All regulations and rules or procedures contained in this BULLETIN apply to all programs in the Graduate Division. For all non-academic matters graduate students are governed by the Loyola Marymount University Conduct Code. Questions of interpretation and application in individual cases should be presented through written petition to the Chair, Graduate Council.

The University reserves the right to change upon reasonable notice the regulations and requirements pertinent to graduate programs. It is the responsibility of the graduate student to acquaint himself/herself with the regulations and requirements pertinent to higher status. Students are held individually responsible for information contained in these pages. Failure to read and understand these regulations will not excuse a student from their observance. In addition, any announcement when placed on an official bulletin board is binding upon all students to whom the announcement pertains.

The information in the bulletin applies to the academic year 2006-2007 and is accurate and current, to the best of our knowledge, as of June 2006. The University reserves the right to change programs of study, academic requirements, lectures, teaching staffs, the announced University calendar, and other matters described in the bulletin without prior notice, in accordance with established procedure.

Under the regulations of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act 1974, a student is entitled to review the education records related to the student, which are maintained by the University. A student may request the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal or formal hearings. For further information contact the Registrar of the University.

Loyola Marymount University welcomes applications from students who feel qualified to undertake the programs described in this Graduate Division Bulletin. Loyola Marymount University does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, color, national and ethnic origin, religion, age, or handicap in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies as regulated by law, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school administration programs. The University complies fully with the provisions of Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, as amended, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and related administrative regulations and executive orders promulgated thereunder.
# Table of Contents

- Accreditation & Membership
- University Calendar 2006-2007
- Directory
- General Information
  - History and Goals of Loyola Marymount University
  - Graduate Degrees Offered
  - Admission
  - Academic Policies
  - Academic & Student Support Services
  - Tuition and Fees
  - Financial Aid
- College of Liberal Arts
  - Bioethics
  - English
  - Philosophy
  - Theological Studies
    - Theology
    - Pastoral Theology
- College of Business Administration
  - Business Administration
  - Dual Degree Programs
  - Executive MBA Program
- School of Film and Television
  - Production – Film and Television
  - Screenwriting
- College of Communication and Fine Arts
  - Marital and Family Therapy
- School of Education
  - Teacher Education Division
    - Elementary Education
    - Secondary Education
    - Special Education
    - Teaching Certificate Programs
    - Child & Adolescent Literacy
    - General Education
    - Professional Services Division
      - Counseling
      - Educational Psychology
      - Administration
- College of Science & Engineering
  - Mathematics
  - Civil Engineering & Environmental Science
  - Electrical Engineering & Computer Science
  - Mechanical Engineering
  - Systems Engineering & Engineering Management
    - Systems Engineering
    - Systems Engineering Leadership
- Board of Trustees & Board of Regents
  - Administration
  - University Faculty
  - Index
  - Campus Maps
  - Location Map

General Information • 3
The academic programs at Loyola Marymount University have been accredited by the following organizations:

- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (Undergraduate)
- American Art Therapy Association
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Bar Association
- American Chemical Society
- Association of American Law Schools
- California State Commission on Teacher Credentialing
- Committee of Bar Examiners of the State Bar of California
- International Association of Counseling Services
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design Commission on Accreditation
- National Association of Schools of Dance
- National Association of Schools of Theatre
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges*

Honors Societies

- Alpha Sigma Nu
- Beta Gamma Sigma – Business
- Kappa Delta Pi – Education

The centrally located chapel serves as a reminder of Loyola’s Jesuit tradition.

Loyola Marymount University is a member of the following organizations:

- American Academy in Rome
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American College Personnel Association
- American College of Physicians
- American Council on Education
- American Counseling Association
- American Mathematical Society
- American Society for Engineering Education
- American Volleyball Coaches Association
- Association of American Colleges
- Association of College and University Housing Officers – International
- Association of Fraternity Advisors
- Association of Graduate Schools in Catholic Colleges and Universities
- Association of International Educators
- Association of Jesuit Colleges and Universities
- Association of Theological Schools (Candidate Member)
- Association of University and College Counseling Center Directors
- Black Coaches Association
- California Association of Counseling and Development
- California Career Development Association
- California Council on the Education of Teachers
- California Educational Placement Association
- California Women in Higher Education
- College Entrance Examination Board
- Consortium of Liberal Arts Small Independent Colleges
- Consortium of Southern California Colleges and Universities
- Council of Graduate Schools in the United States
- Jesuit Association of Student Personnel Administrators
- Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce
- National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
- National Association of Campus Activities
- National Association of College Directors of Athletics
- National Association of Colleges and Employers
- National Association of Graduate Admissions Professionals
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Student Employment Administrators
- National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
- National Association of Summer Sessions
- National Catholic Education Association
- National Collegiate Honors Council
- National Association on Academics and Sports
- National Intramural Recreational Sports Association
- National Society of Experiential Education
- NSPE – Professional Engineers in Education
- Organization of Counseling Center Directors in Higher Education
- Pacific Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- Southern California International Careers Consortium
- Western Association of College and University Housing Officers
- Western Association of Colleges and Employers
- Western Association of Graduate Schools
- Western Association of Student Employment Administration
- Western Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
- Western Association of Summer Session Administrators
- Western Regional Honors Council

*Western Association of Schools and Colleges is located at: 985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501

Telephone: (510) 748-9001
**University Calendar 2006-2007**

This calendar represents the University's best judgment and projection of the course of conduct of the University during the periods addressed therein. It is subject to change due to forces beyond the University's control or as deemed necessary by the University in order to fulfill its educational objectives.

### FALL 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 28</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day for Late Registration and Change of Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day to file Application for Degree for December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY - Labor Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 23-24</td>
<td>M-T</td>
<td>UNDERGRADUATE HOLIDAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day to withdraw or apply for Credit/No Credit grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 17</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Academic Advisement &amp; Advance Registration for Spring Semester Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 20</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Registration begins for new students for Spring 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 23</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>HOLIDAY - Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>HOLIDAY - Thanksgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11-15</td>
<td>M-F</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22-January 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Holidays; Administrative Offices closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last day to file for May Commencement and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day for Late Registration and Change of Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY – Martin Luther King, Jr. Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY – President’s Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 27</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Summer Session Registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5-9</td>
<td>M-F</td>
<td>SPRING BREAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day to withdraw or apply for Credit/No Credit grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY – Cesar Chavez Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Academic Advisement and Advance Registration for Fall 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY – Good Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>M-F</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Baccalaureate Mass, Gerston Pavilion, 7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Undergraduate Commencement Exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunken Gardens, 10:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>SU</td>
<td>Graduate Commencement Exercises • Sunken Gardens, 10:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Session I begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day for Late Registration and Change of Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY - Memorial Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw; Last Day to file for Credit/No Credit grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Session I ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Session II begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day for Late Registration and Change of Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY - Independence Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw; Last Day to file for Credit/No Credit grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Session II ends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Graduate Admissions Office is located in University Hall, Suite 2500.
Telephone: (310) 338-2721 or (888) 946-5681 • Fax: (310) 338-6086

All communication concerning Graduate Studies should be addressed to:
Graduate Division
Loyola Marymount University
1 LMU Drive, Suite 2500
Los Angeles, California 90045-2659

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Division</th>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Admissions</strong></td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2500</td>
<td>2721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Academic Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ernest Rose, Ph.D., Vice President, Academic Affairs, Chair, Graduate Council</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 4800</td>
<td>2733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Chaké Kouyoumjian • Director of Graduate Admission</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2500</td>
<td>2721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alicia Amador • Graduate Admission Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2500</td>
<td>2721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA • Graduate Admission Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2500</td>
<td>2721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Aid Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosie Pulido • Assistant Director of Graduate Financial Aid</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2117</td>
<td>1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Dootson • Manager of Graduate Financial Aid</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2117</td>
<td>1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Liberal Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Engh, S.J., Dean</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 4600</td>
<td>2716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bioethics</em> • *Roberto Dell'Oro, Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 4500</td>
<td>2752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>English</em> • *Paul Harris, Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 3828</td>
<td>4452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Philosophy</em> • *Mark Morelli, Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2600</td>
<td>7384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Theological Studies</em> • *Michael Horan, Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 3767</td>
<td>2755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Business Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Wholihan, Dean</td>
<td>Hilton 337A</td>
<td>2731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A. Program • *Rachelle Katz, Associate Dean</td>
<td>Hilton 233A</td>
<td>2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria McGill, MBA Coordinator</td>
<td>Hilton 233B</td>
<td>2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Marie Nuño, MBA Secretary</td>
<td>Hilton 233</td>
<td>2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie Goodkind, MBA Career Services Coordinator</td>
<td>Hilton 236</td>
<td>7558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Science and Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard G. Plumb, Dean</td>
<td>Pereira 100</td>
<td>2834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Civil Engineering and Environmental Science</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Joe Reichenberger, Graduate Director</td>
<td>South Hall</td>
<td>2830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie August, Graduate Director</td>
<td>Doolan 108</td>
<td>5973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mechanical Engineering</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohdan W. Oppenheim, Graduate Director</td>
<td>Pereira 204</td>
<td>2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mathematics (M.A.T.)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Grady, Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, Suite 2775</td>
<td>5107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Film and Television</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teri Schwartz, Dean</td>
<td>St. Roberts 102</td>
<td>5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Abshire, Administrative Assistant, Graduate Program</td>
<td>Comm Arts 316</td>
<td>5991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Communication and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Busse, Dean</td>
<td>St. Roberts 100</td>
<td>7430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Debra Linesch, Department Chair and Graduate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2517</td>
<td>4562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Gloyd, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2518</td>
<td>4562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Shane P. Martin, Dean</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>7301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Stoddard, Associate Dean</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramiro Euyoque, Manager, Budget and Administration</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>5657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Coulter, Director of Development</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>8752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria Davidson, Assistant to the Dean</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>5882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangee Smith-Hill, Manager, Credential and Degree Services</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>2798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Fraser, Manager, Academic and Instructional Technology</td>
<td>University Hall, 2417</td>
<td>5892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Dueñas, Assessment and Accreditation Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa Asuncion, Admissions Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>7845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine Coates, Instruction Technology Analyst</td>
<td>University Hall, 2420</td>
<td>7494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Siu, Editor/Writer</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>5200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Taylor, Program Administrator and Academic Advisor</td>
<td>University Hall, 2600</td>
<td>7755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Steinbacher, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2600</td>
<td>5860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCresha Stanford, Credential Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>4619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yolanda Neal, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2429</td>
<td>7307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Polidan, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2348</td>
<td>7449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelli Smith, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2600</td>
<td>5872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuela Flores, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>8768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monica Navarro, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2100</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Collector, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>University Hall, 2600</td>
<td>8748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teacher Education</strong> • Magaly Lavadenz, Chair</td>
<td>University Hall, 2637</td>
<td>2924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Services</strong> • Mary McCullough, Chair</td>
<td>University Hall, 2639</td>
<td>7312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administration</strong> • Franca Dell'Olio, Director – Public School Programs</td>
<td>University Hall, 2612</td>
<td>8737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Caruso, S.J., Director – Private and Catholic School Programs</td>
<td>University Hall, 2620</td>
<td>7862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bilingual Education</strong> • Magaly Lavadenz, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2637</td>
<td>2924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Fajardo, Assistant Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2421</td>
<td>7721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Counseling</strong> • Paul DeSena, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2635</td>
<td>7300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Batis, Fieldwork Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, 2649</td>
<td>7303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctoral Program</strong> • Mary McCullough, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2639</td>
<td>7312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucretia Peebles, Associate Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2612</td>
<td>6595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Psychology</strong> • Brian Leung, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2645</td>
<td>7313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emily Fisher, Assistant Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2616</td>
<td>8749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Education</strong> • Irene Oliver, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2641</td>
<td>7302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Year Program</strong> • Director TBD</td>
<td>University Hall, 2415</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education/Child and Adolescent Literacy</strong> • Candace Poindexter, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2643</td>
<td>7314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLACE Corps</strong> • Diana Murphy, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2419</td>
<td>3774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty DeLong, Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, 2419</td>
<td>4502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secondary Education</strong> • Kathy Clemmer, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2624</td>
<td>3783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Education</strong> • Victoria Graf, Director / Marianne Mitchell, Assistant Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2651</td>
<td>7305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teach for America Partnership</strong> • Eduardo Lara, Director</td>
<td>University Hall, 2417</td>
<td>3779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amie Haffner, Coordinator</td>
<td>University Hall, 2442</td>
<td>3780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Office of the President                             | University Hall, Suite 4800 | 2775     |
| Office of the Chancellor                            | University Hall, Suite 4800 | 3070     |
| V.P. for Business and Finance                       | University Hall, Suite 4800 | 2738     |
| V.P. for Student Affairs                            | Malone 355                 | 2885     |
| V.P. for University Relations                        | University Hall, Suite 2800 | 5128     |
| V.P. for Facilities Management                      | University Hall, Suite 4800 | 4495     |
| Office for Undergraduate Admission                  | Xavier                     | 2750     |
| Office of Financial Aid                             | Xavier                     | 2753     |
| Office of the Registrar                             | St. Robert's 107           | 2740     |
| Office of the Controller                            | University Hall, Suite 2300 | 2714     |
| Office of International Students and Scholars       | Malone 2nd Floor           | 2937     |
| Disability Support Services                         | Daum Hall                  | 4535     |
| Learning Resource Center                            | Daum Hall                  | 2847     |
| Career Development Services                         | University Hall, Suite 1322 | 2871     |
| University Library                                  | Von der Ahe Library        | 2788     |
| Campus Ministry                                      | Malone 112                | 2870     |
| Alumni Relations                                     | University Hall, Suite 2800 | 3065     |
| Development                                          | University Hall, Suite 2800 | 5129     |
| Judicial Affairs                                     | Malone 355                | 1821     |
| Public Safety                                        | Daum Hall                  | 2893     |
| Bookstores                                           | Malone, Ground Level       | 2888     |
| **LMU Extension**                                    | University Hall, Ground Level | 3722     |
|                                                     | University Hall            | 2757     |

**General Information • 7**
Whether you are a recent undergraduate looking to further your education or a working professional considering a job change, career advancement, or just seeking to expand your knowledge, the Graduate Division at Loyola Marymount University can help. The Graduate Division offers over 30 master’s degree and 15 credential programs at its scenic Westchester campus. Small class size, quality faculty, and a strong academic reputation are a few of the many reasons more than 1,600 graduate students attend LMU each year.

An Introduction to Graduate Studies at Loyola Marymount University

The graduate programs hold accreditation in several highly respected organizations including the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), the American Art Therapy Association, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and California State Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Graduate students are taught by a dedicated and talented faculty, most of whom hold a Ph.D. Although they are well-regarded academicians, researchers and publishers, the faculty’s primary objective is teaching.

In an ideal setting for living and learning, the 147-acre Westchester campus is located in a peaceful residential neighborhood of Los Angeles. LMU sits high on a bluff overlooking the Pacific Ocean and Marina del Rey, with easy access to major freeways. Its beautiful campus provides an exceptional setting for academic and campus life. The Los Angeles metropolitan area, with one of the most diverse populations in the country, also provides students with many stimulating cultural opportunities.

“Seat of Wisdom”
Original Sculpture by Anton Grauel, 1964
ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

Loyola Marymount University is one of the premiere Jesuit universities in the country. Founded in 1911, the University is home to more than 4,700 undergraduates and 1,600 graduate students and currently enrolls students from 45 states and 150 foreign countries. The strength of LMU is its commitment to providing excellent academic programs in an environment that supports the needs of the whole student. Classes are small. Faculty are accessible. Proof of Loyola Marymount’s success can be found in its more than 35,000 alumni, each a living representative of the academic excellence, moral and ethical standards, and spirit of high achievement that personify the Loyola Marymount tradition.

HISTORY AND GOALS OF LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY

The names “Loyola” and “Marymount” have long been associated with Catholic higher education in countries around the globe. Saint Ignatius Loyola, founder of the Society of Jesus, sanctioned the foundation of his order’s first school in 1548. The Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary have conducted educational institutions since their establishment in France in 1849 by Father Jean Gailhac. These two traditions of education have come together in Los Angeles as Loyola Marymount University.

The present university is the successor to the pioneer Catholic college and first institution of higher learning in Southern California. In 1865 the Vincentian Fathers inaugurated St. Vincent’s College for boys in Los Angeles. When this school closed in 1911, members of the Society of Jesus opened the high school division of their newly founded Los Angeles College.

The collegiate department also opened in 1911. Rapid growth prompted the Jesuits to seek a new campus in 1917 and incorporate as Loyola College of Los Angeles in 1918. Relocating to the present Westchester campus in 1929, the school achieved university status one year later.

Graduate instruction began in 1920 with the foundation of a separate law school. The formation of a Graduate Division occurred in June, 1950, though graduate work had formed an integral part of the Teacher Education Program during the preceding two years.

In separate though parallel developments, the Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary began teaching local young women in 1933. That year they opened Marymount Junior College in Westwood which first granted the baccalaureate degree in 1948. The school later transferred classes to a new campus on the Palos Verdes Peninsula in 1960. Eight years later, Marymount College moved again, this time to the Westchester campus of Loyola University as an autonomous institution. At this juncture the Sisters of St. Joseph of Orange joined the Marymount Sisters as partners.

After five years of sharing faculties and facilities, Loyola University and Marymount College merged and formed Loyola Marymount University in 1973. Through this union, the expanded school maintained the century old mission of Catholic higher education in Los Angeles.

In articulating a vision for this unique collegiate enterprise, the Board of Trustees turned to the history of the four-century old Jesuit educational philosophy, as well as to the history and traditions of the Marymount and St. Joseph’s Sisters. They also recognized the riches of a variety of religious traditions represented among the dedicated faculty and staff which complemented and enhanced the school’s heritage of Catholic values.

Loyola Marymount understands and declares its purpose to be: The Encouragement of Learning; The Education of the Whole Person; The Service of Faith and the Promotion of Justice.

The University pursues quality in:

- Curricula of All Academic Programs
- Co-curricular Programs and Support Services
- Faculty, Administration and Staff
- Students
- Campus Life, Hospitality, and Services

Loyola Marymount University

- Promotes Academic Excellence
- Provides a Liberal Education
- Fosters a Student-centered University
- Creates a Sense of Community on Campus
- Participates Actively in the Life of the Larger Community
- Lives an Institutional Commitment to Roman Catholicism and the Judeo-Christian Tradition
INTERCULTURALISM

MISSION OF LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY

Founded in 1911 and located in Los Angeles, Loyola Marymount is the only Jesuit/Marymount University in the southwestern United States. It is institutionally committed to Roman Catholicism and takes its fundamental inspiration from the traditions of its sponsoring religious orders. Loyola Marymount has always been, above all, a student-centered university.

*Loyola Marymount understands and declares its purpose to be:*

- the encouragement of learning,
- the education of the whole person,
- the service of faith and the promotion of justice

INTERCULTURALISM

Interculturalism is sharing and learning across cultures with the aim of promoting understanding, equity, harmony, and justice in a diverse society. Our actions must be grounded in, and guided by, the following:

- LMU is composed of individuals and groups who continue to grow in knowledge of the historical contexts from which we emerged.
- Knowledge of self and others, inspired by a commitment to human dignity and justice, is the hallmark of interculturalism.
- Promotion of the common good requires the recognition of similarities within a common humanity, the appreciation of differences, and the willingness to share cross-cultural experiences.
- Interculturalism is a dynamic and critical endeavor that involves the acquisition of knowledge, ongoing examination of the way we view the world, and purposeful action to promote a just and harmonious society at LMU and beyond.

VISION

Grounded in the Catholic intellectual tradition, Loyola Marymount University affirms human dignity and promotes justice. Different cultures are unique expressions of these common aspirations. All cultures can contribute to the search for knowledge and the building of communities based on the common humanity of all people. At LMU, interculturalism is an essential source of academic excellence and a defining characteristic of our campus community. We draw upon interculturalism to create a university of excellence, to serve as a model Catholic institution, and to be a catalyst for the creation of a more just society built on respect and a sense of shared destiny.

We embody interculturalism in our policies, practices, and curricula. We promote personal and professional interaction, encouraging intercultural engagement to engender trust, respect, and compassion. Intercultural engagement enables us to share power and responsibility as we grow in self-knowledge, learn to value the unique qualities of diverse cultural groups, and understand the common elements of our shared humanity.

GOALS

As part of a broad effort to fulfill our mission to promote educational excellence, the education of the whole person, service of faith and the promotion of justice, we will:

- Promote a diverse LMU community at all levels: boards, administrators, faculty, staff, and students.
- Support academic success for all students, acknowledging the importance of retaining and graduating students from underrepresented groups and first generation college students.
- Support Faculty and Staff retention and promotion, acknowledging the importance of underrepresented groups.
- Enhance curriculum, pedagogy, scholarship and creative work, to involve students and faculty in the learning process and to prepare them to engage issues of diversity as concerned citizens of the world.
- Provide ongoing education and development about interculturalism for the university community.
- Provide resources to create and sustain a culture of evidence that emphasizes assessment, critical analysis, and the identification of solutions that promote educational equity and excellence.
THE GRADUATE DIVISION

The Mission of the Graduate Division is to provide quality post-baccalaureate degree programs that serve to expand knowledge and foster professional development. Consistent with the Jesuit and Marymount traditions, the University’s graduate programs are diverse yet they share the common goals of educating the whole person for the exercise of ethical leadership in society and the service of humankind.

The Graduate Division offers curricula leading to the degrees of Doctorate in Education (Ed.D.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E), and various certificates.

In addition, the School of Education offers credentials in elementary and secondary teaching; in pupil personnel services (school counseling and school psychology); administrative services; and special education (learning handicapped and resource specialist).

For the most part, Graduate Division programs are offered on a part-time evening basis.

1) The Master of Arts degree is offered in the following:
   ■ Administration
   ■ Biliteracy, Leadership and Intercultural Education
   ■ Bioethics
   ■ Catholic Inclusive Education
   ■ Catholic School Administration
   ■ Child and Adolescent Literacy
   ■ Educational Psychology
   ■ Elementary Education
   ■ English
   Areas of Emphasis:
   ■ Literature
   ■ Creative Writing
   ■ Rhetoric
   ■ General Education
   ■ Literacy and Language Arts
   ■ Marital and Family Therapy
   ■ Pastoral Theology
   ■ Philosophy
   ■ School Counseling
   Areas of Emphasis:
   ■ Guidance and Counseling
   ■ Catholic School Counseling
   ■ Secondary Education
   ■ Special Education
   ■ Theology

2) The Master of Arts in Teaching degree is offered in the following:
   ■ Mathematics

3) The Master of Business Administration degree
   Areas of Emphasis:
   ■ Entrepreneurial Organizations
   ■ Financial Decision Systems
   ■ Information and Decision Sciences
   ■ International Business Systems
   ■ Human Resource Management
   ■ Management and Organizational Behavior
   ■ Marketing Management

4) The Master of Fine Arts degree is offered in the following:
   ■ School of Film and Television
   ■ Production – Film and Television
   ■ Screenwriting

5) The Master of Science degree is offered in the following:
   ■ Computer Science
   ■ Environmental Science

6) The Master of Science in Engineering degree is offered in the following:
   ■ Civil Engineering
   ■ Electrical Engineering
   ■ Mechanical Engineering
   ■ Systems Engineering

7) Dual Master’s degrees / Joint Programs are offered in the following:
   ■ MS/MBA – Systems Engineering Leadership
   ■ JD/MBA

8) The Doctorate in Education is offered in the following:
   ■ Educational Leadership for Social Justice
THE UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Loyola Marymount University awards undergraduate degrees in over forty fields of study offered through four colleges: The College of Business Administration, The College of Communication and Fine Arts, The College of Liberal Arts, and The College of Science and Engineering. Committed to the ideals of Jesuit education, the undergraduate program is student centered and dedicated to the education of the whole person and to the preparation of students for lives of service to their families, communities and professions. Breadth and rigor are the hallmarks of the academic program. For more information, call (310) 338-2750.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

LMU Extension offers certificates, courses, programs, institutes, lectures, and conferences which provide a variety of educational experiences to members of the community. Credit and non credit course offerings include art, dance, travel, fitness, and language instruction. The University offers a variety of courses in the principal areas of academic and professional subjects. For a Continuing Education Bulletin, please call (310) 338–2757.

LOYOLA LAW SCHOOL

Established in 1920, Loyola Law School is the largest ABA-accredited Juris Doctor program in the Southwestern United States. There are approximately 1,350 students enrolled in the Day and Evening Divisions, representing more than 35 states and 10 foreign countries. The Law School, physically separate from the Westchester campus of Loyola Marymount University, is located in downtown Los Angeles. All administrative services needed by students, however, are present on the Law School campus. While it is a large school with a large faculty and extensive resources, Loyola Law School still maintains the character and environment of a small school. For more information about the Law School, please call (213) 736-1180.

CENTER FOR EXECUTIVE LEARNING

The Center for Executive Learning under the College of Business Administration has one objective – to help organizations achieve higher performance levels. To improve performance in today's fast-pace, global, market-driven environment, organizations must continuously renew themselves. Strategies and approaches must be updated based on what organizations learn as they respond to current and expected market conditions. Organizational learning starts with the managers who are solely and directly responsible for organizational performance. The Center's executive education programs are designed to give today's managers the skills and knowledge they need for leading their companies into the next century. For more information, call (310) 338-5322.

CENTER FOR ASIAN BUSINESS

Developed in 1995, the Center is dedicated to fostering understanding and cooperation between Asians and non-Asians, first, within the culturally diverse Los Angeles metropolitan area which has become home for so many Asian immigrants, and secondly, between the people of California and the various peoples of Asia as economic ties continue to develop. The Center customizes executive education programs and offers conferences, seminars, and workshops on current issues of interest to the Asian communities. It is also a resource center for the university and local community on Asian topics. For more information, please call (310) 338-5794.

CENTER FOR RELIGION AND SPIRITUALITY

The Center for Religion and Spirituality links the rich theological tradition of Christianity with the practical needs of the local communities and churches. The promotion of pastoral life is an interdisciplinary approach towards the understanding of how Christianity engages the world of family, work, politics, society, economics, and culture. The Center's goal is carried out in a wide range of services and programs made possible by Loyola Marymount University's unique position in the greater Los Angeles area as a Catholic institution in the Jesuit and Marymount traditions of higher education. The Center is closely linked to the Department of Theological Studies from which it draws faculty, direction, and resources. The Center offers programs throughout the year.
BASIL P. CALOYERAS CENTER FOR MODERN GREEK STUDIES

The Caloyeras Center for Modern Greek Studies provides students with an opportunity to familiarize themselves with the language, literature, and general culture of contemporary Greece as the legitimate heir of classical and Byzantine Hellenism as it survives in uninterrupted continuity into the present. By means of courses in the language and literature of Greece today a doorway is opened to the past which is thus brought alive and given a fresh and compelling reality.

MARYMOUNT INSTITUTE FOR FAITH, CULTURE AND THE ARTS

The Marymount Institute for Faith, Culture and the Arts, founded jointly by the Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary and Loyola Marymount University, promotes the dialogue between faith and culture as expressed in the fine, performing, literary, and communication arts. Designed to help strengthen the contribution of the Marymount tradition to the LMU community, the Institute sponsors forums, conferences, lectures and performances to highlight the multicultural character of Los Angeles and bring nationally and internationally known figures to the University.

LMU CENTER FOR TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT AND TQM IN POLAND

Funded with a grant from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, the LMU Center for TM/TQM in Poland has two locations, at the Technical University of Gdansk and the Technical University of Szczecin. The role of the Center is to disseminate the knowledge of TM/TQM in Polish industry and academia. LMU faculty, Dr. B.W. Oppenheim and Z.H. Przasnyski manage the Center, teach courses in Poland, advise Polish Faculty Fellows at LMU, train Polish managers, and consult Polish industry in the matters of quality.

THOMAS AND DOROTHY LEAVEY CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF LOS ANGELES

The Center for the Study of Los Angeles was created to examine political, economical, and social change in the nation’s second most populous urban region and the world’s 15th largest economy. The Center assists public institutions in successfully adapting to emerging shifts in the civic environment. The Center's work is guided by objective policy research, the examination of the art and craft of leadership, and the ethical and moral dimensions of change in society.

Fernando Guerra (standing), Director for the Center for the Study of Los Angeles, played a key role in its creation.
Loayla Marymount University welcomes applications from students without regard to race, color, gender, creed, national origin, disability, marital status, or religion. All prospective graduate students are expected to provide evidence of suitable preparation for graduate-level work. U.S. applicants should have received a bachelor's degree from a college or university that has been accredited as a degree granting institution by one of the accrediting bodies recognized by the Commission on Recognition of Postsecondary Accreditation (CORPA). The bachelor's degree must have been awarded by the institution where final coursework was completed. For School of Education applicants, the bachelor's degree must be awarded from a regionally accredited college or university.

All applicants for a Master's degree and for a California Credential must supply the following admission materials:

1. Application for admission plus the application fee ($50.00) and (2) two official transcripts of all schools attended since high school. Most programs require additional materials, including standardized test scores, a personal statement, and letters of recommendation. Further details on the admission procedure, application deadlines, and departmental prerequisites are given in the section dealing with the respective programs. A student who wishes to apply for admission to a program after the closing date for applications should contact the program director for permission to file an application.

Additional Admission Requirements for International Students

1. International applicants who have completed their postsecondary education from a college or university outside of the U.S. must hold a degree from a university recognized by the Ministry of Education as a degree granting institution in the country where the institution is located. All international applicants must have their transcripts translated and evaluated by a U.S. transcript evaluation service before the application is considered for admission. For School of Education applicants, a detailed transcript evaluation identifying GPA must be submitted with the application. See School of Education for additional information.

2. All applicants (including those who received their bachelor's degree from a U.S. college or university) must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) unless they received a high school diploma in the United States. Exceptions to this rule may be made on a case by case basis for students from countries where English is one of several official languages, as well as at the discretion of the program director. The minimum score for admission into most graduate programs is 600 (250 with the new computer-based score), except for the College of Science and Engineering, which requires a minimum score of 550 (213 with the new computer-based score). For information regarding the TOEFL, please write to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A., 08540. If after admission to a graduate program the applicant's proficiency in English should prove inadequate, the University reserves the right to require additional proficiency in English and failure to comply will result in disqualification from the graduate program.

3. The applicant must also file with the University a certified statement showing financial ability to cover all obligations for the full period of time for which the student is making application. This statement should be from either a United States bank or agency or an international bank. The United States Department of Immigration and Naturalization Form I-20 Certificate of Eligibility will not be issued by the University until such documentation is on file in the Graduate Admission Office. Tuition, books, etc., plus living expenses amount to between $21,000 and $30,000 a year or more depending on the program selected.

4. The applicant must comply with passport and visa requirements as set down by the United States Immigration Service. International students must be continuously enrolled during the academic year to meet visa requirements.

5. All admission requirements should be received sixty days prior to the term for which application is being made.

6. An international student cannot be issued an I-20 Certificate of Eligibility as a non-degree graduate student.
### NON-DEGREE STATUS

Students who are not pursuing a formal graduate program but who are eligible to take graduate-level courses at LMU may apply for non-degree status. In addition to filing the Application for Non-Degree Graduate Status plus the application fee ($10.00), students should attach official copies of transcripts to verify receipt of a degree and that all prerequisites have been met. The Graduate Division reserves the right to request additional transcripts when necessary. More information regarding Non-Degree Graduate Student Status may be found later in this Bulletin.

### REAPPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR A SECOND DEGREE

A student who has completed one Master's or credential program and wishes to enter another must file a formal application form with the Graduate Admission Office. A student who has completed a credential program at LMU and wishes to apply for a Master's program must file a formal application form with the Graduate Admission Office. If the application is submitted within one year of completion of the master's or credential, the normal application fee is waived.

### READMISSION

A student wishing to return to the University after two years in which he or she was not enrolled must reapply for admission through the Graduate Admission Office and will be evaluated on the same conditions as all other new students.

### ADMISSION STATUS

Students may be admitted to the Graduate Division under the following categories:

1. **Formal Admission** – Formally admitted students are those who have completed the entire application process and have been reviewed and accepted by a particular program with no conditions and provisions.

2. **Provisional Admission** – Provisionally admitted students are those who are missing one or more items or prerequisite courses.

3. **Controlled Admission** – Students on Controlled Admission are required to achieve some specific needs of their particular program.

4. **Non–Degree Admission** – Students admitted under non-degree status are not pursuing a formal graduate program but are eligible to take graduate-level courses at LMU.

### IMMUNIZATION RECORD FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

New graduate students entering the University who were born after 1956, are required to return a completed Immunization Record to the Graduate Admission Office. All new students entering the University must show results of a Tuberculin Skin Test given within the last year. This form is sent to incoming students with their acceptance letter. ALL immunizations must be current and physician-verified. Students with incomplete forms will have their registration withheld for the following semester until the completed Immunization Record has been received by the Graduate Admission Office.

In addition, all international students must submit their immunization records to the Student Health Center. Students with incomplete forms will have their registration withheld for the following semester until the completed form has been received by the Student Health Center.

*The campus in earlier days. Many new buildings have since been added to the landscape.*
All regulations and rules or procedures contained in this official BULLETIN apply to all programs in the Graduate Division. For all non-academic matters, graduate students are governed by the Loyola Marymount University Student Conduct Code found in the Community Standards booklet. The booklet can be found on Manegate (http://manegate.lmu.edu).

Question of interpretation and application in individual cases should be presented through written petition to the Chair, Graduate Council.

Students are held individually responsible for information contained in this Bulletin. Failure to read and understand these regulations will not excuse a student from their observance.

A student is held responsible for academic regulations in effect at the time of entrance provided the student maintains continuous enrollment. Similarly, a student who changes programs after being admitted into the University is held responsible for the academic regulations in effect at the time the major is changed. A student who interrupts academic enrollment is subject to the academic regulations in effect in the Graduate Division Bulletin at the time enrollment is resumed.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

The University offers two fifteen-week semesters and two six-week summer sessions.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each student is assigned an academic advisor. As a part of the registration process, students consult this advisor in the preparation of their academic program. Advisors are provided to assist students in planning the academic program. They are not authorized to change established policy of the University. The student is solely responsible for assuring that his/her academic program complies with the policy of the University. Any advice which is at variance with established policy must be confirmed in writing by the Graduate Program Director.

LMU HONOR CODE AND PROCESS

Loyola Marymount University is a community dedicated to academic excellence, student-centered education, and the Jesuit and Marymount traditions. As such, the University expects all members of its community to act with honesty and integrity at all times, especially in their academic work. Academic honesty respects the intellectual and creative work of others, flows from dedication to and pride in performing one's own best work, and is essential if true learning is to take place.

Examples of academic dishonesty include, but are not limited to, the following: all acts of cheating on assignments or examinations, or facilitating other students' cheating; plagiarism; fabrication of data, including the use of false citations; improper use of non-print media; unauthorized access to computer accounts or files or other privileged information; and improper use of internet sites and resources.

Definitions of Academic Dishonesty:

The following are examples of academic dishonesty which may be interpreted as intentional or unintentional. This list is not meant to be exhaustive. It is the student's responsibility to make sure that his/her work meets the standards of academic honesty set forth in the Honor Code. If the student is unclear about how these definitions and standards apply to his/her work, it is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor to clarify the ambiguity.

A. Cheating and Facilitating Cheating

1. Possession, distribution, and/or use of unauthorized materials or technology before or during an examination or during the process of preparing a class assignment.
2. Collaboration on class assignments, including in-class and take home examinations, without the permission of the instructor.
3. Provision of assistance to another student attempting to use unauthorized resources or collaboration on class assignments or examinations.
B. Plagiarism
1. Presentation of someone else's ideas or work, either in written form or non-print media, as one's own.
2. Omission or improper use of citations in written work.
3. Omission or improper use of credits and attributions in non-print media.

C. Falsification of Data
1. Presentation of altered or fabricated data, such as lab reports, with the intention of misleading the reader.
2. Presentation of forged signatures as authentic.
3. Use of false citations, either incorrect or fabricated, including sources found on the Internet.

D. Unauthorized Access to Computers or Privileged Information
1. Use of University network and/or computer hardware to gain unauthorized access to files, and alteration or other use of those files.

E. Improper Use of Internet Sites and Resources
1. Inappropriate use of an Internet source, including, but not limited to, submission of a paper, in part or in its entirety, purchased or otherwise obtained via the Internet, and failure to provide proper citation for sources found on the Internet.

F. Improper Use of Non-Print Media
1. All above standards apply to non-print media.

G. Group Work – Group and team work are an integral part of the Executive MBA and some other graduate programs. Classmates are encouraged to work with and support each other as much of the learning results from mutually shared experiences and expertise of classmates. There is a point, however, where students must make their own use of materials and present their own ideas, thoughts and solutions. Examples where work must be clearly individual include individual papers, exams and projects. There is a fine line between shared learning and cheating. If the student is unclear between what constitutes group work and what constitutes individual work, it is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor to clarify the ambiguity.

H. Other Academic Dishonesty
1. Any other means of violating the standards of academic honesty set out above.

Honor Code Process
This section sets out the process to be followed when an Instructor suspects a violation of the Honor Code. The recommended sanctions are not mandatory, but are intended to guide the Instructor's discretion. Instructors are encouraged to consult with their colleagues and chairs in making these decisions. This section also outlines the student appeal process for Honor Code violations.

I. Intentional and Unintentional Academic Dishonesty
A. Notification: Instructors will notify the Student of the suspected act of academic dishonesty. The Student will be given the opportunity to admit, deny, or explain the situation. If the suspected violation of the Honor Code occurs with respect to an assignment that the Instructor has not reviewed until after the class has stopped meeting, the Instructor will send a letter to the permanent address of the Student and keep a copy of the letter. Failure to notify will result in a reasonable extension of the Student's time to appeal, but is not in and of itself a defense to the violation of the Honor Code.

B. Determination: If the Instructor determines that a violation has occurred, he/she will next determine whether or not the violation was intentional or unintentional. The distinction between intentional and unintentional violations of academic honesty is not based upon the purely subjective intentions of the Student. The question is whether a Student who has carefully read the Honor Code should have understood that his/her action violated the Honor Code and standards of academic honesty.

C. Unintentional Violation: If the Instructor believes the violation was unintentional, he/she may take any of the following actions:
   a. Warn Student
   b. Require assignment or exam to be resubmitted
   c. Reduce the grade on the assignment, project, or exam

   The Instructor shall inform the Student of his/her decision and also inform the Student of the right to appeal the Instructor's decision.
D. Intentional Violation: If the Instructor believes the violation is intentional, he/she may take any of the following actions:
   a. Fail the Student on the assignment or exam
   b. Fail the Student in the course
The Instructor shall inform the Student of his/her decision in writing and also inform the Student of the right to appeal the Instructor's decision.

The Instructor may consult with the Chair, Program Director, or equivalent and refer the matter directly to the Dean of the Instructor's college or school with a recommendation that the Student be suspended or expelled. Upon such a referral, the Dean shall appoint an Academic Honesty Panel consisting of three Faculty members.

II. Departmental Appeal
A. The Student may appeal the Instructor's decision under section I(C) or (D) to the Program Director. In accordance with the grade appeal policy in the Graduate Division Bulletin, the Student will be required to make his/her appeal in writing no later than three weeks into the semester following the decision.

B. If either the Student or Instructor wishes, he/she may appeal the decision of the Program Director to the Dean of the Instructor's college, who will refer the matter to the Academic Honesty Panel. Appeals must be made within 30 days of receipt of the chair's decision.

III. Academic Honesty Panel Appeal
A. The Academic Honesty Panel is an ad hoc recommending body of the Instructor's college/school. The Panel consists of three Faculty members appointed by the Dean. The Dean will appoint one of the Faculty members as Chair of the Academic Honesty Panel.

B. Responsibilities of the Panel
   1. The Panel will hear appeals by the Student or Instructor of the Program Director's decision for any penalty short of expulsion or suspension.
   2. The Panel will make the initial recommendation as to whether the Student should be suspended or expelled.

C. In fulfilling these responsibilities, the Panel will make two determinations:
   1. It will determine whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Student has violated the Honor Code. The Student is entitled to the presumption of innocence and the right to review and respond to all evidence and information relevant to the Panel's decision.
   2. Upon the finding of clear and convincing evidence of a violation, the Panel is to determine the appropriate penalty. With regard to the appropriateness of serious recommendations such as suspension and expulsion, the Panel shall take into account the following factors:
      a. the severity of the violation;
      b. whether the violation is an isolated instance, or part of a pattern of two or more violations; and
      c. other mitigating or extenuating circumstances.

D. The recommendation of the Academic Honesty Panel, along with an explanation of the reason for the recommendation, will be reported in writing to the Dean of the Instructor's college or school. The Dean will normally follow the recommendation of the Panel. However, the Dean's decision is final.

E. The Dean will inform the Student and Instructor, in writing, of his/her decision. The Dean will also report his/her decision to the AVP. The Office of the AVP will keep a permanent, confidential record of all proceedings of the Academic Honesty Panel.
ACADEMIC PROBATION AND DISQUALIFICATION

Any graduate student who in a given term receives a grade of I (Incomplete) for a course and who subsequently completes the course, the grade received will be retroactive to the term when the student first registered for the course with all the impact it entails on the student's academic standing.

Any graduate student who, in any semester, fails to earn a "B" (3.0) average or whose cumulative grade point average in the degree/credential program falls below a "B" (3.0) will be placed on academic probation. A student already on probation who has less than a "B" (3.0) grade point average for the semester and who has not achieved a “B” (3.0) grade point average in the degree/credential program is subject to disqualification from the program. This decision will be made after review of the student’s academic coursework by the Program Director or Dean of the student's college.

Disqualification terminates a student's relationship with the University. A disqualified student may not register in any division or session of the University, and is denied all privileges of the University and of all organizations or activities in any way connected with it.

DISQUALIFICATION / APPEALS

A student who wishes to appeal a disqualification must submit a written request to the Chair, Program Director, or Dean of the student’s college. If the appeal process cannot be resolved, an impartial three person faculty panel will be assigned by the Chair of the Graduate Council to review the request. The panel will individually interview the faculty person and the student. After the interviews, review, and discussion, the panel will submit a formal decision to the Chair of the Graduate Council, whose decision will be final.

School of Education appeals should be directed to the Program Coordinator. If the appeal cannot be resolved, the issue will then be submitted to the Associate Dean, and if necessary, the Dean.

Disqualified students are not eligible for readmission until the lapse of one calendar year.

1. A disqualified student who wishes to be reconsidered for readmission to the University must make formal application with the Graduate Admissions office.

2. A formal interview must take place with the Dean's Office prior to formal readmission.

3. A disqualified student who is readmitted will be on strict probation which requires that the student must satisfactorily complete all requirements set by the Dean in the initial semester after readmission.

4. A student who has been disqualified a second time may not apply for readmission.

The following exception to the academic probation policy applies to the Executive MBA (EMBA) Program. Because the EMBA is a twenty-one month program in which students take a prescribed course of study, students receiving a failing grade in a course will be subject to disqualification from the program.

ATTENDANCE

The policy on class attendance is within the discretion of the individual faculty member and shall be announced by the faculty member at the first class meeting of the semester or summer session.

AUDITING A COURSE

Enrolled LMU students may not enroll as auditors in a regularly scheduled LMU course through the Continuing Education Division.

Students will be permitted to register as auditors only for exceptional reasons and with the authorization of the Dean of the college in which the course is offered. Not all courses are open to auditors. Auditors are not held responsible for the work expected of regular students and receive no grade or credit for the course. Regular attendance at class is expected.

A student who has previously enrolled as an auditor may not take the course for credit in the subsequent term except by special permission of the Dean of the college in which the course is offered.

Part-time students and students enrolled in an overload seeking to change from credit to audit status will be eligible for tuition adjustment only if the change is made within the period for late registration.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

All students must notify the Registrar immediately of any change in their local address or permanent address. The University assumes no responsibility for materials sent through the mail not received by the student.
CHANGE OF GRADES

An instructor desiring a change in grade must present a written request to the Chair, Program Director, or Dean of the student's college. No grade changes will be made under any circumstances **thirty (30) days** after the beginning of the next full term. A letter grade, once submitted to the Registrar's Office, may not be changed to Credit/No Credit, nor may a Credit/No Credit be changed to a letter grade.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM OR EMPHASIS

A student who wishes to change a program before completing a degree or credential must submit a new application form to the Graduate Admission Office. A student who wishes to transfer from one emphasis to another before completing a degree must request an approval by the Program Director or Dean of the student's college.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATIONS

In those programs requiring Comprehensive Examinations, the candidate must register under the appropriate number in his/her program's course listings. If the Comprehensive Examination(s) carry course credit in semester hours, tuition per semester hour will be charged on the same basis as for a regular course. If the Comprehensive Examination(s) do not carry course credit in semester hours, no tuition will be charged. In every case the candidate must, however, register for the comprehensive in the term in which he or she plans or is scheduled to take it.

COURSE LOADS

Fully-employed students should take no more than nine units each semester unless they have permission from their advisor. All other students may take a maximum of 15 units unless they receive permission from their advisor. During the summer session, students can take no more than six units each term.

DIPLOMAS

Diplomas are granted to graduate students who have completed all graduation requirements and who have no outstanding financial obligations to the University. Diplomas left unclaimed are destroyed after three years. Students must re-order destroyed diplomas.

DOUBLE CREDIT

A student may not count the same course to meet the requirements for both an undergraduate and graduate degree. A student who wishes to enroll for a second Master's degree in the School of Education may apply up to three core courses towards a second Master's degree. For other graduate programs, no more than two courses may be counted toward a second degree.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Degrees are formally awarded at the end of May, December, and August. The date of the degree posted on a student's diploma is the one by which all graduation requirements are completed or documents are submitted. These include:

a. a submission of official transcripts from other institutions prior to the degree date;
b. the completion of all incomplete work required for the degree prior to the degree date;
c. all academic requirements including a 3.0 cumulative GPA must be met prior to the degree date;
d. File application for degree with Registrar's Office by the deadline date for the term in which all of the above conditions will be met.

Failure to comply with these regulations will preclude the granting of the degree at the next commencement. Those who have filed for graduate clearance and do not complete the requirements before the projected date of completion for which they filed are required to refile for the next commencement. It is the student's responsibility to make certain he/she has completed all the requirements for the degree and has filed the appropriate paperwork for graduation.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Students are required to take all scheduled examinations. Final examinations are to be held at the time published by the Registrar's Office. No student is allowed to take a final examination before the scheduled time.
FULL-TIME STANDING

Any graduate student enrolled in six (6) or more semester hours during the day or evening is considered to be a full-time student. For Financial Aid purposes only, at least (3) three of those units must be taken for graduate credit at the 500 or 600 level. Students taking fewer than six (6) units are considered part-time students.

GRADING SYSTEM

The following grades are used to report the quality of graduate student work at LMU:

- A Superior
- B Satisfactory
- C Poor
- F Failure
- CR Credit – Equivalent to a grade of B or higher
- NC No Credit – Equivalent to a grade of B– or lower
- NG Non-graded course
- NR Not reported by instructor
- AU Audit
- I Work Incomplete
- IP Work in Progress (for courses requiring more than one semester to complete)
- W Official withdrawal from course

Grades A, B, and C may be modified by a plus (+) or minus (–) suffix. Grades A, B, and CR denote satisfactory progress toward the degree. Courses in which a grade of B– through C– is received may be applied toward graduate degrees unless otherwise prohibited by the program requirements. A student must maintain a 3.0 GPA in order to remain in good academic standing. An F or NC grade yields no unit or course credit.

Students who score less than B– in more than two 600-level courses must retake one of those courses or be subject to disqualification.

Withdrawal from a course must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office by the published withdrawal date. Failure to withdraw officially from a course will result in a grade of F (see Withdrawal).

GRADE APPEALS

A student who wishes to appeal a grade should first contact their faculty member. If a student wishes to appeal the faculty member’s decision after the grade posting, he or she must submit a written request within three weeks to the Chair, Program Director, or Dean of the student’s college. If the appeal process cannot be resolved, an impartial three person faculty panel will be assigned by the Dean of the respective College to review the request. The panel will individually interview the faculty person and the student. After the interviews, review, and discussion, the panel will submit a formal decision to the Dean of the College, whose decision will be final.

School of Education appeals should be directed to the Program Coordinator. If the appeal cannot be resolved, the issue will then be submitted to the Associate Dean, and if necessary, the Dean.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

“I” (Incomplete) indicates that the student’s work is incomplete. The student must remove the “I” within one year of receiving it, except in the case of courses involving a number of hours of internship work or a thesis project, when the time limit is two years. For students in the MBA Program who elect to do the Integrative Project, the time limit is one year. For students in the MBA Program who elect to do the Integrative Project, the time limit is one year. In those cases, the IP (Work in Progress) code is used. A graduate department or program may have further limitations on the time the “I” must be removed, and the student is notified herewith to consult the particular program in the Bulletin or the Department Chairperson or Director on this further limitation. If an incomplete has not been removed after the specified period of time, the incomplete grade will automatically change to a “W” (Withdrawal). Students who wish to retake the course must pay regular tuition for the repeated course. Students carrying any “I” grades toward a degree are not permitted to take a comprehensive examination until all “I” grades have been removed or additional course requirements are completed.

When a professor has granted an “I,” it is the student’s responsibility to arrange a deferred grade. The professor submits a “Deferred Grade Form” with the final grade to the Registrar’s Office. Incompletes which are not removed within the time limit given are computed as “I.” A student with two incompletes will be blocked from registration.

If a graduate student enrolls in an undergraduate course (000–499), receives a grade of “I,” and fails to complete the work in the specified time period, the grade defaults to an “F.”
INDEPENDENT STUDY

Most programs will allow graduate students to take no more than two classes as independent study. Consult the individual Program Director for further information.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A leave of absence for a stipulated time (no more than two years) may be granted upon written request. The appropriate form may be obtained in the Office of the Registrar. The commitment deposit, if any, is retained during the leave of absence. Students on leave must notify the Registrar and the Program Director of intent to return in order to be able to register for classes. Should the student extend the Leave of Absence beyond the two year period and wish to enroll in classes, formal application for readmission must be made through the Graduate Admission Office.

Students who wish to reapply to a program after a leave of absence would need to retake all courses taken prior to five (5) years of their readmission term.

The last day on which a currently enrolled student may take a leave of absence from the University (all courses) is listed in the University Calendar for each term. A student taking a leave of absence from the University on or before this date receives a grade of “W” for each course. A student attempting to take a leave of absence from the University after this date receives a grade of “F” for each course in progress.

MID-TERM DEFICIENCIES

The Program Director may send out mid-term deficiency notices notifying students of unsatisfactory work as submitted by instructors. These are for notification purposes only and are not printed on the academic transcript.

NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

Non-degree students are those who are not pursuing a formal graduate program but who are eligible to take courses at LMU. If such a student is taking 500 or 600 level courses, he or she will be a non-degree graduate student. If the student is taking strictly undergraduate courses (400 or lower), he or she will be a non-degree undergraduate student and must be enrolled through Undergraduate Admissions. Students may take more than two courses while in the nondegree status; however, only two courses taken in the non-degree status may apply toward a degree or credential. Normally, non-degree students are not allowed to take MBA, or Film, Television and Screenwriting, as well as Marriage and Family Therapy courses. Admission to the non-degree status does not guarantee admission to degree candidacy or credential recommendation.

PRIVACY RIGHTS OF STUDENTS IN EDUCATION RECORDS

Under the provision of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, a student is entitled to review the educational records related to the student which are maintained by the University. A student may request the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal or formal hearings. For further information, contact the Registrar’s Office of the University.

PROGRAM COMPLETION

The normal time allowed for the completion of degree programs is five years. A student who has not completed the degree within five years must request an extension of time. If the extension is granted by the Program Director or Dean of the student's college, the student may be required to undertake additional coursework. Some departments have a shorter limit for the completion of the program.

A minimum of 30 graduate semester hours (500 and 600 level) and a minimum 3.0 (“B”) grade point average are necessary to qualify for completion of a program. See individual program descriptions for specific and additional graduation requirements.

REGISTRATION/LATE REGISTRATION

The days of advanced registration, registration, and late registration are listed in the University Calendar. All students must follow the registration procedures as established by the University Registrar. A student is not considered registered until official clearance has been obtained by the Controller’s Office and proof of successful registration is given by the Registrar's Office. The official academic program consists of the courses in which the student is enrolled at the close of official registration.
REPEATING COURSES

Students may repeat a course previously taken at LMU in a subsequent term one time only, including any withdrawals; the prior occurrence is excluded from the cumulative grade point average but remains on the transcript. Please note that although the GPA for that term will change accordingly, the academic status of the previous term will not change. Courses taken on a credit/no credit basis may not be used as a repeat course that would exclude from the cumulative average the grade of a prior occurrence taken on a letter grade basis.

TRANSCRIPTS

Official transcripts of courses taken at the University are issued only with the written permission of the student concerned. Partial transcripts are not issued. Transcripts show all Loyola Marymount University work completed as of the date of application for the transcript. Work in progress accompanies the transcript. Requests for transcripts to show end of current semester’s work are held until all grades are recorded. Transcript requests are processed in accordance with the date of filing. Transcripts will not be issued when a student has outstanding financial obligations to the University. In this case, the student will be notified by the Controller's Office.

Transcripts from other institutions which have been presented for admission or evaluation become a part of the student’s permanent academic file and are not returned or copied for distribution. Students desiring transcripts covering work attempted elsewhere should request them from the appropriate institutions.

TRANSFER CREDIT

In order to receive credit toward a degree for post-baccalaureate work taken at other colleges and universities, the student must obtain a general petition to transfer credit from the Registrar’s Office. Two official transcripts recording the transfer courses must be sent directly by the institution to the Graduate Admissions Office or the Registrar’s Office. If approved by his/her Department, Program Director, and/or Dean of the student’s college, a student may transfer a maximum of two applicable courses of approved graduate credit from an accredited institution for work completed no more than five years ago. No course credit may be transferred unless the grade received was at least a “B” (3.0). If a course was used to satisfy a degree requirement, it usually cannot be used for transfer credit with the exception of core or prerequisite requirements. Transfer credits are not used to calculate GPA. School of Education students please refer to page 103. Electrical Engineering and Computer Science students please refer to page 182.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COURSES

Students, when considering a withdrawal from a course, are encouraged to speak to the instructor and advisor. The last day on which a student may withdraw from a course(s) is listed in the University Calendar for each term. Students who fail to withdraw formally from a course receive an “F.”

After the deadline, students may withdraw from courses only for medical or psychological reasons. A written petition with accompanying documentation from a licensed professional should be submitted to the Registrar with the signature of the Dean of the student’s major college. The documentation from the licensed professional must certify that the student is not able to complete the semester for medical or psychological reasons. If approved, the student will be withdrawn from all courses and not a portion of the course schedule. Students are eligible for tuition and fee refunds according to the University’s published policy. Additional documentation from a licensed professional is required indicating that the student is able to resume study at the University.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

A withdrawal from the University is the termination of the academic program and course of study and the rights and privileges offered to the currently enrolled students.

A student with current enrollment may withdraw from the University by following the steps outlined in the section **Withdrawal from Courses.** A student with no current enrollments may withdraw from the University by written notice given to the Registrar’s Office.
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

The Charles Von der Ahe Library, named for its principal donor, was constructed in 1959 and doubled in size in 1977. It contains the collections of the University’s Westchester campus which totals approximately 450,000 books and bound periodicals, 12,000 various media titles, 140,000 microfilms, and 3,113 current periodical subscriptions in paper format and over 16,000 electronic periodical subscriptions. In addition to the Library's online catalog, LINUS, network access is also available to online index databases such as FirstSearch™, EBSCOhost™, Proquest Direct™, and the University of California's online library catalog, MELVYL, and to CD-ROM databases such as the Catholic Periodical Literature Index™, ERIC™, and PsycLit™.

The Library’s Instruction Program offers classroom instruction in information literacy and database searching.

The Department of Archives and Special Collections houses collections of art, rare books, manuscripts and the University Archives. Notable holdings include the St. Thomas More, Oliver Goldsmith and the Helena and John Weadock Collection of rare English and American first editions. Other important collections are the papers of the motion picture producer Arthur P. Jacobs, best known for the Planet of the Apes series and the Werner Von Boltenstern postcard collection which contains a million cards. The Department also houses the Research Collection of the Center for the Study of Los Angeles which collects research materials relating to local public officials, post-World War II developers, late twentieth-century reformers and prominent Catholic families.

The Library’s Media & Reserve Services Department provides reserve materials for student classwork, as well as equipment and materials in various multi-media formats. Study carrels are equipped so that students can listen to audiocassettes, compact discs and LP’s, and view videocassettes, laserdiscs, slides, filmstrips, and CD-ROMs. More information about the library may be found at http://www.lmu.edu/library

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Information Technology Services department maintains the campus’ voice and data communications network, as well as the ManeGate Portal and other computer systems.

The Student Help Desk • The Student Help Desk, a division of ITS located on the basement level of St. Robert’s Hall, provides computing, network, television and telephone support for LMU students. This office serves as a single point of contact for students requiring assistance on technology related issues including network connectivity, e-mail, telephone, and voicemail.

The Student Help Desk is available to assist in network or e-mail access setup, as well as offer assistance in protecting your computer from online threats such as viruses and spyware. The Student Help Desk is unable to provide hardware, operating system or application support on student-owned computer equipment.

The Student Help Desk is open Monday-Tuesday-Thursday-Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., on Wednesday extended hours are from 9:00 a.m. to 7:00pm and may be contacted via telephone at 310-338-7777 (the on-campus extension is 87777), or via e-mail at studenthelp@lmu.edu.

LMU-ResNet • The LMU campus student network offers access to a high-speed, full-service Internet connection, including e-mail and Web access. Access to the LMU network from on-campus on is via NIC card and is similar to a home broadband connection like DSL or Cable-Modem. Network access is also accessible by WiFi (802.11b/g) in some buildings on campus. The wireless system requires unique user login using your student username and password combination; the same one you will use to log in to ManeGate, the LMU campus portal.

Student E-Mail (LION.lmu.edu) • All registered students receive an LMU e-mail account. LMU student e-mail addresses follow the convention: loginname@lion.lmu.edu For example, if your name is John Anderson, your e-mail address will be similar to janderso@lion.lmu.edu.

LMU student e-mail is accessible via ManeGate. Visit the ManeGate login at http://manegate.lmu.edu.
First Time Access • Visit http://manegate.lmu.edu/. New LMU students may lookup their LMU LION e-mail address by clicking on the “New to Manegate” link on the login page.

You will enter your first name, last name, DOB, and the last 4 digits of your SSN, then be prompted to create a password.

Forwarding LMU LION E-Mail • You may choose an alternate e-mail address to which you may forward your LION e-mail messages (i.e. HOTMAIL or YAHOO). LION mail may be forwarded by logging into Manegate and [from the email main menu] clicking Options, Auto Forward. You will then be able to enter an alternate e-mail at which to receive your messages.

LMU's Wireless Network • If your computer has a built-in WiFi card, it must conform to the 802.11b/g standards. When you try to connect, your computer will note connection to “LMU Wireless.” From there you must open a web browser where the network will automatically forward you to a login page. Use your LMU Student E-mail username and password to authenticate.

On-Campus Telephone Service • A telephone jack and active service is provided for each residence room.

For additional information, please see the Resident In-Room Guide for visit ITS.lmu.edu

Web Site • Additional information about LMU Information Technology Services may be obtained via the ITS website located at ITS.lmu.edu

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES

Disability Support Services provides specialized assistance and resources that enable students with physical, perceptual, psychological, and learning disabilities to achieve maximum independence while they pursue their educational goals. The Disability Support Services Coordinator constantly interact with all areas of the University to eliminate physical and attitudinal barriers.

Students with a temporary or permanent disability that could affect their academics may be eligible for a variety of services. To be eligible, students must provide documentation for their disability from a qualified licensed professional. The documentation must be current and should provide an educational history, including an analysis of how the disability affects the student’s academic performance. An evaluation of the effectiveness of any accommodations that the student has previously received, test scores if appropriate, and a formal diagnosis of the disability should also be included.

For more information, please contact the Coordinator of Disability Support Services at (310)338-4535 or TTY (310) 338-1871, or visit our Web page at http://www.lmu.edu/dss

CAREER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Career Development Services, in support of the mission of Loyola Marymount University and the Division of Student Affairs, is dedicated to the developmental process of the education of the whole person. Students and alumni may participate in a wide variety of services including on-campus recruiting, career and graduate information fairs, workshops, on and off campus employment listings, educational professional files, mock interviews, career counseling, internships and part-time job referrals.

Students and alumni may contact Career Development Services by calling (310) 338-2871 for more information on these services and upcoming events. Office hours are 8am – 5pm Monday – Friday with extended hours on Wednesdays from 5pm–7pm when classes are in session. Students and Alumni of the MBA program are encouraged to visit the Office of MBA Career Services located in the Hilton Building or by calling (310) 338-7558.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Student Health Services provides a wide range of services to meet most students’ needs including: treatment of acute illness, injuries, immunizations, and routine gynecological services. The Health Center's staff of patient-friendly caregivers include a Board Certified Internist, Nurse Practitioners, Registered Nurses, Medical Assistant, and an X-Ray Technologist.

Graduate and Law Students enrolled in 6 or more units pay a $40 per semester fee if they access the Health Center. There are nominal charges for prescribed medication, lab work, or other necessary medical supplies.

Student Health Services is located on the north side of the Burns Recreation Center, 1st floor. Office hours are 8am-5pm Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday and 8am-7pm on Wednesdays.

Students are seen on an “appointment-only” basis unless it is an urgent or emergency problem. During office hours, appointments may be scheduled by calling (310) 338-2881. For after hours urgent problems or emergencies, please call Public Safety at (310) 338-2893.

For further information, please call (310) 338-2881 or visit the Student Health Services Web page at www.lmu.edu/stuaff/health
STUDENT PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

Student Psychological Services is a safe place to help students develop their full personal, social, and academic potential.

Staffed by professional psychologists and other mental health professionals, confidential counseling services are provided free to full-time, registered students. Student Psychological Services offers individual, couple, and group counseling, plus workshops and educational programs on topics of interest to students.

Student Psychological Services is located on the north side of the Burns Recreation Center, 2nd Floor. Office hours are 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday, and 8:00am to 7:00pm on Wednesdays. During office hours, appointments may be scheduled by calling (310) 338-2868 or you may stop by. Personal emergencies or crises do not require an appointment. After hours, please call Public Safety at (310) 338-2893.

LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER

The Learning Resource Center, located on the second floor of Daum Hall, is a place where LMU students can enlist the help of specialists and tutors to enhance the learning process. Every LMU student is invited to make use of the LRC's free services and workshops. The Center's full-time specialists in writing, mathematics, and learning skills, as well as its peer tutoring staff, are ready to work with students to encourage those essential learning skills which bring greater academic and personal success. In addition, the Center offers tutoring in many LMU courses. For additional information on LRC Services, contact the LRC Coordinator at (310) 338-2847 or visit http://www.lmu.edu/lrc

HOUSING

On-campus graduate student housing is available. It operates on a first come first-served basis.

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Campus Ministry helps and encourages students to recognize their own values and to mature as individuals within community in relationship with others and with God. To achieve this goal, Campus Ministry offers a variety of programs including communal worship, sacramental preparation, spiritual direction, retreats, and programs dealing with social justice and peace. These programs focus not only on the problems challenging society, but also on concrete and effective ways to impact public policies that can make a difference. Campus Ministry seeks to be of service to all LMU students. Its programs and personal counseling are open to anyone.

OFFICE FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS

The Office for International Students and Scholars (OISS) promotes the general interest of international education, mutual understanding, and cultural exchange through the administration of international programs and services designed to promote greater collaboration among the international and domestic communities.

The OISS provides vital immigration assistance to international students and faculty, both at the Westchester Campus and Loyola Law School. OISS provides assistance in matters related to maintaining non-immigrant status under LMU's international programs and complying with the regulations of the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Service (USCIS), and the U.S. Department of State.

Moreover, the OISS acts as a resource for the international concerns of the University community through its contacts with embassies, consulates, and other international and U.S. government agencies.
FOOD SERVICES

There are three main campus dining facilities to accommodate the needs of graduate students. The Lion's Lair and the University Hall Dining Commons offer a wide selection of ready-made salads, carvery, individual pan pizzas, frozen yogurt, Mexican food, submarine sandwiches, daily specials, burgers, fries and a variety of hot and cold beverages. The Terrace Room is an all-you-can-eat Food Court Cafeteria which offers a variety of menu items. There are always fresh baked goods, as well as a full service salad and deli bar. Zebra Express, an outdoor coffee bar, and the Lion's Den offer a full range of gourmet coffee drinks and limited snack foods.

BOOKSTORES

In addition to textbooks, two campus bookstores offer a comprehensive line of school, office, and art supplies, trade books, clothing, gift items, and snack foods. The main bookstore is located on the ground floor of the Malone Student Center and a gift and snack shop is located on the 1st floor of University Hall. To place an order on-line, visit our website at www.efollett.com

CAMPUS RECREATION

The state of the art Burns Recreation Center houses the Department of Campus Recreation. The Department continually strives to meet the recreational needs of the LMU community.

The Burns Recreation Center is comprised of a 7,000 square foot weight room containing free weights, individual weight machines, treadmills, lifecycles, stairmasters, and elliptical machines. The Main Gym accommodates two courts of basketball or volleyball, while the upstairs gym is a single court used for recreation or special events. Two multipurpose rooms are located upstairs and provide space for aerobics, kickboxing, yoga, table tennis and more. An outdoor 50-meter pool is located steps from the men's and women's locker rooms. The conveniently located juice bar provides for a refreshing stop following a workout.

Intramural Sports provides a wide range of structured sports and activities such as Flag Football, Volleyball, Soccer, Indoor Soccer, Basketball, Softball and more. The Intramural Sports philosophy is “play for fun” and everyone is welcome to participate regardless of ability.

Group Exercise classes are available throughout the year. These programs allow individuals to drop in for an aerobics class, learn self defense in a kick boxing class, or stretch and relax with a yoga session. Nutritional seminars, weight training clinics, and advice from Personal Trainers are also available.

The Aquatics program provides a variety of opportunities including swimming laps, water aerobics and exercise, and a learn-to-swim program. Whether looking to improve your technique or just to swim some laps, the 50-meter pool is the place to be.

The Club Sports program offers LMU students the chance to compete against club teams from other universities. Competitive Club Sport opportunities currently exist for Rugby, Men's Lacrosse, Women's Lacrosse, Women's Volleyball, and Men's Soccer. Recreational clubs currently exist for Scuba Diving.

Campus Recreation is the place to come for all your recreational needs. For membership information, please contact Member Services at (310) 338-1720. (Please see Tuition and Fees for current rates.)

LMU CHILDREN’S CENTER

Programs available for children, 6 weeks of age through 6th grade. Please contact Anita Velasquez at (310) 338-2319.
# Tuition and Fees

The tuition, fees, and other charges described under Tuition and Fees are good faith projections for the academic year. They are, however, subject to change from one academic term to the next as deemed necessary by the University in order to meet its financial commitments and to fulfill its role and mission. Tuition increases are effective at the start of the 2005 Fall semester.

The University reserves the right to change upon reasonable notice any of the fees printed in this Bulletin. Generally, all funds are non-refundable unless stated otherwise. Graduate student tuition is determined by the primary program of enrollment.

## GRADUATE TUITION PER SEMESTER HOUR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most Masters Programs</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Marital and Family Therapy</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Film and Television</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Engineering</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Productivity Management (EAPM) and Systems Engineering Leadership (SELP)</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA / MBA Certificate / PGM</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate Education</td>
<td>$998.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OTHER FEES

- **Application Fee** *(Mandatory)* - Payable upon filing of application – not refundable: $50.00
- **Registration Fee** *(Mandatory)* - Per semester / summer: $55.00
- **Mandatory Accident Insurance** estimated cost per year - For all graduate students enrolled in 7 or more units: $195.00
- **Sickness Insurance Plan** estimated cost per year - (See explanation under Payment of Student Charges): $630.00
- **Student Recreation Facility Fee** *(Voluntary for Graduate Students)* - $130.00 per year
  - $65.00 per semester
  - $5.00 per guest/visit
- **Health Service Use Per Semester, Graduate Students** *(Optional)* - $40.00
- **MBA Student Association Fee** *(including SELP)*, per semester *(Mandatory)* - $60.00
- **Commitment Fees** *(non-refundable)* - Varies per department
- **School of Education ePortfolio** *(one time fee)* - $89.00

## MISCELLANEOUS FEES – Generally all miscellaneous fees are non-refundable unless stated otherwise

- **Deferred Payment Fee** *(Mandatory)* - $95.00
- **Late Payment Fee** *(Monthly)* - $95.00
- **Directed Teaching Fee**, per Semester Hour *(Mandatory)* - $25.00
- **Thesis or Project Binding Fee** *(Mandatory)* - $26.00
- **Returned Check Fee** *(Mandatory)* - $25.00
- **Late Financial Clearance Fee** *(Mandatory)* - $95.00
- **Collection Charge** - $95.00 up to 40% of outstanding balance
BOARD PROGRAMS

Four (4) LMU Voluntary Campus Dining Plans are offered by Sodexho USA. Both the Malone Center and University Hall Dining Facilities will feature restaurant style food selections.

- Lion Dollar Food Plans are non-refundable.
  - Plan L, per academic year ........................................................................$4,000.00
  - Plan I, per academic year ........................................................................$3,100.00
  - Plan O, per academic year ........................................................................$2,650.00
  - Plan N, per academic year ........................................................................$2,200.00

Commuter-students may purchase any of the plans listed above, or, open an “S” plan account with a minimum value of $100.00 and increments thereof. (These rates are subject to change.)

DEGREE APPLICATION

*Graduation Fee (Mandatory) ........................................................................$145.00

Confidential File for students who are working for or who have obtained their Master's degree or teaching credential, Initial Fee ..................................$30.00

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Any unpaid charges or fines such as parking, library, etc. incurred by a student while in attendance at the University will be charged to the student's account.

The tuition, fees, and other charges described under Tuition and Fees are good faith projections for the academic year. They are, however, subject to change from one academic term to the next as deemed necessary by the University in order to meet its financial commitments and to fulfill its role and mission. Tuition increases are effective at the start of the Summer Session.

PAYMENT OF STUDENT CHARGES

Tuition and fees are payable by the semester. Normally, financial clearance is necessary prior to registration. This may be obtained from the Controller's Office at the time of payment or by arranging a Payment Plan (described below).

Registration may be cancelled for any student whose check in payment of tuition or fees is returned unpaid from the bank. Pre-registration will not be permitted if a student's account is delinquent.

The annual Sickness Insurance is mandatory if students are enrolled in 7 or more units. It may be waived by submitting a waiver card to the Controller's Office by September 1, 2006 for the Fall Semester. New and returning students who are enrolled for 7 or more units for the first time during the academic year will be charged a prorated amount for the Spring Semester unless a waiver card is submitted by February 1, 2007.

International (Visa) students, regardless of the number of units in which they are enrolled, must purchase the Mandatory International Student Sickness Insurance. The International Sickness Insurance may not be waived, and the cost is estimated at $825.00 for individuals, with additional costs for dependents.

Failure to pay tuition and other outstanding debts will result in the withholding of academic transcripts. A student's diploma will not be released until all debts are satisfied in full. Future registration is subject to denial due to outstanding balances.

PAYMENT PLANS

Students who prefer to meet academic expenses from their monthly income may apply for a deferred payment agreement. This requires a partial payment at the time of registration and a payment plan throughout the semester. (A $95.00 fee will be assessed).

The University monthly Late Payment fee of $95.00 is charged to all delinquent accounts.

Company reimbursement students are required to pay the semester charges and fees within 30 days after the official semester grades are mailed. The University is not responsible for postal mailing delays. Any outstanding balance owed after the company reimbursement deadline is payable regardless of employer delays.
FINANCIAL REFUND POLICY – GRADUATE STUDENTS

Refunds for tuition and/or housing are made after a withdrawal or leave of absence from the University has been processed by the Registrar and, in the case of a resident student, also by the Housing Office. For resident students, if the official withdrawal dates from the Registrar and Housing Office are different, the respective dates will be used for tuition refunding purposes. (See the accompanying table for the allowable refund percentage). Meal plans are refunded on a pro-rata usage basis. A student should complete the Withdrawal/Leave of Absence form in the Office of the Registrar and, if a resident student, the withdrawal form in the Housing Office.

The University strives to meet the expectations of its students and tries to act compassionately in times of crisis which may interrupt a student's semester studies so that she/he could or should not finish the semester. In an attempt to ease the cost of tuition, the refund policy is in place to allow for a sliding refund for those who withdraw from courses in a given semester according to the following schedule. This policy applies to, but is not limited to, the following leave or withdrawal reasons: hospitalization, illness, moving out of the area, employment changes/relocation, and family related emergencies.

No refund may be given for registered courses which a student did not attend and did not withdraw from within the refund period. The following refund schedule applies:

**Fall 2006 Semester**
Withdrawal Percentage for all Students
- 100% through September 1, 2006
- 90% through September 5, 2006
- 70% through September 12, 2006
- 50% through September 19, 2006
- 25% through October 20, 2006
- 0% on or after October 21, 2006

**Spring 2007 Semester**
Withdrawal Percentage for all Students
- 100% through January 12, 2007
- 90% through January 16, 2007
- 70% through January 23, 2007
- 50% through January 30, 2007
- 25% through March 2, 2007
- 0% on or after March 3, 2007

The University's Federal Aid refund policy complies with the Higher Education Amendments Act.

REFUND PAYMENTS

Refund credits are applied to the student’s account. Refunds of credit balances will be made in accordance with Federal guidelines. Refunding of credit balances are subject to a holding period until verification that funds received have cleared the University's bank. Refund payments are issued in the name of the student unless written authorization from the student is received to the contrary.

SECURITY INTEREST IN STUDENT RECORDS

A student may not receive any diploma, certificate, or transcript until all accounts, current or otherwise, have been settled in accordance with University and Agency requirements. Delinquent students will be prohibited from future registration until all balances are resolved to the University’s satisfaction. Such documents and services will be retained by Loyola Marymount University as security for such obligations until they are satisfied.

If a student defaults on payments of a Federal Perkins Student Loan, Federal Family Educational Loan, Institutional Loan, or fails to satisfy exit interview requirements, a security interest in records and services will remain in effect until debts and requirements are satisfied. Exit interviews are administered through the Loan Office and Financial Aid Office.
Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office, Graduate Division, is available to support students who require Financial Aid to pursue their graduate education at Loyola Marymount University. Any student interested in receiving Federal, State, or Loyola Marymount University grants, scholarships, loans or student employment is encouraged to apply for Financial Aid. International students are eligible for LMU grants, scholarships and assistantships. However, only U.S. Citizens and eligible non-citizens can apply for Federal and State assistance, in addition to LMU grants and scholarships.

Counseling is available to students and prospective students on a walk-in or appointment basis. Contact the Financial Aid Office, Graduate Division, (310) 338-1810 to schedule an appointment.

ADMISSIONS AND ENROLLMENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCIAL AID

Provisional and Controlled Admitted Students
Provisional and Controlled admitted students must submit the necessary requirements of their particular program as specified by Graduate Admissions to receive federal financial aid.

Enrollment Requirement & Financial Aid Budgets
Any master's student enrolled in six (6) or more semester hours is considered to be a full-time student. Students completing their dissertation coursework with two (2) or more units are also considered full-time. Non-Degree Credential students must be enrolled in at least (6) units to be eligible for federal student aid. A master's student taking fewer than six (6) units is considered a part-time student. A graduate student is eligible for Financial Aid if enrolled in at least half-time as determined by their program level. Courses numbered 500 or higher are considered graduate level. Your Financial Aid budget is determined by your unit load each term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDENTIAL PROGRAMS</th>
<th>Enrollment Status</th>
<th>Unit Load</th>
<th>Financial Aid Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat Rate / Full time</td>
<td>12 or more</td>
<td>Based on 12 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 time</td>
<td>9-11 units</td>
<td>Based on 10 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>6-8 units</td>
<td>Based on 7 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than half-time</td>
<td>0-5 units</td>
<td>Not eligible for aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MASTER'S PROGRAMS</th>
<th>Enrollment Status</th>
<th>Unit Load</th>
<th>Financial Aid Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat Rate</td>
<td>12 or more</td>
<td>Based on 12 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>6 or more</td>
<td>Based on 6 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>3-5 units</td>
<td>Based on 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than half-time</td>
<td>0-2 units</td>
<td>Not eligible for aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOCTORAL PROGRAM</th>
<th>Enrollment Status</th>
<th>Unit Load</th>
<th>Financial Aid Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>6 or more</td>
<td>Based on 6 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Dissertation level</td>
<td>Based on 2 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>3-5 units</td>
<td>Based on 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than half-time</td>
<td>0-2 units</td>
<td>Not eligible for aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students enrolled in a number of units higher than the amount of units upon which their financial aid budget is based may contact the Financial Aid Office to increase the amount of loan eligibility.
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) and Financial Aid Probation

Financial Aid probation is more rigorous than academic probation, which is described later in the section on “Academic Policies.”

Graduate Students receiving financial aid must complete the number of units attempted each term.

*Non-degree Credential* only students must complete the required number of units as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>3/4 Time</th>
<th>Half-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>9 units</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>9 units</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Sessions</td>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Combined)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial aid recipients must complete a minimum of 6 units towards their graduate program each academic year (Fall semester, Spring semester and Summer Sessions) and maintain a 3.0 cumulative and semester grade point average. Grades of F, NC, AU, and W do not count towards maintaining financial aid eligibility. Grades of I, or IP temporarily will not be counted until the final grade is posted. Units for repeat coursework do not count towards the minimum semester hours required for satisfactory progress.

Students failing to meet the above requirements are placed on Financial Aid Probation and are given two semesters to complete the required units and/or raise their cumulative or semester grade point average. If a student is not eligible to be removed from Financial Aid Probation after two semesters, the student’s dean or program director is required to review the student’s academic record and recommend to the Financial Aid Office, whether to extend or deny the student additional financial aid.

**APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID**

1) Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Any student interested in receiving Federal loans, State grants, or federal work must submit a FAFSA. Only U.S. citizens and eligible non-citizens can apply for Federal and State assistance. The FAFSA will ask for information from your 2005 federal tax forms. Please list LMU’s Title IV school code 001234 in Section H. Remember that in order to complete the process you must sign, date, and mail the signature pages generated by FAFSA on the Web to the processor. The FAFSA may be submitted before you have been admitted; we encourage you to apply early.

2) A small number of students will be selected for verification. If requested, please submit signed copies of your 2005 Federal Income Tax Returns and Schedules along with an Independent Verification Worksheet which can be downloaded from the Financial Aid website at [www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid](http://www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid). If you did not file taxes in 2005, a Student Non-Filer Form, also available on the Financial Aid website, must be submitted.

3) Department Grants/Scholarships: Applications and deadline information is available online at [www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid](http://www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid)

Disbursement of Financial Aid is not guaranteed by the start of the fall semester for students who apply after May 1, 2006.

For students who will be enrolling for spring semester 2007, we encourage you to apply as early as possible. To ensure your aid is available by the start of the spring semester, please apply by December 1, 2006.

**FINANCIAL AID COMMUNICATIONS**

**MyAid**

MYAID is your online resource to financial aid and LMU. [www.lmu.edu/myaid](http://www.lmu.edu/myaid)

MYAID provides you with access to:

- Your status (What we have received from you and what we still need from you)
- Your financial aid awards (You may accept or decline your awards online)

**ManeGate Portal**

Communication from the financial aid office will be primarily electronic in the form of the LION e-mail account, PROWL-Financial Aid and ManeGate messaging. ManeGate is a “one-stop” web community that provides you with access to various campus systems, online groups, e-mail, registration, billing, forms, news, and communications. [http://manegate.lmu.edu](http://manegate.lmu.edu)
AID PROGRAMS

LMU GRANTS

University Department Grant
Each graduate program awards a certain number of grants and scholarships every year. Amounts vary by program and are often renewed for up to two years. To be considered for a department grant or scholarship complete your Department’s Scholarship Application available online at www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid

Catholic Teacher/Ministry Fund
Students must be employed as a full-time teacher in a Catholic school or a full-time employee of the Archdiocese of Los Angeles. In order to be considered for this grant, students must submit employment verification (ie. copy of teaching contract or official letter from school principal) to the Graduate Financial Aid Office. In addition, students must be enrolled in a Master's degree program in Education, English, Pastoral Studies, Philosophy, or Theology. Awards range from $650-$750 per three (3) unit class, for a maximum of two (2) classes each semester and one (1) class in the summer. Award amounts based upon FAFSA information.

Religious Grant
LMU funds a grant of 25% of tuition costs for members of the Catholic clergy or Catholic religious orders. Awards will be made until all monies have been allocated. Details on how to apply are listed on your Department’s Scholarship Application.

LMU SCHOLARSHIPS

BUSINESS
MBA Alumni Association Scholarship for students enrolled in the MBA program.
Francesco Salvo Scholarship for MBA students specializing in International Business.
Robert W. Zinn Memorial Scholarship for MBA students specializing in Marketing.

EDUCATION
Juan F. Salinda Endowed Scholarship awards are based upon financial need and merit.
Ouriz Kouyoumjian Scholarship awards are based upon financial need and academic standing.

SCHOOL OF FILM AND TELEVISION
Graduate Scholarships for students enrolled in the M.F.A. in Production – Film and Television or Screenwriting. There are multiple scholarships available to exceptional students. Please see Financial Aid for further information.

MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPY
Alumni Art Therapy Scholarship funds are raised by department alumni for students in the Marital & Family Therapy Program; based on financial need.
HARC Foundation Art Therapy Scholarship for students working with abused children; funds are privately donated by the Marchese Family.
Elizabeth Taylor Endowed Scholarship for students who are involved in AIDS-related work; funds are donated by the Elizabeth Taylor Foundation.
Helen Landgarten Scholarship awards are based on financial need; funds are raised in acknowledgment of Landgarten’s contributions.
Maxine Borowsky Junge Scholarship for women in midlife who are entering the field of Art Therapy Studies; funds are raised in acknowledgment of Junge’s contributions.

GENERAL
Endlein Scholarship is a donated scholarship for African American and Native American students and is based on financial need. All graduate students who meet eligibility are encouraged to apply.

STATE GRANT
California Grant A or B Extension
Students who received a Cal Grant A or B as undergraduates and begin an Elementary or Secondary Teaching program within 15 months of their last Cal Grant payment, may apply to renew their Cal Grant for one additional year. Eligible students must complete a G-44 renewal form available at www.csac.ed.gov, in addition to the FAFSA.
ASSISTANTSHIPS AND EMPLOYMENT

**Graduate Assistantships** – Students in any graduate program can apply for a variety of two-year on-campus positions. The average pay is about $17 per hour for an average of 20 hours per week. Contact the Graduate Admissions Office for information on current openings.

**MBA Research Assistantships** – MBA students can apply for 8 positions to work with MBA faculty for a maximum of 20 hours per week. Contact the MBA Office to obtain an application.

**Teaching and Lab Assistantships** – Students interested in an assistantship position should contact their school or department as limited positions are available each year.

**Federal Work Study** – Maximum earnings of $3,200 per academic year for work on campus. Recipients must be eligible under federal guidelines. Eligibility is determined by the Financial Aid Office.

**Career Development** – LMU provides employment assistance to students interested in part-time or full-time employment on and off-campus. Contact Career Development Services at (310) 338-2871.

---

LOANS

**Federal Stafford Loan**
All students enrolled in a Master's program or combined Master's and Credential may be eligible to borrow up to $18,500 per academic year in subsidized and/or unsubsidized loans. Students enrolled in a Non-Degree Credential program may be eligible to borrow up to $10,500 per academic year. The amount of the loan cannot exceed the financial aid budget, less grants, scholarships or employment awards from any source. Some students may qualify to have the Stafford Loan interest paid by the federal government while they are in school. Stafford loans first disbursed by July 1, 2006 and later, the interest rate will be set at a fixed rate of 6.8 percent. The interest rate is adjusted every July 1st and will not exceed 8.25%. First-time borrowers at Loyola Marymount University will be required to complete Entrance Loan Counseling and a Master Promissory Note before loans will be processed. Students may complete Entrance Loan Counseling online at [www.edfund.org/edtest](http://www.edfund.org/edtest) and complete a Master Promissory Note for the lender of their choosing. See our preferred lender list for more details at [www.lmu.edu/financialaid](http://www.lmu.edu/financialaid).

**Federal Grad/Plus**
A fixed 8.5% federal loan in the student’s name; credit requirements may be more lenient than for an Alternative loan.

**Hanna Weitz Loan**
An institutional loan, for tuition only, offered at zero interest, while in school at least half-time.
A fixed interest rate of 2% begins six months after graduation or when the student falls below half-time status.

**Federal Perkins Loan**
An interest free loan while in school at least half-time; offered to students who qualify based on financial need.
Interest rate is fixed at 5%.

**Alternative Educational Loan**
A private loan, interest rate varies by lender and depends on creditworthiness of the student.
See our preferred lender list for more details at [www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid](http://www.lmu.edu/gradfinancialaid).
LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAMS

Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)
APLE is a competitive teacher incentive program designed to encourage outstanding students, district interns, and out-of-state teachers to become California teachers. Recipients must agree to teach in a shortage and low-income school. The commission may assume a maximum of $19,000 in outstanding loan balance in exchange for four years of teaching. If participants teach in math, science, or special education they are eligible for an additional $1,000 in loan assumption benefits, and an additional $1,000 if they teach in a school ranking in the lowest 20th percentile on the Academic Performance Index.
http://www.csac.ca.gov/

Teacher Loan Forgiveness (TLF)
TLF is a Federal program to assist students in repayment of Federal Stafford Loans and Direct Loan Programs. Students who received these loans after Oct. 1, 1998, and have taught for five years in a low-income school may be eligible to have up to $5,000 of their loan cancelled.
http://www.edfund.org/pdfs/TLF_Chart.pdf

Perkins Loan Cancellation
In order to qualify for cancellation (discharge) of up to 100% of a Federal Perkins Loan a student must have served full time in a public or nonprofit elementary or secondary school system as a teacher in a school serving students from low-income families or special-education teacher, including teachers of infants, toddlers, children, or youth with disabilities, or teacher in the fields of mathematics, science, foreign languages, or bilingual education, or in any other field of expertise determined by a state education agency to have a shortage of qualified teachers in that state. www.studentaid.ed.gov

REFUND CALCULATIONS

When students receiving Financial Aid are eligible for a refund or a cancellation of LMU charges, their Financial Aid funding will also be adjusted. A refund is calculated when a student withdraws from the university, drops out, takes an unapproved leave of absence that will exceed 60 days, is expelled or otherwise does not complete the period of enrollment for which he or she was charged. The Financial Aid award will be recalculated based on federal refund requirements and the Controller’s Office will be notified. Any resulting charge will be added to the student’s account. Any resulting refund, due to a Federal Financial Aid program will be made by LMU for the student. The Controller’s Office will prepare a refund check for the student to pick up or be sent by mail.

Disclosure
Any fraudulent use of Financial Aid funds is cause for immediate suspension or dismissal, as well as discontinuance of future Financial Aid. This includes, but is not limited to, fraudulent statements on Financial Aid forms, inaccurate tax returns, and Student time Cards for both hours worked and signatures obtained.

The tranquil setting of the Charles Von der Ahe Library is conducive to focused study.
Master of Arts Programs in

- Bioethics
- English
- Philosophy
- Theological Studies

College of Liberal Arts
Office Location: University Hall, Suite 4600
Telephone: (310) 338-2716
Fax: (310) 338-2704
Website: Bellarmine.lmu.edu

Michael E. Engh, S.J., Dean
Jennifer Abe-Kim, Ph.D., Associate Dean
John Popiden, Ph.D., Associate Dean

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

The Bellarmine College of Liberal Arts embodies the wider University goals of liberal education and commitment to Roman Catholicism and the Judaic-Christian tradition. The curriculum in the College liberates the mind, nourishes the spirit, and cultivates creativity for the challenges of today and tomorrow. The College offers the Master of Arts (M.A.) in Bioethics, English, Philosophy, Pastoral Theology and Theology. The purpose, admission requirements, and program requirements for each of these areas are described in the pages that follow.

The fountain patio at University Hall is a favored retreat for faculty, staff, and students.
Master of Arts in

Bioethics

Graduate Director: Roberto Dell'Oro, Ph.D.
Email: rdelloro@lmu.edu
Telephone: (310) 338-2752
Office Location: University Hall 4519
Fax: (310) 258-8642
Website: www.lmu.edu/pages/9424.asp
Administrative Assistant: MaryAnne Walter
Telephone: (310) 338-4205
Email: mwalter@lmu.edu

FACULTY

Professor:
James J. Walter, O’Malley Professor & Chairperson, Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium

Associate Professor:
Roberto Dell’Oro, Ph.D., Gregorian University, Rome

Adjunct Professor:
Michael B. Pesce, M.D., Mt. Sinai School of Medicine; J.D., University of San Diego School of Law

Visiting Professor:
Nicholas Kockler, Ph.D., Duquesne University

Mission Statement

The graduate program in bioethics at Loyola Marymount University is a distinctive program of studies leading to the Master of Arts degree. It seeks to provide graduate educational opportunities that will enable students to reflect systematically on contemporary issues in bioethics and healthcare principally through the prism of the intellectual heritage of the Roman Catholic philosophical and theological tradition. It also seeks to promote an awareness of social justice in the delivery of healthcare. The Master's program is multidisciplinary and encourages learning and thinking from an interdisciplinary perspective, and it fosters the critical analysis of bioethical topics through the interplay between moral theory and medical practice. For those interested in pursuing a Ph.D. in bioethics, it will prepare them well to enter into a doctoral program at another institution.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, from an accredited institution.
- The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (Waived for applicants who already have a terminal degree, e.g., MD or JD).
- Undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0.
- Two letters of recommendation from persons acquainted with the applicant's professional or academic background.
- A personal statement, of no more than four typed single-spaced pages, addressing the following three areas: 1) the applicant's academic and/or professional background; 2) why the applicant wishes to pursue graduate studies in bioethics at LMU; and 3) how the applicant intends to use the degree after graduation.
- Personal Interview
All applicants for admission to the master's degree program are required to submit a Graduate Division application and $50.00 fee and two copies of all post-secondary transcripts (in some cases submission of transcripts may be waived for applicants with terminal degrees). All materials should be sent to the Graduate Admissions Office. Applicants who have applied for admissions may be formally admitted or may be required to fulfill prerequisites before being formally admitted.

All materials for admission must be received in the Graduate Admission Office by the dates listed below. Applications received after these deadlines will be reviewed on an individual basis.

March 1st for the Fall Semester  
October 1st for the Spring Semester  
February 1st for the Summer Session

Students may take graduate courses in non-degree status with permission of the Graduate Director and the Professor.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Graduate Research Assistantships are available and are awarded normally for a two-year period to full-time graduate students. Some scholarship funds are available to part-time students. A number of on-campus jobs are available by application, as well.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Required Core Courses in Bioethics: 15 hours

BioE 600 Methodological Issues in Bioethics  
BioE 610 Theological Issues in Bioethics  
BioE 620 Jurisprudence & Healthcare Law  
BioE 630 Topics in Bioethics  
BioE 640 Clinical Bioethics and Religious Traditions

Required General Ethics Courses: 6 hours

BioE 660 Ethical Theories in Bioethics or Phil 678 Ethics (Philosophy)  
BioE 670 Foundations of Theological Ethics or THST 660 Foundations of Christian Moral Life (Theological Studies)

Elective Courses: 9 hours

These courses may be taken in any allied graduate department at LMU, e.g., Theological Studies or Philosophy, or up to six credits at another university with the approval of the Graduate Director.

BioE 650 Introduction to Clinical Medicine [Students who do not have a sufficient background in clinical medicine/nursing must take this course as one of their electives]

LEARNING OUTCOMES OF THE M.A. PROGRAM IN BIOETHICS

Upon successful completion of the MA in bioethics, students:

• Will be able to understand the basic problems, methods, and approaches to the field of bioethics.
• Will familiarize with the main ethical theories of bioethics and identify the philosophical components of the public discussion on bioethical issues.
• Will be able to engage in the critical analysis of bioethical questions and articulate their theoretical and practical dimensions.
• Will be able to recognize and interpret the theological presuppositions of bioethical questions and appreciate the contribution of religious traditions to the field of bioethics.
• Will appreciate the importance of ethical dialogue across different philosophical and religious traditions.
• Will become familiar with the clinical context of medicine and recognize the ethical challenges facing health care professionals and their patients today.
• Will become familiar with the research context of medicine, especially in the area of genetics, and recognize the ethical challenges facing scientists and society at large.
• Will understand the legal and public policy implications of bioethics and become able to understand the interplay of morality and law both at a general level and in relation to specific bioethical issues.
Course Descriptions

All Courses are three semester hours unless otherwise noted.

**BIOE 600 (Core) • Methodological Issues in Bioethics**

Bioethics represents a complex intellectual phenomenon. Although an established academic field, it still struggles to find a formal and coherent methodology for the analysis of ethical problems triggered by advances in medicine and the life sciences. The course will, first, look at the historical roots of bioethics, concentrating, in particular, upon the original contribution of theologians and, later on, of philosophers to the field. It will, then, discuss the dominant theories in contemporary bioethics, among others: principlism in its various versions, rights-based theories, casuistry, virtue ethics and the ethics of care.

**BIOE 602 (Elective) • Historical Foundations of Bioethics**

This course will present the history and intellectual development of key ideas and concepts in bioethics. It will include an analysis of the forces that have shaped bioethics including, sociological, technological, political, and others. The key ideas include, but are not limited to, the basis of human dignity, sanctity of life, codes of ethics, health and illness, professional roles, medical technology, autonomy, beneficence/nonmaleficence, euthanasia, quality of life, truth-telling, playing God, stewardship, and justice.

**BIOE 604 (Elective) Medical Anthropology and Bioethics**

This course will explore the role of culture in medicine and how cultures inform ethical discernment. This may include the acculturation of physicians and other health providers in medical training, the acculturation of different people from various ethnic, linguistic, and geographic backgrounds, the variety of understandings of health and illness (including pain) in different cultures, the different ways in which death is understood, and the differences in how medical technology is perceived as an intervention into one's life. Particular focus would be placed on how these differences influence moral judgment or sentiment regarding specific issues (i.e., specific issues may be used as examples). A section on how diversity in cultures relates to objectivity in ethics may also be included (i.e., how moral relativism is understood in a pluralistic society).

**BIOE 610 (Core) • Theological Issues in Bioethics**

This course will introduce the student to the basic theological concepts, frameworks, and analyses that have been used by both Catholic and Protestant theologians in their discussions of bioethics. After reviewing the various relationships between religion and medicine and the role that theological reflection can play in bioethics, several specific topics will be discussed and analyzed in depth. Topics such as assisted reproductive technologies, abortion, genetic control, care of severely handicapped neonates, death and dying, and the meaning and application of "quality of life" to contemporary issues will be discussed in both lecture and seminar formats.

**BIOE 620 (Core) • Jurisprudence & Healthcare Law**

This course will introduce the student to the basic theories and principles of jurisprudence. In addition, it will familiarize the student with the various types of constitutional and statutory laws that have been promulgated on issues related to bioethics. Special attention will be given to how legal theories and promulgated laws have contributed to bioethics.

**BIOE 630 (Core) • Topics in Bioethics**

The course is an analysis of some of the important topics in bioethics. Students will familiarize themselves with the ethical questions surrounding major topics in contemporary bioethics. The course will focus on one or more of the following topics: medical research with human subjects, the new genetic medicine, social justice and the delivery of healthcare, organ transplantation, death and dying, and the development of techniques for human reproduction.

**BIOE 633 (Elective) • Social Justice and Bioethics**

This course will examine how social justice is addressed in bioethics. Attention will be paid to the relationship between micro-ethics and macro-ethics. Different theories of justice will be presented along with specific moral problems facing contemporary health care. These may include globalization, resource allocation, rationing, access to health care, preventative medicine and public health (e.g., which may include how we responsibly attend to epidemics, outbreaks, and/or bioterrorist attacks), compensation for organs or participation in research protocols (e.g., egg donation for SCNT and stem cell technology), and managed care and the role of evidence-based medicine. In addition, the course may include a section on how decisions are made from a social perspective on research agendas (i.e., why do we/should we pursue high-tech, high-priced medicine versus allocating those funds to other initiatives).
**BIOE 635 (Elective) • Organizational Ethics and Healthcare**

This course will address ethical issues in the organization of health care. It will attend to the ethical issues regarding the structures of health care delivery, including decisions on what services to provide and how. For example, should one health care institution enter into a partnership with another? Should Hospital A close its transitional care unit? How is this decision made? This may also include the philosophical basis of health care policy (including the moral significance of policies—are they expressions of middle axioms or norms?). Theological issues (in particular for Catholic or faith-based organizations) in corporate identity and how that identity shapes the services provided and the relationships to other organizations (e.g., to what extent and how does a Catholic organization cooperate with a non-Catholic entity) will also be discussed.

**BIOE 640 (Core) • Clinical Bioethics and Religious Traditions (Offered in the Summer Only)**

This course will focus on the clinical and religious aspects of bioethics in a hospital setting. Every week the students will attend two sets of clinical rounds in an Intensive Care Unit (ICU). During these rounds certain ethical issues will emerge from patient care, and the students will be responsible for researching these issues during the week. On the other class day, the students will attend class at LMU, and seminar discussions of various ethical issues involved in clinical medicine from different religious traditions, e.g., Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Islamic, etc., will be held.

**BIOE 650 (Elective, but required of those who do not have sufficient clinical background) • Introduction to Clinical Medicine**

This course will introduce the non-clinically trained students to basic medical terminology and clinical medicine in order that they will be able to participate in a bioethics consultation in a medical center. In addition, the course will discuss the ethical dimensions of the physician-patient relationship through a study of the philosophy of medicine.

**BIOE 660 (General Ethics Core) • Ethical Theories in Bioethics**

The course serves as a general introduction to the theories and problems of moral philosophy for students in bioethics, comprising both a historical and a systematic component. Main ethical versions of moral philosophy will be studied, in particular, virtue ethics, deontological theories, utilitarianism, individual liberalism, and communitarianism. Students will understand the function and importance of general ethical frameworks for the articulation of bioethical problems. Although the course interest is on the “application” of theories, the focus will be on the fundamental theoretical thrust of different approaches to ethics. Classic texts from Aristotle, Thomas Aquinas, Hume, Kant, Mill, and others will be studied.

**BIOE 670 (General Ethics Core) • Foundations of Theological Ethics**

This course is devoted to a critical analysis of theological ethics firmly rooted in the historical method. The goals are to uncover the foundations of theological ethics and then to study the various ethical methods, methodological issues, critical questions, and the personalities who have shaped the discipline of theological ethics. Special attention will be given to the Roman Catholic tradition. The course will proceed through both lecture and discussion formats, and applications will be made to contemporary topics in bioethics.

Panoramic view of Xavier Hall and the Chapel.
Master of Arts in

English

- Literature Emphasis
- Creative Writing Emphasis
- Rhetoric and Composition Emphasis

FACULTY

Professors:
- Linda Bannister, Ph.D., Southern California
- Mel Bertolozzi, Ph.D., California, Davis
- Robert Caro, S.J., Ph.D., Washington
- Paul A. Harris, Ph.D., Graduate Director, California, Irvine
- David Killoran, Chair, Ph.D., Tulane
- Sharon Locy, Ph.D., California, Davis
- Ruben Martinez, Fletcher Jones Chair in Literature
- John M. Menaghan, Ph.D., California, Berkeley
- Barbara Rico, Ph.D., Yale
- Chuck Rosenthal, Ph.D., Utah
- Theresia de Vroom, Ph.D., Southern California
- Lucy Wilson, Ph.D., Temple
- Gail Wronsky, Ph.D., Utah

Associate Professors:
- Holli Levitsky, Ph.D., California, Irvine
- Kevin Joe Peters, Ph.D., Nebraska
- John Reilly, Ph.D., Cornell
- Stephen Shepherd, D.Phil., Oxford
- Kelly Younger, Ph.D., University College, Dublin

Assistant Professors:
- Stuart Ching, Ph.D., Nebraska
- Juan Mah y Busch, Ph.D., Cornell
- Robin Miskolcze, Ph.D., Nebraska

Mission Statement

The Department of English at Loyola Marymount University offers a Master of Arts degree in English with a Literature Emphasis, a Master of Arts degree in English with a Creative Writing Emphasis, and a Master of Arts degree in English with a Rhetoric and Composition Emphasis. We are committed to the interdependence between literature and writing. We believe that the act of engaging the literary and rhetorical fields involves the production of literary, critical, or theoretical texts, and that broad-based reading in the tradition of literature provides the necessary foundation for more focused study and analysis. Therefore, we offer Literature Emphasis, Creative Writing Emphasis, and Rhetoric and Composition Emphasis students an introduction to graduate scholarship within a range of possible critical, rhetorical, and creative modes, while offering the intellectual background and literary study which makes their course of study both theoretically and historically self-conscious.

All emphases within the M.A. program address the needs of a diverse student population; those going on to doctoral programs in literature, literary theory, rhetoric, or creative writing; those pursuing literary or commercial writing careers; those teaching in high schools and community colleges.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1) The applicant for the degree of Master of Arts in English should have completed with a 3.0 (“B”) average a minimum of seven upper division undergraduate English courses. For applicants to the Literature Emphasis, at least six of these courses should be in literature, including one in Shakespeare. For applicants to the Creative Writing Emphasis, at least two of these courses should be in creative writing and at least four in literature, including one in Shakespeare. Applicants to the Rhetoric/Composition Emphasis should have undergraduate preparation in literature and theory, and/or creative, and/or professional writing courses. Any undergraduate preparation in Rhetoric or Composition, linguistics or peer tutoring/writing lab experience is welcomed though not required.

Any deficiency in grades or course work in undergraduate preparation will require that prerequisite courses at the undergraduate level be taken before work on the ten courses for the Master’s degree may be begun. No course at the 600 level may be taken before the prerequisites are completed. A 600-level course taken before the completion of the prerequisite may be counted toward neither the prerequisites nor the requirements for the Master’s degree.

2) Applicants must submit an application, $50 application fee, and two letters of recommendation. Recommendations should be obtained from individuals who are in a position to comment on the applicant’s academic and personal suitability for pursuing graduate work in English.

3) Applicants should write an ambition statement (1 1/2 – 2 pages) in which they indicate which emphasis (Literature, Creative Writing, Rhetoric/Composition) they wish to enter. Applicants should also discuss relevant prior experiences (i.e., academic, research work, creative writing, or other life experiences) and their career goals. This statement should be included with the basic application.

4) A 10 – 15 page writing sample is required of all applicants. Applicants to the Literature or Rhetoric/Composition Emphasis should submit a sample of their critical writing; applicants to the Creative Writing Emphasis should submit samples of their creative writing and critical writing.

5) The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is a prerequisite requirement for all applicants.

6) The deadline for the receipt of all materials is April 1.

Teaching Fellowships
Students applying for Teaching Fellowships are asked to include, along with their application materials, the following: a resume or c.v.; a letter of application for the Teaching Fellowship; and two letters of recommendation which specifically address their potential abilities as teachers of College Writing. These letters are in addition to letters submitted for admission to the M.A. program.

Rains Research Assistantships
Raines Research Assistantships are available to qualified graduate students by invitation of individual faculty members. These assistantships are paid at $12 per hour for a maximum of 120 hours per academic year. Teaching Fellows are not eligible for Rains Research Assistantships due to federal government financial aid restrictions.

Graduate Assistantships
Graduate Assistantships are also available. Students who qualify would work an average of 20 hours per week during the regular semesters. The rate of pay is about $17.00 per hour.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Work for the degree of Master of Arts in English includes a minimum of 10 courses (30 semester hours) plus the Comprehensive Examination (0 semester hours). Courses selected must be approved by the Director of the Graduate English program. For the completion of the Master of Arts in English, all students are required to take Critical Methodology, Contemporary Critical Theory and a Major Writer Seminar. In addition, we strongly suggest that students take courses in as many of the following areas as possible: 1) Old English, Middle English, or Renaissance literature; 2) Restoration or 18th Century literature; 3) 19th Century or modern English literature; 4) American literature; and 5) a literary genre. Creative Writing students must take a Creative Thesis course after having completed the prerequisite Creative Writing Seminars. All students must take at least four courses at the 600 level. Courses in the 500 group which receive a grade of “B-” or less will not count toward the degree.
**LITERATURE EMPHASIS** (Ten Courses)
- Critical Methodology (1)
- Contemporary Critical Theory (1)
- Major Writer (1)
- Literature and Theory Electives (5-7)
- Creative Writing Seminar (0-2)

**CREATIVE WRITING EMPHASIS** (Ten Courses)
- Critical Methodology (1)
- Contemporary Critical Theory (1)
- Major Writer (1)
- Creative Writing Seminar (3-4)
- Literature and Theory Electives (2-3)
- Creative Thesis (1)
(At least 2-3 of the elective courses should be in literature or cross-listed as literature.)

**RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION EMPHASIS** (Ten Courses)
- Critical Methodology (1)
- Contemporary Critical Theory (1)
- Major Writer (1)
- Literature and Theory Electives (3)
- Rhetoric and Composition Theory and Practice (3)
- Linguistics or Reading Theory (1)
(At least 2 of the elective courses should be literature or cross-listed as literature.)

**ENGL 691 The Comprehensive Examination (0 sem. hrs.)**
The Comprehensive Examination will be based on a reading list including major works in English and American literature, literary theory, and/or rhetorical theory.

The Comprehensive Examination will consist of a three-hour written examination, followed within one week by an oral examination.

Students are urged to familiarize themselves with the details of procedures that are described in the Graduate Handbook available from the Department.

**Foreign Language Requirement**
Applicants for the degree of Master of Arts in English who wish a recommendation for doctoral work are encouraged to pass an examination designed to test their ability to translate materials pertaining to their field in either French, German, Spanish or Latin.

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Students who complete the Master's Degree in English will:

- Master the terms and issues specific to the discipline and profession of literary studies.
- Understand the history and nature of the discipline and prepare for a future in academia or teaching.
- Master professional writing skills for tasks including book reviews, abstracts, short critical essays, and research projects.
- Have experience in conference submission techniques and presentations.
- Engage critically and deeply with a range of literatures and literary theories.
# Course Descriptions

## Survey Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 502</td>
<td>The Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>A study of Arthurian legend from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Sir Thomas Malory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 503</td>
<td>English Literature of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>English literature, from the Normans to the Tudors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 504</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>The works of Chaucer, particularly <em>The Canterbury Tales</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 511</td>
<td>Literature of the Renaissance</td>
<td>English literature, exclusive of drama, from Thomas More to the death of Elizabeth I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 512</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Poetry</td>
<td>English poetry in the Metaphysical and Cavalier traditions, including the works of Jonson, Donne, Herrick, Herbert, and Marvell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 513</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>The poetry and selected prose of John Milton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 522</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century English Novel</td>
<td>The development of the English novel in its first century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 531</td>
<td>Romantic Poetry</td>
<td>English poetry from Blake to Keats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 532</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century English Novel</td>
<td>The development of the English novel from Austen to Hardy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 533</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td>Selected works of major poets and prose writers of the period from 1832 to 1900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 534</td>
<td>Literature of the Holocaust</td>
<td>A study of the literature of the Holocaust including fiction, poetry, drama and film.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 541</td>
<td>British Fiction: 1900-1950</td>
<td>A study of British novels and short fiction from 1900 to 1950.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 542</td>
<td>British Fiction: 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>A study of British novels and short fiction from 1950 to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 543</td>
<td>British Poetry, 1900-1950</td>
<td>A study of the poetry of Yeats, Eliot, Auden, Thomas and other modernists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 544</td>
<td>Modern Irish Literature</td>
<td>A study of Irish literature from 1900 to World War II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 545</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Literature</td>
<td>A study of Irish literature from the end of World War II to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 546</td>
<td>The Irish Renaissance</td>
<td>A study of the period from the 1890s through the 1920s in Ireland focusing on the effort of Irish writers (and others) to preserve the rich legacy of Irish culture and carry it forward into the modern age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 547</td>
<td>Irish Short Story</td>
<td>A study of the short story in Ireland during the twentieth century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 551</td>
<td>Early American Literature, Art, and Ideas</td>
<td>An interdisciplinary survey of representative writers, artists, and philosophers from the colonial, revolutionary, and transcendental periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 552</td>
<td>American Romanticism</td>
<td>The study of such representative American writers as Poe, Hawthorne, Melville and Whitman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 553</td>
<td>American Realism and Naturalism</td>
<td>The study of such representative American fiction writers as Twain, James, and Crane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 554</td>
<td>Modern American Fiction</td>
<td>The study of such representative novelist as Hemingway, Faulkner, Anderson, and Fitzgerald.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 555</td>
<td>American Fiction Since 1950</td>
<td>A study of American novels and short fiction from 1950 to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 556</td>
<td>Modern American Poetry</td>
<td>The study of representative American poets from Whitman to the mid-twentieth century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 557</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>British, American, and Continental drama, from Ibsen to O’Neill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 558</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>The study of representative writers from the English-speaking Caribbean, such as George Lamming, Jean Rhys, Sam Salvon and Jamaica Kincaid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 559</td>
<td>Survey of Literary Criticism</td>
<td>The principles and practice of literary criticism from the ancient Greeks to World War II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 561</td>
<td>Contemporary Literary Criticism</td>
<td>The principles and practice of literary criticism from World War II to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>Textual analysis and production based on contemporary rhetorical theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 563</td>
<td>Creative Writing Seminar</td>
<td>An intensive writing class in fiction, poetry, drama, creative non-fiction, or some combination of these genres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 564</td>
<td>Theory of Teaching Writing and Literature</td>
<td>A course for current and future teachers of composition and literature designed to facilitate the application of theory to pedagogy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 565</td>
<td>Metaphor: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>A course investigating metaphor theoretically and in the students' own writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 566</td>
<td>Style in Writing</td>
<td>An examination of prose styles and theories of style to help students develop their own writing styles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 567</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>An introduction to issues in linguistics, such as phonology, morphology, syntax, and sociolinguistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 568</td>
<td>Writing the Novella: Workshop</td>
<td>Practice in writing extended narrative forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 570</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Media</td>
<td>A study of persuasion and rhetorical strategies used by the media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 571</td>
<td>The Art of Rhetoric</td>
<td>A survey of rhetoric from the classical to the modern period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 572</td>
<td>Major Figures in Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>A course exploring one to three major theorists/writers in rhetoric and/or composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 573</td>
<td>The Phenomenology of Reading</td>
<td>A course in the phenomenon of reading from a variety of perspectives – reading theory, linguistics, literary theory and rhetoric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 574</td>
<td>Comparative Drama</td>
<td>An exploration of dramatic text, theory, and criticism that leads the student to an appreciation of theatre both as a literary and performance art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 575</td>
<td>Portraits of the Artist</td>
<td>Fictional, poetic, and dramatic portraits of the developing artist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 576</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>For complete descriptions of the following seminars, consult the Program Director.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 577</td>
<td>Critical Methodology</td>
<td>ENGL 600 Seminar in a Literary Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 578</td>
<td>Seminar in a Genre</td>
<td>ENGL 601 Seminar in a Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 579</td>
<td>Seminar in a Major Writer</td>
<td>ENGL 602 Seminar in Literary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 580</td>
<td>Seminar in Literary Theory</td>
<td>ENGL 603 Seminar in a Major Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 581</td>
<td>Contemporary Critical Theory</td>
<td>ENGL 604 Seminar in Literary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 582</td>
<td>Seminar in Rhetoric</td>
<td>ENGL 605 Contemporary Critical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 583</td>
<td>Seminar in Composition Theory</td>
<td>ENGL 606 Seminar in Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 584</td>
<td>Seminar in Writing</td>
<td>ENGL 607 Seminar in Composition Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 585</td>
<td>Art of Rhetoric</td>
<td>ENGL 608 Seminar in Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 586</td>
<td>Time Examination</td>
<td>ENGL 609 Comprehensive Examination (M.A.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 587</td>
<td>Creative Writing Thesis</td>
<td>ENGL 691 Comprehensive Examination (M.A.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 588</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>0 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 589</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>ENGL 693 Comprehensive Examination (M.A.T.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 590</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>0 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 591</td>
<td>Creative Writing Thesis</td>
<td>ENGL 697 Creative Writing Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 592</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>ENGL 698 Special Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 593</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>ENGL 699 Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bellarmine College of Liberal Arts / Master of Arts in English
Mission Statement

The M.A. program at Loyola Marymount University is marked by three emphases: the history of Philosophy, including recent and contemporary continental philosophy; ethical studies; and philosophy informing and informed by the Catholic and Jesuit tradition. Our students are invited to acquire a solid grasp of the history of Philosophy, both Western and Eastern, and to pursue specialized studies of a range of philosophical issues and figures. The program is designed for students who seek the comprehensive background and training required for admission to and success in a Ph.D. program in Philosophy, as well as for those who wish to complement their studies in related disciplines with the Master of Arts in Philosophy. A special feature of our M.A. Program is our commitment to imparting to students the skills associated with effective teaching as they broaden and deepen their philosophical understanding.

THE DEPARTMENT

The Loyola Marymount University Department of Philosophy has a long-standing commitment to excellent teaching, careful advising, and productive scholarship, and is dedicated to providing a collegial and friendly environment conducive to ongoing intellectual development. We encourage both students and faculty to engage in collaborative inquiry and discussion. While the department as a whole values a strong foundation in the history of philosophy, it is pluralistic in its orientation. The Department is distinguished by its desire to familiarize students with the full range of philosophical traditions and issues: western and eastern, continental and analytic. The special interests of our faculty cover a broad range of systematic topics and historical periods, providing resources for a wide variety of specialized studies.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) (Waived for some foreign applicants)
2. Demonstration of undergraduate competence in Philosophy, as evidenced by the completion of an undergraduate major or minor in Philosophy, or strong undergraduate preparation in a closely related field. The competency of students with non-traditional backgrounds will be determined in interviews with the Program Director.
3. An undergraduate GPA of 3.0.
4. An application, $50 application fee, and two letters of recommendation testifying to the student’s aptitude for graduate studies in Philosophy, from professors familiar with the student’s undergraduate work in Philosophy.
5. A personal statement, of no more than four typed pages, on why the applicant wishes to pursue philosophical studies at the graduate level.
6. A writing sample of approximately 10 typed pages, preferably of philosophical writing.
7. The deadline for the receipt of all materials is February 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Graduate Research Assistantships and tuition grants are available and are awarded for a two-year period. Research Assistantships are more than sufficient to cover tuition costs. Grant amounts vary and are awarded on the basis of both merit and need. A number of on-campus jobs are available by application as well. Several Teaching Fellowships are also available to students during their third semester. Only those students who elect to participate in the TOP Program are eligible for Teaching Fellowships.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The two-year program requires 30 credit hours of course work (10 – 600 level courses), successful completion of a reading proficiency examination in French, German, Latin, or Greek, and successful completion of oral comprehensive examinations. Students are expected to take six courses in their first year, and four in their second. Students may complete their credit requirement with their own choice of graduate courses. A portion of the course requirement may be fulfilled by graduate course work in the Departments of English or Theological Studies, or in the Bioethics Institute, with the approval of the Program Director. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA to remain in good standing.

Teacher Orientation and Practicum (TOP)

Students may elect to participate in the TOP Program. Students who wish to be considered for a Teaching Fellowship in their third semester must participate in the TOP Program. The aim of TOP is to introduce students to the practical and pedagogical tasks involved in teaching at the undergraduate level, and to provide basic instruction in the effective performance of those tasks. TOP is administered by members of the Department of Philosophy. It includes both instructional sessions and practical applications. The instructional sessions provide guidelines for the preparation of course descriptions and syllabi, assignments and examinations, and for the grading of assignments and examinations. In addition, they offer guidelines for the preparation and delivery of lectures and the conduct of classroom discussions. The practical applications include: interviews with faculty members about their approaches to teaching and their methods, their successes and their failures; preparation of sample course descriptions and syllabi; preparation and delivery of one guest lecture in a lower-division Philosophy course, with optional videotaping, student evaluations, and a final review of the student’s performance. Ongoing assistance is provided by experienced, full-time members in the Department of Philosophy. Students participate in TOP in the second and third semesters of the M.A. Program and receive a Certificate of Participation upon completion of the program.

Comprehensive Examination

The Comprehensive Examination is a one hour oral, conducted by three faculty members. Its aim is to probe, assess, and evaluate a student’s own developing epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical positions.

Language Requirement

Before completion of the program students must demonstrate reading proficiency in French, German, Latin, or Greek. Language examinations are offered every semester and may be retaken.
LEARNING OUTCOMES OF THE M.A. PROGRAM IN PHILOSOPHY

Upon successful completion of the M.A. Program in Philosophy, the student will be familiar with the major figures, movements, positions, and issues characterizing the ancient, medieval, modern, late modern, and contemporary periods in the history of Western Philosophy; will be able to make intelligent and critical use of the resources and tools required for thorough philosophical research and writing; will be able to interpret philosophical texts intelligently, critically, and charitably; will be able to analyse and evaluate philosophical arguments; will be capable of clear, coherent, and rigorous argumentation and expression in their own philosophical writing; will be able to communicate their interpretations of philosophical texts and their own critical views confidently in both informal and professional settings; will be able to engage in fruitful philosophical dialogue and discussion; will be able to formulate precisely and communicate clearly their own developing positions on the basic epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical questions; will have a clearer understanding and firmer grasp of the philosophical questions with which they themselves are most deeply concerned.

All courses are 3 semester hours unless otherwise indicated.

**PHIL 602 • Plato**
An exploration of selected dialogues, informed by a study of the various interpretations of the dialogues from Aristotle to the present.

**PHIL 604 • Aristotle**
A close study of Aristotelian texts. Aristotle’s psychology, metaphysics, or ethics and politics may be emphasized in a given semester.

**PHIL 606 • Classics of Chinese Philosophy**
A study of the classic texts of the Confucian and Taoist traditions, including the Analects, Mencius, Doctrine of the Mean, The Great Learning, Tao Te Ching, Chuang Tzu, and The Art of War.

**PHIL 610 • Philosophy in Late Antiquity**
A study of major philosophical currents after Aristotle, which may include Neo-Platonism, Stoicism, and early Christian reactions to Greek philosophy.

**PHIL 612 • Practical Wisdom**
A study of Aristotle’s notion of phronesis as understood by medieval thinkers.

**PHIL 614 • Aquinas**
An exploration of major themes in the thought of the 13th-century Dominican Thomas Aquinas through seminal works such as the Summa Theologiae and the Summa Contra Gentiles.

**PHIL 616 • Divine and Human Willing**
A study of the nature and role of the will, both human and divine, in Duns Scotus and William of Ockham.

**PHIL 618 • Divine Foreknowledge and Human Free Will**
A study of medieval reflection on the foreknowledge question from Augustine’s De ordine to Ockham’s Divine foreknowledge and human freedom, including writings of Boethius, Anselm, Aquinas, and Scotus.

**PHIL 624 • Early Modern Philosophy**
A study of selected thinkers and themes in 17th and 18th century European philosophy, focusing on the major works of seminal philosophers such as Descartes, Spinoza, Malebranche, Pascal, Locke, Leibniz, Berkeley, and Hume. Topics may include reality, knowledge, perception, reason, causation, identity, substance, mind, and God.

**PHIL 630 • Kant**
An in-depth study of selections from the three critiques and other writings, with attention to the relevant secondary literature.

**PHIL 634 • Hegel**
A close reading of Hegel’s Phenomenology of Spirit with the aid of the major commentators.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 636</td>
<td>Kierkegaard</td>
<td>A study of Kierkegaard's philosophical psychology through an examination of his pseudonymous works, including <em>Either/Or</em>, <em>Fear and Trembling</em>, <em>Repetition</em>, <em>The Concept of Anxiety</em>, <em>Concluding Unscientific Postscript</em>, and <em>The Sickness Unto Death</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 638</td>
<td>Heidegger</td>
<td>A study of major themes in Heidegger's philosophy, beginning with <em>Being and Time</em> and including other major texts from the later periods of his thought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 640</td>
<td>Wittgenstein</td>
<td>A close study of the <em>Philosophical Investigations</em> along with the <em>Tractatus</em> and <em>On Certainty</em>. Topics include the nature of mind, language, and the relation between language and the world in the philosophy of Wittgenstein.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 642</td>
<td>Hermeneutics</td>
<td>A consideration of the philosophical questions raised by the interpretation of historically and culturally distant texts and artifacts. We will pay close attention to the work of Hans-Georg Gadamer, the most famous 20th century exponent of &quot;philosophical hermeneutics.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 644</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>A look at contemporary &quot;critical theorists,&quot; scholars who -- inspired by Kant, Hegel, Marx, and Freud -- share two apparently incompatible convictions: first, that philosophy must acknowledge the historical, economic, political, psychological and sociological factors that constrain and distort our thinking; and second, that this discipline of radical self-criticism can lead to insight, change, and growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 647</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td>A study of issues and movements in American Philosophy, such as Transcendentalism, Pragmatism, and Neo-Pragmatism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 648</td>
<td>Lonergan</td>
<td>A study of Lonergan's cognitional theory, epistemology, metaphysics, and ethics, in <em>Insight</em> and later works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 654</td>
<td>Contemporary French Philosophy</td>
<td>A study of twentieth-century figures in French philosophy. This seminar may be devoted to one or more of the following figures: Bergson, Marcel, Ricoeur, Levinas, Foucault, Derrida, and/or DeLeuze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 656</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>This course addresses the philosophical dimensions of the cognitive life. It explores questions about the nature and sources of knowledge -- and even its very possibility. Such questions lead to further considerations about, for example, skepticism and the problem of epistemic regress; the foundationalism vs. coherentism and internalism vs. externalism debates; the classical debates between rationalism and empiricism and, too, realism and idealism. The course might also investigate fresh developments in virtue epistemology, social epistemology, and feminist epistemology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 662</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>An exploration of the thesis that the personal self is the most dynamic dimension of reality, contrasting both classical metaphysics and phenomenological realism with a range of reductionist accounts of the person. Particular points of contact include economism, scientism, and individualism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 664</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>A examination of the nature of mind and its relation to the physical world. Topics might include consciousness, subjectivity, the self, personal identity, neuroscience, cognitive psychology, artificial intelligence, and cognitive ethology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 666</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>A detailed philosophical examination of some aspect of natural science. Topics might include science and pseudoscience, scientific explanation, theoretic confirmation, laws of nature, scientific revolutions, scientific realism, and social constructivism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 670</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>A study of the interrelation of the person and community, focussing on such questions as: Is the human person, at the deepest level, a whole rather than a part? How can we best evaluate contractarian, utilitarian, and natural law views of the common good? Does liberal individualism do justice to either the person or the common good?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 672</td>
<td>Virtue Ethics</td>
<td>A study of contemporary reappropriations of Aristotle by such authors as MacIntyre, Anscombe, Veach, and Porter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 678</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>A survey of major ethical theories including those of Aristotle, Kant, and Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 682</td>
<td>Topics in Philosophy and Religion</td>
<td>A study of selected topics in the philosophy of religion, such as God, faith and reason, including an examination of both historical and contemporary discussions of these topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 684</td>
<td>Christian Philosophy</td>
<td>A study of the history of the relationship between reason and Christian scripture, philosophy and christology, as the foundation of a &quot;Christian philosophy&quot; understood (1) as a philosophical interpretation of Christian subject-matter and (2) as a distinctive mode of doing philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 696</td>
<td>Teacher Orientation and Practicum</td>
<td>0 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 697</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examinations</td>
<td>0 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 698</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>1-3 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 699</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>1-3 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Theological Studies

Master of Arts Programs in

Theology & Pastoral Theology

Graduate Director: Michael P. Horan, Ph.D.
Office Location: University Hall, Room 3753
Telephone: (310) 338-1921

FACULTY

Professors:
Douglas Burton-Christie, Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union
Christopher Key Chapple, Ph.D., Fordham
John A. Coleman, S.J., Casassa Professor, Ph.D. California, Berkeley
John R. Connolly, Ph.D., Marquette
James L. Fredericks, Ph.D., Chicago
Michael P. Horan, Ph.D., Graduate Director,
    Catholic University of America
Thomas P. Rausch, S.J., Chilton Professor, Ph.D., Duke
Jeffrey S. Siker, Chair of the Department, Ph.D.,
    Princeton Theological Seminary
Daniel L. Smith-Christopher, D. Phil., Oxford

Associate Professors:
Wilkie W.K. Au, Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara
Amir Hussain, Ph.D., Toronto
John R. Popiden, Ph.D., Notre Dame

Assistant Professors:
Anna Harrison, Ph.D., Columbia
Kristen E. Heyer, Ph.D., Boston College
Michael Lee, S.J., Ed.D., Columbia
Charlotte C. Radler, Ph.D., Chicago
David Sanchez, Ph.D., Union Theological Seminary
Stephen Sauer, S.J., S.T.D., Catholic University of America
Tracy Tiemeier, Ph.D., Boston College

Mission Statement

The Master of Arts in Theology provides students with a firm foundation in the methods of biblical, historical, systematic, and moral theology, with special emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. The program engages students in a wide range of ethical and cross-cultural concerns, and in ecumenical and interreligious dialogue.

The Master of Arts in Pastoral Theology engages the student in theological reflection on ministerial practice and concerns as preparation for active ministry in a pluralistic society. The program provides a theological foundation in methods of biblical, historical, systematic, and moral theology with special emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. It includes courses in liturgy, spirituality, faith and culture, Christian formation, pastoral theology, Hispanic and African-American ministry.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
- Sufficient background in theology or religious studies.
- Demonstrated ability to do graduate studies.

This last requirement can be fulfilled by providing a range of information including: graduate work completed or advanced degree obtained; evidence of undergraduate work, including G.P.A. and submission of written academic work (e.g., a term paper); scores received on the GRE, the Miller Analogies, or other standardized tests (recommended but not required); a personal interview.

Applicants need to indicate the particular Master of Arts program to which they are applying.

All applicants for admission to the master's degree programs are required to submit a Graduate Division application and $50.00 fee; two copies of all post-secondary transcripts; a personal statement; and two letters of recommendation from persons acquainted with the applicant's professional and academic background. All materials should be sent to the Graduate Admissions Office. Applicants who have applied for admission may be formally admitted or may be required to fulfill prerequisites before being formally admitted.

All materials for admission must be received in the Graduate Admission Office by the dates listed below.

Applications received after these deadlines will be reviewed on an individual basis.

- May 1st for the Fall Semester
- November 15 for the Spring Semester
- April 1 for the Summer Session

Students may take graduate courses in non-degree status with permission of the Graduate Director.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

MASTER OF ARTS IN THEOLOGY

CORE COURSES (five courses – 13 sem. hrs.)
- THST 600 Foundations of New Testament Theology
- OR THST 603 Foundations of Old Testament Theology
- THST 620 Foundations of Historical Theology
- OR any one course from the 620's
- THST 630 Introduction to Systematic Theology
- THST 660 Foundations of Christian Moral Life
- THST 692 Graduate Pro-Seminar (1 sem. hr.)
  (usually taken during the first semester)

THEOLOGY ELECTIVES (17-23 sem. hrs.)
Theology students are to complete an additional 17 semester hours under the thesis option or 23 semester hours under the comprehensive exam option to be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

Comprehensive Exam Option
36 semester hours of course work plus a comprehensive examination.

Thesis Option
30 semester hours of course work plus six semester hours acquired through successful completion of a Master's Thesis. Students complete the thesis course work over two semesters by enrolling in the Thesis Seminar. The Thesis Seminar is required for the two semesters that students are enrolled in the thesis. The Seminar will meet regularly and is intended to help students in preparing and writing their thesis.
MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL THEOLOGY

CORE COURSES (six courses – 16 sem. hrs.)
- THST 600 Foundations of New Testament Theology
  (OR THST 603 Foundations of Old Testament Theology)
- THST 630 Introduction to Systematic Theology
- THST 660 Foundations of Christian Moral Life
  (OR one course from the Historical area (620's))
- THST 670 Foundations of Pastoral Theology
- THST 675 Pastoral Theology Integration Seminar
  (Students are required to take 3 semesters of this 1 unit class)
- THST 692 Graduate Pro-Seminar (1 sem. hr.) (usually taken during the first semester)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY ELECTIVES (20 sem hrs.)
Pastoral Theology students are required to take one three unit course in either Liturgy, Religious Education, or Spirituality and select other elective courses offered by the Department of Theological Studies after consultation with their advisor. The program is designed to allow a student to develop a track in a particular area of interest, including liturgy, spirituality, religious education, faith and culture, or pastoral ministry. Under special circumstances, students may take up to two courses (six semester hours) outside the department.

Students who wish to concentrate their electives in a spiritual direction would take the following four courses:
- THST 685 The Theory and Practice of Spiritual Direction
- THST 686 Ignatian Spirituality
- THST 687 Psychological Foundations of Spiritual Direction
- THST 688 Practicum and Supervision in Spiritual Direction

Pastoral Synthesis Project (PT capstone)
The Pastoral Synthesis Project is the required capstone experience for all Pastoral Theology students. The project is designed to elicit familiarity with scholarly sources and pastoral analysis of issues that impact the contemporary practice of ministry. The project is not solely a research paper nor a reflection paper, but a synthesis of both. The project is typically done in the last semester of the Pastoral Theology program.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

M.A. Theology

1) To develop a capacity for critical, reflective theological thought, demonstrated in graduate seminar discussion and assigned essays of various lengths and genres.

2) To develop a clear understanding of the major theological themes and categories as outlined in the core areas of the degree program, measured by the completion of comprehensive exams or a thesis.

3) To develop the tools necessary for doing graduate-level research in theological studies and for articulating one's findings in clear, cogent writing.

M.A. Pastoral Theology

1) To develop a capacity for critical, reflective theological thought, demonstrated in graduate seminar discussion and assigned essays of various lengths and genres.

2) To develop a clear understanding of the major theological themes and categories as outlined in the core areas of the degree program, measured by the completion of comprehensive exams or a thesis.

3) To develop the tools necessary for doing graduate-level research in theological studies and for articulating one's findings in clear, cogent writing.

4) To develop an ability to integrate critical theological thinking with ministerial praxis, promoted in course assignments and culminating in the Pastoral Synthesis Project.
## Course Descriptions

All courses are three semester hours unless otherwise noted.

### Biblical Theology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST 600</td>
<td>Foundations of New Testament Theology</td>
<td>This course presents critical issues in current biblical interpretation of the New Testament. In particular, attention is given to the significance of historical, literary, social, and theological aspects of the New Testament writings, as well as to contemporary interpretive methodologies and the pastoral dimensions of interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 603</td>
<td>Foundations of Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>This course examines central issues in the interpretation of the Hebrew Bible, with attention to sociological, historical, literary, and theological dimensions of the Hebrew Bible, as well as the methodology of interpretation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Historical Theology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST 620</td>
<td>Foundations of Historical Theology</td>
<td>A study of the specific role which historical investigation plays in constructive and critical theology; this study uses, as its major case study, the development of the Christian doctrine of God and Christ as articulated in the classical period and developed up to the scholastic period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 621</td>
<td>Patristic Theology</td>
<td>The emergence of theology in pastoral and liturgical reflection on the biblical tradition in the first six centuries of the church’s life: theology from the time of Ignatius of Antioch to Gregory the Great.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 623</td>
<td>History of Christian Spirituality</td>
<td>This course will explore the rich and complex tradition of Christian spirituality, with a particular focus on the unfolding quest for wisdom within that tradition. Particular attention will be given to (a) developing a critical approach to the study of Christian spirituality, (b) understanding the relationship of spirituality and history, (c) cultivating the art of reading classic spiritual texts and (d) retrieving classic themes of spirituality for contemporary use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 607</td>
<td>Topics in the Gospels</td>
<td>(This course may be repeated for credit) This course explores aspects of contemporary studies of the Gospels, focusing on one of the canonical Gospels and its relations to other canonical and non-canonical Gospels, with attention to the search for the historical Jesus, the investigation of the Evangelist’s communities and traditions, and later theological appropriations of the Gospels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 609</td>
<td>Paul the Apostle</td>
<td>This course explores the life and letters of Paul in their historical, literary, social, and theological contexts, as well as issues in contemporary interpretation of Pauline theology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Hall houses state-of-the-art classrooms, computer labs, auditoriums, multimedia centers, a food court, and the Career Development Center.
Systematic Theology

THST 625 • Medieval Theology
An introductory survey beginning with Bede's retrieval and transformation of the patristic legacy and ending with the dissolution of the scholastic tradition.

THST 630 (Core) • Introduction to Systematic Theology
This course investigates how theology attempts to translate the Christian message into new situations. Theological issues include revelation, faith, God and trinity, christology, the church, sin and grace, and sacramental and liturgical theology. Attention is given to their historical development as well as their contemporary significance, particularly in light of philosophical, cultural and religious pluralism.

THST 631 • Christology
An historical and systematic investigation of the Christian understanding of Jesus Christ and his significance for salvation. Topics include the historical Jesus, the Christ of faith, New Testament christology, the early christological councils, the historical development of philosophical christology, and contemporary christologies.

THST 632 • Issues in Christian Spirituality
This course examines some of the issues of contemporary Christian spirituality in the light of how certain exemplary Christians in earlier ages envisioned them. Questions such as the nature of spirituality, the integration of a contemplative attitude in life activity, Christian freedom, images of God and the role of culture in the formation of spirituality are addressed.

Moral Theology

THST 660 (Core) • Foundations of Christian Moral Life
This course familiarizes students with the language of Christian moral discourse. By focusing on methodological issues and the sources informing Christians about their moral life, students identify the complex personal dynamics of being and becoming Christian.

THST 661 • Catholic Social Teachings
A study of the last one hundred years of Catholic social teachings, including papal encyclicals from Leo XIII to John Paul II, conciliar documents from Vatican II, and statements and letters issued by episcopal conferences and episcopal synods. Prerequisite: THST 660

THST 662 • Issues in Moral Theology Today
This course examines the writings of rival moral theologians today and their competing perspectives. Particular practical problems to be discussed vary and may include business ethics, sexual ethics, war and peace, and social ethics. Prerequisite: THST 660

THST 663 • Issues in Bioethics
This course will introduce the student to the basic theological concepts, frameworks, and analyses that have been used by both Catholic and Protestant theologians in their discussions of bioethics. Topics such as assisted reproductive technologies, abortion, genetic control, care of severely handicapped neonates, death and dying, and the meaning and application of "quality of life" to contemporary issues will be discussed in both lecture and seminar formats.
THST 670 (PT Core) • Foundations of Pastoral Theology
A review of the biblical, historical and theological sources for constructing a theology of pastoral ministry which is appropriate to various contemporary pastoral settings and functions. The relationship between pastoral theology and other branches of theology is considered.

THST 671 * Pastoral Approaches to Religious Education
An exploration of, and reflection on, the history and theory of Christian religious education, treating the relationship between religious education and allied fields of pastoral care, liturgy, justice and service activities which serve to foster the development of faith.

THST 672 * Skills for Pastoral Ministry
This course, involving both theoretical and experiential learning, focuses on personal and interpersonal dynamics and skills that foster effective pastoral ministry. Topics include the spiritual formation of ministers, collaborative ministry, facilitating prayer, and a generic helping process for spiritual direction, pastoral counseling, and formation in various pastoral settings.

THST 673 * Faith and Culture
An exploration of the nature of faith and culture and their interrelationship. An analysis of inculturation and its relevance to ministry and pastoral care in church and society.

THST 675 • Pastoral Theology Integration Seminar
1 unit (PT Core) (must be taken 3 times)
This seminar seeks to foster a stronger link between academic learning and the personal and professional concerns of students especially as related to pastoral ministry.

THST 676 (PT Capstone) • Pastoral Synthesis Project
0 sem. hrs.
The project is designed to elicit familiarity with scholarly sources and pastoral analysis of issues that impact the contemporary practice of ministry.

THST 677 • Pastoral Liturgy
This course examines the role of liturgy in the lives of Christians and their communities, exploring the tensions between liturgical norms and liturgy as practiced and experienced.

THST 678 • The Theology of the Parish
This course focuses on the history, theology and practice of Roman Catholic parishes in the United States. As an exercise in practical theology, students reflect on the lived practices in parishes and the theology of the church that emerges therefrom.

THST 679 • Special Topics in Pastoral Theology

Comparative Theology

THST 680 • Comparative Theology
This course provides a review of the historical roots of the current situation of religious pluralism. It examines and evaluates relevant methodological proposals for comparative theology and clarifies the relationship of comparative theology to inter-religious dialogue, the history of religions and the Christian theology of religions. It also offers an opportunity to engage in the practice of comparative theology through the interpretation of texts.

THST 681 • Comparative Religious Ethics
This course begins with a comparative survey of ethics as found in the world’s religious traditions. Specific issues such as war and peace, euthanasia, and environmentalism are then examined.

THST 682 • Comparative Mysticism
In this course, Christian mysticism as found in the writings of Teresa of Avila and Meister Eckhart is compared and contrasted with the interior traditions of India and East Asia, including Samkhya, Yoga, Taoism, and Yogacara Buddhism.
**Spiritual Direction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST 685</td>
<td>The Theory and Practice of Spiritual Direction</td>
<td>This course seeks to further the student’s understanding of spiritual direction as a form of pastoral care and as a helping relationship. Among the topics to be considered are: various forms of spiritual guidance within the Christian tradition, the distinctive nature of spiritual direction, the qualities and skills required to be an effective spiritual director, and the role of spiritual direction in facilitating spiritual growth and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST 686</td>
<td>Ignatian Spirituality and Discernment</td>
<td>This course seeks to further the student’s understanding of the spirituality of Ignatius of Loyola by a close reading of his spiritual classic, <em>The Spiritual Exercises</em>, and by a study of contemporary writing on Ignatian spirituality. Praxis, the reflection upon experience, is a central aspect of this course and reflects the hypothesis that some of the dynamics of the Spiritual Exercises can be experienced by individuals in a group learning situation when they are approached in a critical and prayerful way.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| THST 690   | Directed Research | 1-3 sem. hrs.  
Through selected readings and individually directed study, a student can concentrate in a specific field of research or area of ministry. This course is designed for those students whose particular needs would not be adequately met through other course offerings. |
| THST 692   | Graduate Pro-Seminar | 1 sem. hr. (Core)  
The pro-seminar provides an orientation to various theological methods, tools, and modes of discourse in theological and pastoral studies (biblical, historical, systematic, moral, comparative, and pastoral theology). |
| THST 693   | Thesis and Thesis Seminar | For those Theology M.A. candidates who choose to submit a thesis to complete their requirements for the Thesis Option. The Thesis Seminar will meet regularly to facilitate the progress of the thesis. (Offered in Fall only) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THST 694</td>
<td>Thesis and Thesis Seminar</td>
<td>For those Theology M.A. candidates who choose to submit a thesis to complete their requirements for the Thesis Option. The Thesis Seminar will meet regularly to facilitate the progress of the thesis. (Offered in Fall only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| THST 697   | Comprehensive Examination | 0 sem. hrs.  
For those Theology M.A. candidates who choose to submit a thesis to complete their requirements for the Thesis Option. The Thesis Seminar will meet regularly to facilitate the progress of the thesis. (Offered in Spring only) |
| THST 698   | Special Studies | 1-3 sem. hrs.  
For those Theology M.A. candidates who choose to submit a thesis to complete their requirements for the Thesis Option. The Thesis Seminar will meet regularly to facilitate the progress of the thesis. (Offered in Fall only) |
| THST 699   | Independent Studies | 1-3 sem. hrs.  
For those Theology M.A. candidates who choose to submit a thesis to complete their requirements for the Thesis Option. The Thesis Seminar will meet regularly to facilitate the progress of the thesis. (Offered in Fall only) |
Office Location: Conrad N. Hilton Center for Business, Room 233
Telephone: (310) 338-2848
Fax: (310) 338-2899

ADMINISTRATION
Dean: John T. Wholihan, Ph.D.
Associate Dean and Director of the MBA Program: Rachelle Katz, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Undergraduate: George L. Hess, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean and Director, Center for Executive Learning: William Lindsey, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Asian Business: John Daly, S.J., Ph.D.
Director, Center for Ethics and Business: Thomas I. White, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Travel and Tourism: Alan K. Hogenauer, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Entrepreneurship: W. Frederick Kiesner, Ph.D.

FACULTY
Professors:
J. Ross Bengel, M.S., J.D., South Carolina. CPA
Benjamin Bobo, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Julius S. Brown, Ph.D., California, Berkeley (Emeritus)
Alan A. Cherry, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Frank Daroca, Ph.D., Illinois. CPA
George Dasaro, M.S., California State, Los Angeles. CPA
Kweku Ewusi-Mensah, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Jeffrey D. Gale, Ph.D., J.D., California, Los Angeles
Edmund R. Gray, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Arthur Gross-Schaefer, J.D., Boston University
George L. Hess, Ph.D., Arizona State
Rachelle Katz, Ph.D., Stanford
Lawrence Kalbers, Ph.D., C.P.A., Pennsylvania State
W. Frederick Kiesner, Ph.D., Claremont
Christopher Manning, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
David L. Mathison, Ph.D., Bowling Green
Mahmoud Mehrdad Nourayi, Ph.D., Southern California. CPA, CMA, CFM
Yongsun Paik, Ph.D., Washington
Richard Perle, Ph.D., Southern California
Zbigniew Przasnyski, Ph.D., Sussex (England)
Gary P. Sibeck, J.D., Oklahoma; Ph.D., Southern California
Peter Smith Ring, Ph.D., California, Irvine; J.D., Northwestern
Kala Chand Seal, Ph.D., Texas, Dallas
H. Daniel Stage, D.B.A., Southern California
Charles Vance, Ph.D., Syracuse
Robert D. Winsor, Ph.D., Southern California

Associate Professors:
Dolphy Abraham, Ph.D., Pittsburgh
Sean Chen, Ph.D., Pittsburgh
Patricia Douglas, Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth; CMA
Ellen Ensher, Ph.D., Claremont
Renee Fiorsheim, Ph.D., Northwestern
Allen P. Gray, Ph.D., California, Riverside
Charles J. Higgins, Ph.D., Claremont
Chun I. Lee, D.B.A., Southern Illinois, Carbondale
Linda Leon, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Robbie Nakatsu, Ph.D., British Columbia
Ralph L. Quinones, J.D., New York
Thomas I. White, Ph.D., Columbia
Anatoly Zhuplev, Ph.D., Moscow Management Institute
**Assistant Professors:**  
Dong Chen, Ph.D., Rutgers  
David Choi, Ph.D., UCLA  
Mark R. Bandsuch, S.J., J.D., Cleveland  
Susan Elkinawy, Ph.D., Oregon  
Ran Kumar Janakiraman, Ph.D., Southern California  
Robert C. Jinkens, Ph.D., Hawaii, Manoa  
Velitchka D. Kaltcheva, Ph.D., Florida, Gainesville  
Sudha Krishnan, Ph.D., Southern California  
Mark P. Leach, Ph.D., Georgia State  
Patricia Garcia Martinez, Ph.D., California, Irvine  
Annie H. Liu, Ph.D., Georgia State  
Cathleen McGrath, Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon  
David Offenberg, Ph.D., Purdue  
Anthony D. Patino, Ph.D., Temple  
Ying Sai, Ph.D., Texas  
Idil Yaveroglu, Ph.D., Georgia State  

**Adjunct Professor:**  
Darryl Graver, J.D., San Diego  
Laura Lewis, J.D., Loyola  

**Clinical Professor:**  
Don De Pamphilis, Ph.D., Harvard  

**Executives-in-Residence:**  
Richard Stafford, Ed.D., Harvard  
Wesley Truitt, Ph.D., Columbia  

---

**INTRODUCTION**

The College of Business Administration offers the MBA degree with an option to earn a Graduate Certificate in International Business. In addition, two dual degree programs are available. Students may apply for separate admission to the Loyola Law School and earn the JD/MBA degree or apply to the Systems Engineering Leadership Program and earn an MBA and an MS in Systems Engineering.

There are eight areas of emphasis in the MBA program. The purpose, admission requirements, program requirements and options are described in the pages that follow.

The traditional MBA (MBAA) addresses the educational demands of fully employed persons who recognize the need to continue to build their careers. The Executive MBA (EMBA) is for the experienced business leader who aspires to executive level responsibility.

---

**Mission Statement**

The mission of the Loyola Marymount University MBA Program is to provide high quality graduate business education, consistent with the Jesuit and Marymount traditions. The MBA Program fosters development of each student's potential to create value, handle risk and manage change to serve both business and society. The result is the development of ethical leaders possessing the knowledge and skills to effectively manage organizations in a diverse and global economy.

To accomplish its mission, the MBA Program utilizes doctorally qualified faculty who regularly extend the boundaries of their discipline and simultaneously demonstrate in the classroom their ability to translate theory into practice. Although teaching styles and techniques vary, all focus on the current issues and technologies that are forming and shaping the many environments of business (political, social, legal and ethical). Classes range from those that emphasize computer applications to those that delve into ethical concepts and humanistic management.

The MBA curriculum is one of breadth first and specialization second. To that end the basis of the program is broad and integrating. Areas of specialization are built on this base. By specializing, students are able to focus some of their studies in a single area of emphasis.

Additionally, numerous opportunities exist to explore various aspects of global business. These include a full-fledged International MBA Program of studies and a unique overseas integrative experience.

The high quality of the MBA Program is confirmed through its accreditation by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. **Eligibility for Admission:** Applicants for admission to the program leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration must have a Bachelor's degree and an acceptable level of scholarship from an accredited institution of higher learning. The degree may be in any academic discipline.

2. **Application:** Applications for admission are available from the MBA Program, Loyola Marymount University, Hilton Center for Business, 1 LMU Drive, MS 8387, Los Angeles, California 90045, or on-line at [http://mba.lmu.edu](http://mba.lmu.edu). A completed application and a $50 application fee must be received prior to the activation of the applicant’s official file.

3. **Transcripts:** Two copies of official transcripts must be sent from each institution of collegiate rank attended by the applicant. Transcripts should be sent to the Graduate Admission Office by the other collegiate institution(s). All such transcripts become the property of Loyola Marymount University.

4. **Graduate Management Admissions Test:** All applicants must take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). The test is administered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Further information about the GMAT may be obtained on-line at [http://www.mba.com/mba](http://www.mba.com/mba).

5. **International Students:** All international students (including those who have received their Bachelor's degrees in the U.S.) from countries where English is not the primary language must demonstrate proficiency in the English language by obtaining a minimum score of 600 (250 computer-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). International students who received their high school diploma from a U.S. secondary school do not have to take the TOEFL. Admitted students who pass the TOEFL requirement but are subsequently judged by the faculty to be deficient in English may be directed by the Associate Dean to obtain greater language proficiency by taking appropriate remedial courses in English composition or speech communications. Failure to do so will result in dismissal from the program. Each international student must also provide the Graduate Admissions Office with a certified statement of financial ability. GMAT scores must accompany applications from all students (U.S. or international) whose undergraduate degrees were earned outside the United States. A GMAT score of at least 550 is required for international students with Bachelor's degrees from outside the U.S. Finally, all applicants with degrees earned outside the United States must have transcripts evaluated.

6. **Official Evaluations:** The MBA Program Office officially evaluates the potential candidacy of each applicant. Applications are evaluated only after the following data is received by the Graduate Admissions Office:
   1) application form and personal statement (plus appropriate fees)
   2) official transcripts for all previous collegiate work
   3) GMAT results
   4) TOEFL results (when applicable)
   5) two letters of recommendation and 6) a current resume.

7. **Entrance:** Students may enter the program in the Fall, Spring, or Summer.

8. **Attendance:** Attendance in MBA classes is limited to individuals who have been admitted to the MBA Program.

9. **Technology:** Laptops are not required for class; however, it is mandatory that all MBA students have access to a desktop or laptop and be knowledgeable in the use of software for business applications.

---

Dr. John Wholihan (on the left), Dean of the College of Business Administration, chats with one of the many visitors to the campus each year.
PROFICIENCY PREREQUISITES

All students admitted to the MBA program must be proficient in English composition, business mathematics, and computer applications as indicated by successful completion of a college-level course in each subject area.

ATTENDANCE AND RESIDENCE

Students are expected to be continuously enrolled in the MBA Program. Leaves of absence may be granted to students who submit formal applications. Individuals who remain on leave for more than two years must formally reapply for admission. Readmission is based on the admission criteria and the curriculum that are in effect at the time of the resumption of classes.

Eighteen 600 level MBA classes are required to satisfy the Program’s academic requirement. In some cases, core courses are waived for students whose previous academic records demonstrate a mastery of the content of the course. A minimum of ten 600 level MBA classes are required to satisfy the University's residence requirement.

STUDENT REGISTRATION AND COUNSELING

Registration must be completed each semester during the dates specified in the University calendar. Advanced registration is available and encouraged for all continuing students.

Newly admitted students meet in orientation groups with the Associate Dean or her representative prior to their first formal registration. The student’s previous academic experiences are evaluated and core course waivers may be granted. All students receive a formal program outline and a list of waived classes.

In subsequent semesters, students are required to obtain course approval for registration by the MBA Coordinator or her designee. Each student takes responsibility for following the individual curriculum plan initially outlined by the Associate Dean. Enrolling in other courses may result in those credits not applying toward the degree.

Students are encouraged to meet informally with faculty in their areas of interest for general and career guidance.

Integrative teaching involves veteran faculty in state-of-the-art classrooms.

The MBA student association’s “Welcome Back BBQ”, held at the beginning of the school year, is just one of the many networking opportunities available to MBA students.
The MBA Degree Program –

Master of Business Administration

MBA DEGREE PROGRAM
To qualify for the degree, Master of Business Administration, the admitted student must satisfy the requirements of at least 18 courses. As many as nine of the initial or core curriculum courses may be waived for students who demonstrate that they have mastered the body of knowledge contained in them. Nonetheless, a minimum of 10 graduate MBA courses must be taken at LMU to satisfy the University’s residence requirement.

All courses are three semester hours. Course syllabi are on file in the MBA office.

MBA COURSE CATEGORIES
Two broad divisions of courses exist in the MBA Program: the core and the advanced curriculum.

CORE CURRICULUM
The core curriculum consists of 9 specific courses that comprise the common body of knowledge of business administration as defined by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International). Core courses are prefixed MBAA and numbered in the 60X series (MBAA 601-609).

Core courses are described in the next section. They include the following:

- MBAA 601 The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
- MBAA 602 Financial & Managerial Accounting
- MBAA 603 Business Statistics
- MBAA 604 Business Economics
- MBAA 605 Management and Organizational Behavior
- MBAA 606 Marketing Management
- MBAA 607 Operations Analysis and Decision Support Systems
- MBAA 608 Financial Management
- MBAA 609 Management Information Systems

Several topics which are vital to the common body of knowledge in business are not directly referenced in the titles of the nine core courses. These topics include the following: business ethics, social influences, political influences, computer applications, organizational theory, interpersonal communications, integrating analysis and the international dimension of business.

Because of their critical nature for emerging business leaders, many of these topics are included as major elements within each core course. For example, MBAA 605, Management and Organizational Behavior, includes modules on organizational theory, interpersonal communication, business ethics and the international dimension of business. Similar matrixed break-downs occur in the other core courses. Viewed from a topical standpoint, the international dimension of business is addressed in MBAA 604, 605, 606, 608 and 609.

Waivers
Only core courses may be considered for waiver. Waivers are granted by the Associate Dean’s Office after an evaluation of the student’s academic transcripts. Waivers will only be granted during a student’s first semester of enrollment. Generally, previously taken courses that are used to waive core courses must cover equivalent material and have been taken in academic programs that concluded less than 5 years prior to MBA Program enrollment. The accreditation level of the school at which equivalent courses were taken determines the necessary grade for waiver acceptability. For example, an LMU core course may be waived for a student who has taken an equivalent course at an AACSB International accredited school if the student achieved a grade of A or B, or at a regionally accredited U.S. school if the grade earned was an A. Courses equivalent to the LMU core that were taken at schools outside the United States or in non-accredited programs are not acceptable for waiver. Students who feel that they are sufficiently grounded in the content of a core course by virtue of work experience or academic study may challenge the MBA core course by examination. Such examinations must be taken during the first semester of the student’s enrollment in the MBA Program and a fee of $75.00 must be paid before the student will be allowed to take any waiver examination.
THE ADVANCED CURRICULUM

The advanced curriculum consists of 9 additional courses. All courses in the advanced curriculum are elective, but certain constraints exist to ensure that each graduate has an acceptable and intelligently constructed program of studies. Within the advanced curriculum, the student is given an opportunity to obtain both specialized knowledge in an Area of Emphasis and generalized knowledge in supporting areas. The curriculum also provides ample opportunity to integrate the knowledge obtained through the above specialization and generalization studies.

Specialization

Depth in a specialized field of knowledge is obtained by the selection of three courses within one of eight designated Areas of Emphasis. These areas and their course designator prefixes are listed below:

- MBAB ......Management and Organizational Behavior
- MBAC.......Marketing Management
- MBAD ........Information and Decision Sciences
- MBAE ......Human Resource Management
- MBAF ......Financial Decision Systems
- MBAG........International Business Systems
- MBAH.......Entrepreneurial Organizations
- MBAJ .........Accounting Decision Systems

Generalization

By nature, MBA programs like LMU’s that follow the classic AACSB International model mandate that candidates for graduation have a broad academic background rather than one of extensive specialization.

Generalization in the Advanced Curriculum is obtained in the following way:

Students must take five advanced electives from at least 3 fields in addition to the specialized Area of Emphasis. An additional requirement is that no more than two such breadth courses may be taken within a single area. For example, a student whose specialized Area of Emphasis is MBAB, Management and Organizational Behavior, would take three MBAB electives for the Specialization requirement and for the Generalization requirement take 2 MBAC, 2 MBAD and 1 MBAE elective. Another student having the same specialization, may prefer to obtain even greater generalization by taking 1 MBAC, 1 MBAD, 1 MBAE, 1 MBAF and 1 MBAG elective.

Students may earn a second emphasis by taking one additional course in the MBA Program. That course must be an elective from the second area and assumes that the student has already completed two breadth electives from that second area.

INTEGRATION

The integrating experience is designed to draw together the knowledge gained in the Program into a combined focus. Because of this, such courses are taken toward the end of the student’s Program. Three integrative options are available:

Option One, MBAI 692, the Integrative Project, is an intensive original analysis and solution of a significant business problem. The student’s project proposal is reviewed by the Associate Dean. When his/her proposal is approved, the student is assigned to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member until the project is satisfactorily completed. The faculty member provides general guidance and ensures that the completed project is of high quality. Students who choose to take the integrative project option must take either MBAI 610, Management Strategy, or MBAI 690, International Regional Strategies: Cultural and Industrial, in their advanced curriculum.

Option Two, MBAI 691, Comparative Management Systems (CMS), is an Integrative course that involves three weeks travel outside the United States. Prior to departure students participate in a prerequisite advanced elective course, MBAI 690, International Regional Strategies: Cultural and Industrial, during which they perform area studies of the nations to be visited and participate in seminars conducted by area and industry specialists. The industries visited are held constant for each annual CMS Program. Students are grouped by business functional areas and meet with executives from those areas in each firm visited. Group and individual papers comprise final outputs for the course.

Option Three allows the student to take 3 designated Strategy electives. Strategy electives are designated by 6X0 or have the word strategy in the title. All students who elect this option must take MBAI 610, Management Strategy, or MBAI 690, International Regional Strategies: Cultural and Industrial, plus two additional strategy courses. Each designated Strategy elective provides the student with a general management or functional area perspective on the development and implementation of high level corporate strategy. Taken together, the three selected electives give the student an integrative view of the total strategic planning and implementing processes. Students who have waived all core courses and who choose this option must take a minimum of 11 courses (rather than 10) to satisfy the residence requirement.

Students who follow this option observe how firms determine and implement corporate strategy from the standpoint of several functional areas. The strategy courses provide an overall integrative focus as a capstone to the student’s MBA studies.
**International MBA Certificate**

The International MBA Certificate emphasizes a strong business curriculum intermeshed with intensive studies of global business practices, environments, and cultures. The Comparative Management Systems sequence provides a unique capstone to the program.

Students who fulfill the requirements below receive the degree Master of Business Administration plus a Certificate in International Business.

To qualify for the Certificate in International Business, MBA students must complete at least nine advanced courses in addition to the core, and comply with the following:

- **Depth or Specialization** — through the selection of one of six areas of emphasis
- **Breadth or Generalization** — through international electives
- **Integration** — through the Comparative Management Systems courses

An area of emphasis is selected from one of the six following fields:
- MBAB Management and Organizational Behavior
- MBAC Marketing Management
- MBAE Human Resource Management
- MBAF Financial Decision Systems
- MBAH Entrepreneurial Organizations

Three elective courses comprise an area of emphasis. One of the electives must be the international study of the field, such as international finance or international marketing.

International electives comprise the breadth of the advanced curriculum. At least five courses must be taken in this category. At least one course must be taken from each group of international electives.
- **Functional** — outside of area of emphasis
- **Regional**
- **Practicum**
- **Free International Elective**
- **Strategic** — MBAI 690

The integrative experience requirement is satisfied by participating in the Comparative Management Systems class MBAI 691.

---

**MBA Advantage Certificate Program for Alumni**

**Program Description**

MBA Advantage, a certificate program for alumni of LMU and other AACSB International-accredited MBA programs, can provide MBA alumni with the opportunity to complete three courses and earn a certificate in an additional area of emphasis.

Tuition rates will vary. Please contact the MBA Office and the Office of Student Accounts for more information.

**Areas of Emphasis**

Management and Organizational Behavior
Marketing Management
Information and Decision Sciences
Human Resource Management
Financial Decision Systems
International Business Systems
Entrepreneurial Organizations
Accounting Decision Systems
Competitive Strategy
Dual-Degree Programs

JD/MBA Program

The JD/MBA Program is designed for the full-time student who wishes to combine his/her graduate studies in law and business administration. It requires an intensive full-time commitment and superior capability to handle the academic rigors of two equally intensive graduate programs.

Admissions

Applicants to the JD/MBA Program must first apply separately to both the Law School and the MBA Program. Only after a student is admitted to both the Law School and the MBA Program will the application to the JD/MBA Program be considered. Acceptance to both schools does not guarantee admission to the JD/MBA Program.

Applications to the JD/MBA Program are due in the Law School Admissions Office by the first of July at the conclusion of the applicant's first year at the Law School.

Course of Study

Students enrolled in the JD/MBA Program plan a specific course of study with the MBA Program Coordinator. Although no undergraduate business classes are required, students who have taken business courses may qualify to have additional MBA requirements waived (see waiver policy).

Specific Course Paradigm for Master of Business Administration

The following course paradigm satisfies the MBA degree requirements for the JD/MBA Program:

I. CORE COURSES

The core curriculum courses, prefixed MBAA, comprise the first level or common body of knowledge studies in business administration. All core courses must be taken or waived before students may proceed to the advanced curriculum.

MBAA 602 Financial and Managerial Accounting
MBAA 603 Business Statistics
MBAA 604 Business Economics
MBAA 605 Management and Organizational Behavior
MBAA 606 Marketing Management
MBAA 607 Operations Analysis and Decision Support Systems
MBAA 608 Financial Management
MBAA 609 Management Information Systems

II. BREADTH COURSES

Students are advised to contact the JD/MBA Coordinator at the Law School for specific degree requirements prior to enrolling in any law courses once they have been admitted to the dual degree program.

III. INTEGRATIVE EXPERIENCE COURSES

Three integrative options are available:

1. Integrative Project (MBAI 692)
2. Comparative Management Systems (MBAI 691)
3. Three Strategy Courses (MBAI 610 plus any two other strategy courses)

All students enrolled in the JD/MBA Program are required to comply with the requirements of both the Law School and MBA Program. Please refer to the Loyola Law School Student Handbook and the Loyola Marymount University Graduate Division Bulletin for clarification on policies governing graduate students. Students may choose the five required breadth electives from the following functional areas: Management and Organizational Behavior, Marketing Management, Information and Decision Sciences, Human Resource Management, Financial Decision Systems, International Business Systems, Entrepreneurial Organizations, and Accounting Decision Systems. Students may take no more than two courses in any one functional area to satisfy the breadth requirement.
The mission of the Systems Engineering Leadership Program (SELP) is to educate working engineers and scientists in the engineering and business disciplines that will make them leaders of highly complex technical endeavors within their sponsoring organizations.

The SELP will confer two degrees upon its graduates: an MBA and an MS in Systems Engineering. Students may obtain either an MS in Systems Engineering or an MBA degree as a stand-alone by fulfilling the individual degree requirements as stated in the Graduate Bulletin. A certificate program in Systems Engineering is also available.

Admissions
Both the MBA program in the College of Business Administration and the Systems Engineering Program in the College of Science and Engineering must accept students applying to the SELP for admission. The admissions process to both Colleges will be coordinated within the University. Prospective students need to submit only one application to the LMU Graduate Division.

Course of Study
Students enrolled in the SELP Program are advised by the SELP Program Coordinator. Although no undergraduate business classes are required, students who have taken business courses may qualify to have some of their MBA core requirements waived (see waiver policy).

The SELP Program requires a total of 22 courses from the Systems Engineering curriculum as well as the MBA Program curriculum. A detailed description of the course requirements for the SELP Program can be found in the section pertaining to the College of Science and Engineering.

The SELP students will be expected to meet all course requirements associated with the MBA Program classes. In addition, SELP students will be expected to adhere to the policies and procedures established for all students in the MBA Program.
Core Curriculum Courses

The core curriculum courses, prefixed MBAA, comprise the first level or common body of knowledge in business administration. All core courses must be taken or waived before students may proceed to the advanced curriculum. Exceptions must be approved by the Associate Dean.

MBAA 601 • The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
The factors present in the external environments of business relative to business law and political entities that must be dealt with by business managers. Interrelated ethical considerations will be explored along with such topics as agency; contracts; business organizations; property; the court system; and business interfaces with local, state and federal governments.

MBAA 602 • Financial and Managerial Accounting
The nature, techniques and uses of accounting from a manager’s perspective. Topics include accounting methodology, corporate financial statements and disclosures, alternative accounting measurement techniques, interpreting quality of earnings, strategic planning, and operational decision making.

MBAA 603 • Business Statistics
The use of basic statistics, probability concepts, sampling distributions, hypothesis tests, correlation/regression analysis and analysis of variance for making rational business decisions under conditions of risk and uncertainty. Applications of the computer and standard software packages as management tools are used to simplify and facilitate this process.

MBAA 604 • Business Economics
Macro and micro economic theories are studied and applied to business situations to facilitate decision-making relevant to the domestic and international marketplaces.

MBAA 605 • Management and Organizational Behavior
The study of management as it relates to individual, small group and total organizational systems. Topics covered include management principles, international management, leadership, motivation, interpersonal communication. The course also includes a focus on ethical issues and the social responsibilities of the manager in a complete global environment.

MBAA 606 • Marketing Management
This course is concerned with the role of marketing in a market economy and within modern organizations. Emphasis will be placed upon marketing concepts and activities which comprise successful marketing practices. The student will be introduced to decision-making tools in such areas as product development and positioning, pricing strategy, supply chain management, and integrated marketing communications.

Prerequisite: MBAA 604

MBAA 607 • Operations Analysis and Decision Support Systems
A decision-making approach involving computer applications. Topics include linear programming, forecasting project management, simulation, queuing theory, and decision trees.

Prerequisite: MBAA 603

MBAA 608 • Financial Management
An examination of methods and instruments useful to financial managers of business enterprises for making investment, dividend, and financing decisions and in managing working capital.

Prerequisites: MBAA 602, MBAA 603, and MBAA 604.

MBAA 609 • Management Information Systems
An overview of planning, analysis and design, implementation, and operation and control of information technology for business environments. Primary emphasis is placed on the role of the manager in a computer-based information system environment.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605
Advanced Curriculum Courses: Areas of Emphasis

The advanced Curriculum comprises eight Areas of Emphasis or fields of business study, plus the Integrative Experience. The Areas of Emphasis are: Management and Organizational Behavior (MBAB), Marketing Management (MBAC), Information and Decision Sciences (MBAD), Human Resource Management (MBAE), Financial Decision Systems (MBAF), International Business Systems (MBAG), Entrepreneurial Organizations (MBAH), and Accounting Decision Systems (MBAJ). These elective courses are taken after the completion of the core courses. These courses are comprehensive of the field but are taught at a higher level than that of the prerequisite core course(s) and are designed for highly qualified students who seek greater depth of knowledge.

MBAB: Management and Organizational Behavior

Courses in this area of emphasis prepare the student with the principles and basic concepts underlying the management of business organizations. Courses in behavioral concepts, managerial strategy, management theory, and process management are included in this broad field. It is strongly recommended that all students take at least one advanced course in management.

MBAB 613 • Performance Management

Key principles, methods and techniques are presented for enhancing employee productivity through performance problem analysis, work design, coaching, training and skill development, performance appraisal system design and implementation, employee correction and discipline, interpersonal communication skills, team development and management, empowerment, and other formal and informal performance management systems. Includes Human Resource performance management issues and methods appropriate for the small and medium-sized enterprise. Critical legal aspects of performance management are also covered. Also listed as MBAE 613 and MBAH 613.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 614 • Advanced Communication for Managers

This is a practical course focused on the sharpening of interpersonal communication skills that lead to successfully managing others. Topics will include theory and skills for strengthening one's interpersonal communication abilities, leading groups, presenting ideas, and the effective use of power in the workplace.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 615 • Program Management

The use of basic management concepts in the operational management of projects and programs that operate within the framework of larger firms by utilizing matrix structures and systems approaches. Also listed as MBAH 615.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 621 • Managing in the Multicultural Workplace

Drawn to areas of economic traction, the immigrant populations participate in fueling the economic growth, creating a diverse workplace with a multi-cultural workforce in the process. Business issues relating to these demographic realities, superficially in the Los Angeles area, such as immigration and settlement patterns, workforce and market participation, and the process of assimilation will be analyzed. Intercultural communication, prejudice as a management concern, operational challenges and strategic questions will be defined and explored. Also listed as MBAE 621.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 622 • Management Consulting

This course is primarily intended for the individual who is considering becoming a full time independent consultant, but also has value for those considering joining a large firm and for those considering only a part-time consulting career. There will be a focus on the consultant’s ability to cut to the main issues, understand them, formulate alternative responses, and present those alternatives in a way the client can quickly understand the recommended action. Business experience is a plus. Also listed as MBAH 622.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 636
Managing Organizational Change and Development

This course will focus on an investigation of the emerging field of Organization Development (OD), including its major theories, basic concepts and primary intervention/change strategies. This course will focus on assessing the health/effectiveness of an organizational system and planning an intervention/change strategy to increase the effectiveness of the organization. Also listed as MBAE 636.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605
MBAB 640 • International Strategic Management
The formulation and implementation of business and corporate strategies for worldwide operations in the increasingly global economy, as opposed to those of purely domestic firms or firms marginally involved in international activities, is examined. The most recently developed approaches and concepts are discussed and applied through the use of extensive international case studies and current readings. Also listed as MBAG 640.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609; one international elective also recommended.

MBAB 641 • International Management
Differences in political, economic and socio-cultural environments around the world challenge managers with opportunities and risks. The primary objective of the course is to help the students achieve understanding of the international business environment and evaluate the agenda facing managers operating in international business contexts. Also listed as MBAG 641.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 650 • Environmental Strategy
This course sensitizes students to the broad range of environmental issues affecting business and society today. It examines how society's increasing concern for the natural environment is having a major impact on business firms as well as how business is affecting the natural environment. Theoretical frameworks and case studies are used. A strategic approach is emphasized.
Prerequisite: MBAI 610

MBAB 651 • Ethical Issues in Business
This course introduces students to the two dominant philosophical traditions used in analyzing ethical issues in business: 1) evaluating the amount and type of benefits and/or harm that result from an action, and 2) evaluating the intrinsic character of an action. After getting comfortable with the basic theory, students apply these approaches to numerous ethical dilemmas in business. In this respect, this course is about learning a new way of evaluating problems and making decisions. This course also discusses: the issue of the relationship between the moral character of our actions and the health of the human personality, and the claim that men and women may perceive and resolve ethical dilemmas differently.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 670 • Small Business Strategy
This course explores strategy development, implementation and control in small businesses. The interdependence of strategic management, leadership and operational tools and techniques are used to address the effective management of a firm's growth. Class materials, individual research and case analyses are used to evaluate small-company strategic and operational issues. Business experience required. Also listed as MABA 670.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609

MBAB 677 • International Negotiations
This course will consider the practice of international negotiation in a diversity of cultural environments. The course will draw on the fields of marketing, the behavior sciences, and ethics to analyze and discuss the international dimensions of negotiating cross-culturally. Also listed as MBAC 677 and MBAG 677.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601, 605, 606

MBAB 680
Advanced Topics in Managerial Policy and Strategy
Case histories are documented, reviewed, analyzed and interpreted from the perspective of the functional specialist operating as part of the strategic management team. Concepts comprising the course will be applicable to both large and small enterprises. The student will develop skill in identifying and focusing on the key issues which must be addressed from an overall strategic perspective.
Prerequisite: MBAI 610

MBAB 685
Power, Politics and Negotiation in Organizations
A study of organizational politics and power applications within the organization. The focus is a positive practical understanding and application of power within organizations. Inter- and intra-organizational negotiation techniques are also explored from theoretical and practical standpoints. Also listed as MBAE 685.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAB 696 • Directed Research in Management
Prerequisite: either MBAB 612, 613, 615, 616 or 617

MBAB 698 • Special Studies
Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

MBAB 699 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem hrs
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609
MBAC: Marketing Management

As defined by The American Marketing Association: “Marketing consists of individual and organizational activities that facilitate and expedite satisfying exchange relationships in a dynamic environment through the creation, distribution, promotion, and pricing of goods, services, and ideas.” As such, marketing is concerned with the manner in which the enterprise, profit or not-for-profit, interacts with its customers, competition, suppliers, distributors, and government.

MBAC 612 • Advanced Marketing Management

This course is a case-based extension of marketing management, focusing on cutting-edge issues faced by marketers. Students will enter actual organizations to develop cases based upon current concerns, and reading assignments will be drawn from the most recent articles on marketing subjects. The goal is to go beyond the textbooks to expose students to the latest marketing topics, technologies, and practices.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 613 • Consumer Behavior

This course is designed to refocus the student on the consumer as the object of marketing efforts. Social science concepts, drawn from such fields as psychology, sociology, anthropology, and economics, are used to examine influences on consumer choices, as well as to study the consumer decision process itself. Emphasis will be placed on how marketers use this knowledge to develop effective marketing programs.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 614 • Marketing Research

This course is concerned with the application of both qualitative and quantitative research methodology to resolve marketing questions. Students will study the role of marketing research within the organization’s planning and strategic efforts, and will be involved in the design, execution, analysis, and implementation of a comprehensive research project.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 617 • Direct Response Marketing

This course will focus on how the marketing concept has increased the use of direct response marketing in the U.S. Database development and use, the media of direct response marketing, and the design and production of direct mail pieces will be covered.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 618

Entrepreneurial and Small Business Marketing

Traditional marketing approaches often assume large budgets, well-organized management structures, available information and power in the marketplace. Small and entrepreneurial business now constitutes a critical sector of the global economy, and the unique needs of such enterprises must be addressed. This course examines how marketers in emergent firms may challenge major competitors through the use of niche strategies, guerrilla techniques, and general creativity.

Also listed as MBAH 618.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 619 • Marketing of High Tech Products

This course will explore concepts and practices related to marketing in the volatile and fast-paced high-tech environment. The course will provide a balance between conceptual discussions and applied/hands-on analysis. The objectives include obtaining an understanding of the concepts and frameworks of high-tech industries and their marketing implications; the use of strategic alliances and partnerships in marketing technology; and the current knowledge and adaptations of the “4 p’s” to the high-tech market place.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 647 • International Marketing

This course will examine marketing management and planning factors and techniques required for success in a global environment. Students will develop an appreciation for the external forces which shape the international marketer’s decisions and will study strategic decision-making used by international firms as they enter and adapt to new cultures and nations. (Also listed as MBAG 647.)

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 660 • Marketing Strategy

Includes an emphasis on development and implementation of marketing strategy and marketing planning. This course is designed to provide the student with advanced theoretical and practical approaches of those methodologies that lead toward survival and growth in the marketing and competitive environments. Marketing strategy concepts are reviewed in detail.

Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609
The Hilton Center for Business houses the latest technological equipment providing graduates with the tools and skills necessary for today’s fast-paced working world.

MBAC 662 • Product and Brand Management
This class addresses important decisions faced by an organization. The objectives will be to increase an understanding of the important issues in planning and to provide the appropriate theories, models and other tools to make better branding decisions. Emphasis is placed on understanding psychological principles at the consumer level that will improve managerial decision making with respect to brands.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 663 • Business-to-Business Marketing
Although firms marketing products and services to other organizations, rather than to final consumers, account for a majority of our economy, marketing was slow to acknowledge the importance of such exchanges. This course focuses on the analysis of issues emerging when the buyer is an organization. Topics include relationship marketing, organizational buying behavior, and marketing of technology.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 664 • Advertising and Promotional Strategy
The field of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) is a recognition of the need for firms to coordinate their various promotional activities and expenditures to achieve overall objectives. This course will cover advertising, public relations, sales promotions, and direct marketing theory and technique and their interrelationships. Students will develop a promotional strategy for an organization using complementary elements of each of these tools.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 667 • The Environment of Business in the European Union
This course will examine the European Union as both a major part of the global marketplace and a policymaking body. Cultural aspects of doing business there will be highlighted and contrasted with other regional areas. Historical references will be included to enhance understanding. Finally the course addresses current EU issues. Throughout, the major focus will be how all of this impacts marketing practice.
Also listed as MBAG 676.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAC 677 • International Negotiations
This course will consider the practice of international negotiation in a diversity of cultural environments. The course will draw on the fields of marketing, the behavior sciences, and ethics to analyze and discuss the international dimensions of negotiating cross-culturally. Also listed as MBAB 677 and MBAG 677.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601, 605, 606

MBAC 698 • Special Studies
Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

MBAC 699 • Independent Studies • 1 - 3 sem. hrs.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609
MBAD: Information and Decision Sciences

Courses in this area of emphasis provide the student with the skills necessary to function in a computer oriented environment. Information management and decision-making skills are developed by combining theory and practice through the use of computer-aided projects and cases.

---

**MBAD 611 • Information Systems Analysis and Design**

An in-depth study of business information systems development that deals with fundamental concepts and issues essential to the analysis and design of information systems from both the technical and organizational perspectives. Issues associated with information requirements of enterprises, the roles played by the analysts, designers and users, as well as current topics are discussed. The course introduces the students to computer based software tools for information Systems Analysis and Design.

Prerequisite: MBAA 609

---

**MBAD 612 • Management Support Systems**

An in-depth study of the foundations and applications of computer based tools that support the functions and activities of managers. It includes, but is not limited to, components on decision support systems, executive support systems, and expert systems. Integrates hands-on experience in the development of applications with theoretical structure of decision making.

Prerequisite: MBAA 609

---

**MBAD 613 • Data Base Management Systems**

An in-depth analysis of the strategies employed in the development of generalized data base management systems. Explores data and file structures, the network, hierarchical and relational models, and methods of structured design. Students will be expected to participate in the development of a small data base.

Prerequisite: MBAA 609

---

**MBAD 614 • Electronic Business**

A study of how to plan, analyze, design, develop and implement information systems to support business activity via electronic mediums, such as the Internet, with an emphasis on the management issues involved. Also includes an assessment of current business and technology factors that impact such business activity.

Prerequisite: MBAA 609
Recommended: MBAD 611 or MBAD 613

---

**MBAD 617 • Optimization and Financial Engineering**

This course introduces advanced optimization modeling techniques that support financial decision-making. Provides hands-on experience in the development of spreadsheet optimization models for applications in cash budgeting, portfolio management, short-term financial planning, capital budgeting, and project management. Also listed as MBAF 617.

Prerequisites: MBAA 607, 608

---

**MBAD 619 • Risk Analysis and Financial Modeling**

This course introduces advanced quantitative model building skills for financial risk analysis. Provides hands-on experience in the development of spreadsheet simulation and forecasting models for applications in valuation, capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, option pricing, and portfolio management. Also listed as MBAF 619.

Prerequisites: MBAA 607, 608

---

**MBAD 698 • Special Studies**

Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

---

**MBAD 699 • Independent Studies • 1 - 3 sem. hrs.**

Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609
Courses in this area of emphasis expose the student to the human resource management (HRM) function. Within the HRM area, major topics pertinent to management success include planning and linking HRM to organizational strategy, staffing, training, career management, performance appraisal, compensation, labor relations, safety and health, employment law and Affirmative Action, and international HRM issues.

**MBAE 611**  
**Human Resource Management and Career Development**  
This course provides a broad overview to fill critical information and skill needs of all managers for effectively managing an organization’s human resources. Key topics include human resource planning, staffing, training, performance evaluation, compensation, health and safety, labor law, and equal employment guidelines. An important emphasis is on effective career planning in organizations, both for managers themselves and their subordinates.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 613 • Performance Management**  
Key principles, methods and techniques are presented for enhancing employee problem analysis, work design, coaching, training and skill development, performance appraisal system design and implementation, employee correction and discipline, interpersonal communication skills, team development and management, empowerment and other formal and informal performance management systems. Includes Human Resource performance management issues and methods appropriate for the small and medium-sized enterprise. Critical legal aspects of performance management are also covered. Also listed as MBAB 613 and MBAH 613.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 621 • Managing in the Multicultural Workplace**  
Drawn to areas of economic traction, the immigrant populations participate in fueling the economic growth, creating a diverse workplace with a multi-cultural workforce in the process. Business issues relating to these demographic realities, superficially in the Los Angeles area, such as immigration and settlement patterns, workforce and market participation, and the process of assimilation will be analyzed. Intercultural communication, prejudice as a management concern, operational challenges and strategic questions will be defined and explored. Also listed as MBAB 613 and MBAH 613.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 630 • Strategic Human Resource Management**  
This course examines important HRM topics that are closely involved in the successful formulation and implementation of strategy within organizations for achieving competitive advantage, including strategic human resource planning and staffing, organizational culture and leadership, communication, compensation and reward systems, managing organization change and development, and building learning organizations.

Prerequisite: MBAA 601-609

**MBAE 632 • Employee and Labor Relations**  
This course provides an important overview of critical issues and concepts in employee and labor relations, involving the employer-employee relationship within both union and non-union organizations. Topics include labor law, collective bargaining, administration of the collective bargaining agreement, mediation and arbitration, and grievance and discipline procedures.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 636 • Managing Organizational Change and Development**  
This course will focus on an investigation of the emerging field of Organization Development (OD), including its major theories, basic concepts and primary intervention/change strategies. This course will focus on assessing the health/effectiveness of an organizational system and how planning an intervention/change strategy will increase the effectiveness of the organization. Also listed as MBAB 636.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 637 • The International Management of Human Resources**  
This course examines key issues and problems involved in managing human resources on a global scale. In addition to comparative analysis of traditional HRM areas such as staffing, training, performance appraisal, and compensation, special topics include expatriate preparation, repatriation, and managing a foreign and culturally diverse workforce. Also listed as MBAG 637.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 685 • Power, Politics and Negotiation in Organizations**  
A study of organizational politics and power applications within the organization. The focus is a positive practical understanding and application of power within organizations. Inter- and intra-organizational negotiation techniques are also explored from theoretical and practical standpoints. Also listed as MBAB 685.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAE 698 • Special Studies**  
Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

**MBAE 699 • 1 - 3 sem. hrs. Independent Studies**  
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609
# MBAF: Financial Decision Systems

The Financial Decision Systems area of emphasis provides an understanding of the operations of money and capital markets, the valuation of the firm in the market, and how the techniques of financial management affect that valuation. Students who choose the Financial Decision Systems area of emphasis will find it appropriate for careers in investing, financial analysis, financial operations, and related fields.

---

### MBAF 611 • Financial Markets
This course introduces students to the various financial markets. Emphasis is on the history and development of each market as well as changes in the markets over recent years. The impact of factors such as technology, regulation, political and global environments on the operations of these markets will be discussed.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 612 • Financial Institutions
This course introduces students to the various financial institutions. Emphasis is on the purpose of each institution and changes in that purpose over recent years. The impact of factors such as regulation, taxes and the global environment on the management of these institutions will be discussed.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 614 • Financial Analysis and Applications
Advanced study of investment, financing, and dividend policies and practices of business enterprises. Topics include working capital management, investment decisions, capital budgeting, cost of capital, capital structure policy, distribution policy, and financing decisions and tactics.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 615 • Tax Planning for Management Decisions
An analysis of the effects of the tax law on the investment and business decisions of individuals and organizations. The course will survey tax principles that managers should understand whether they are a sole proprietor or an executive in a partnership or corporation. Tax planning and savings opportunities from the perspective of the entrepreneur, the business enterprise, the employee and the investor will be emphasized. Also listed as MBAJ 615.

Prerequisites: MBAA 601, 602

### MBAF 617 • Optimization and Financial Engineering
This course introduces advanced optimization modeling techniques that support financial decision-making. Provides hands-on experience in the development of spreadsheet optimization models for applications in cash budgeting, portfolio management, short-term financial planning, capital budgeting, and project management. Also listed as MBAD 617.

Prerequisites: MBAA 607, 608

### MBAF 619 • Risk Analysis and Financial Modeling
This course introduces advanced quantitative model building skills for financial risk analysis. Provides hands-on experience in the development of spreadsheet simulation and forecasting models for applications in valuation, capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, option pricing, and portfolio management. Also listed as MBAD 619.

Prerequisites: MBAA 607, 608

### MBAF 620 • Financial Strategy
A course that examines corporate level financial decision making with respect to policy and strategy determination.

Prerequisites: MBAA 608; a finance elective or instructor approval

### MBAF 621 • Current Trends in Finance
The capital asset pricing model, modern portfolio theory, capital budgeting techniques, other mean-variance models, option models, international models, and performance analysis. Discussion of the recent development of arbitrage pricing theory.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 623 • Investments
Presents portfolio theory and security analysis. Describes the market for each security and available investment strategies. Presented from a personal investor perspective.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 624 • Mergers and Acquisitions
A capstone MBA entrepreneurial experience that looks at mergers, acquisitions, long-term capital investments, levered buyouts, and divestitures. Major management decisions attempting to exploit economic and market opportunities are investigated in regard to their impact upon shareholder wealth. Also listed as MBAH 624.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608

### MBAF 625 • Real Estate Investments and Entrepreneurship
An entrepreneurial approach to real estate investment built around financial modeling, market area supply and demand analysis, risk analysis, mortgage alternatives, and taxation impacts. Merits of real property investment options and strategies are presented in a “real world” context. Also listed as MABH 625.

Prerequisite: MBAA 608
MBAG 637 • International Management of Human Resources
This course examines key issues and problems involved in managing human resources internationally. In addition to comparative analysis of traditional HRM areas such as staffing, training, performance appraisal, and compensation, special topics include expatriate preparation, repatriation, and managing a foreign and culturally diverse workforce. Also listed as MBAE 637.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAG 640 • International Strategic Management
The formulation and implementation of business and corporate strategies for worldwide operations in the increasingly global economy, as opposed to those of purely domestic firms or firms marginally involved in international activities, is examined. The most recently developed approaches and concepts are discussed and applied through the use of extensive international case studies and current readings. Also listed as MBAB 640.
Prerequisite: MBAI 610; one international elective also recommended

MBAG 641 • International Management
Differences in political, economic and socio-cultural environments around the world challenge managers with opportunities and risks. The primary objective of the course is to help the students achieve understanding of the international business environment and evaluate the agenda facing managers operating in international business contexts. Also listed as MBAB 641.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAG 646 • International Entrepreneurship
This course focuses on international small business venture initiation process and seeks to develop your knowledge and skills in three key components of international entrepreneurship: initiating entrepreneurial venture, managing basic international business transactions, and dealing in multicultural business environments. Also listed as MBAH 698.
Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, and 608

MBAG 647 • International Marketing Management
Utilizing marketing management principles in the international environment. The problems and risks involved in export and overseas marketing, and the differing strategies required. Also listed as MBAC 647.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAG 648 • International Finance
This course integrates investment, financing, and dividend policies and practices for multinational corporations. Topics include measuring and managing foreign exchange risk, foreign investment decisions, capital budgeting and cost of capital in an international perspective, political risk, working capital management, and international financial markets. Also listed as MBAF 648.
Prerequisite: MBAA 608

MBAG: International Business Systems
This Area of Emphasis exposes the student to the international marketplace. The courses are grouped into four categories: Functional, Regional, Practicum, and Integrative. All prerequisite courses are at the core level (MBAA 601-609). Thus students who have completed the core may take any MBAG classes without having had previous international coursework. It is recommended, however, that students select courses from different groups rather than taking all their international classes in a single category. Note: This recommendation is a requirement for students seeking the Certificate in International Business.

FUNCTIONAL COURSES
The functional courses address the basic functions of business and explore them from an international perspective.

MBAG 637
International Management of Human Resources
This course examines key issues and problems involved in managing human resources internationally. In addition to comparative analysis of traditional HRM areas such as staffing, training, performance appraisal, and compensation, special topics include expatriate preparation, repatriation, and managing a foreign and culturally diverse workforce. Also listed as MBAE 637.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAG 640 • International Strategic Management
The formulation and implementation of business and corporate strategies for worldwide operations in the increasingly global economy, as opposed to those of purely domestic firms or firms marginally involved in international activities, is examined. The most recently developed approaches and concepts are discussed and applied through the use of extensive international case studies and current readings. Also listed as MBAB 640.
Prerequisite: MBAI 610; one international elective also recommended

MBAG 641 • International Management
Differences in political, economic and socio-cultural environments around the world challenge managers with opportunities and risks. The primary objective of the course is to help the students achieve understanding of the international business environment and evaluate the agenda facing managers operating in international business contexts. Also listed as MBAB 641.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAG 646 • International Entrepreneurship
This course focuses on international small business venture initiation process and seeks to develop your knowledge and skills in three key components of international entrepreneurship: initiating entrepreneurial venture, managing basic international business transactions, and dealing in multicultural business environments. Also listed as MBAH 698.
Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, and 608

MBAG 647 • International Marketing Management
Utilizing marketing management principles in the international environment. The problems and risks involved in export and overseas marketing, and the differing strategies required. Also listed as MBAC 647.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

MBAG 648 • International Finance
This course integrates investment, financing, and dividend policies and practices for multinational corporations. Topics include measuring and managing foreign exchange risk, foreign investment decisions, capital budgeting and cost of capital in an international perspective, political risk, working capital management, and international financial markets. Also listed as MBAF 648.
Prerequisite: MBAA 608
**MBAG 649**  
**International Dimensions of Economic Strategy**

The course is designed to help students develop a clear understanding of the issues surrounding international economic strategy and trade policy, and to provide analytical tools and frameworks with which critical assessment of opportunities and risks can be made. Also listed as MBAF 649.

Prerequisites: MBAA 608

## REGIONAL COURSES

The regional courses explore the relevant strategies for managing within the economic, social, political and cultural systems of the international marketplace.

Prerequisites: MBA 601, 604, 605 and 606

**MBAG 682** Regional Studies: East Asia  
**MBAG 683** Regional Studies: Europe  
**MBAG 684** Regional Studies: Latin America

## PRACTICUM COURSES

Practicum courses provide students with specific information about the operational aspects of the international marketplace. Their major thrust is the study of practice rather than functional principle.

**MBAG 675** • Exporting Tactics and Methods

This course seeks to develop functional knowledge and skills as follows: operating in the international trade environment: driving and restraining factors, regulations, trends, opportunities and barriers; finding and using sources of information and assistance on exporting/importing; and cross-cultural aspects of international trade. Also listed as MBAH 675.

Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, and 608.

**MBAG 676** • The Environment of Business in the European Union

This course will examine the European Union as both a major part of the global marketplace and a policymaking body. Cultural aspects of doing business there will be highlighted and contrasted with other regional areas. Historical references will be included to enhance understanding. Finally the course addresses current EU issues. Throughout, the major focus will be how all of this impacts marketing practice. Also listed as MBAC 676.

Prerequisite: MBAA 606

## SPECIAL COURSES

**MBAG 677** • International Negotiations

This course will consider the practice of international negotiation in a diversity of cultural environments. The course will draw on the fields of marketing, the behavior sciences, and ethics to analyze and discuss the international dimensions of negotiating cross-culturally. Also listed as MBAB 677 and MBAC 677.

Prerequisites: MBAA 601, 605, 606

**MBAG 698** • Special Studies

Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

**MBAG 699** • Independent Studies • 1 - 3 sem. hrs.

Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609

The integrative option, Comparative Management Systems (CMS), involves travel to a number of countries for first-hand exposure to global management concepts and practices. Above, students are enjoying a visit to Australia.
MBAH: Entrepreneurial Organizations

Courses in this Area of Emphasis are designed to give the student an in-depth understanding and appreciation of new venture operations including entrepreneurial ventures in small business, entrepreneurial ventures of large business and project management systems of matrixed organizations. The student is oriented in the mechanics of starting new ventures, both from the small enterprise perspective and from the viewpoint of the larger enterprise. This area of emphasis provides the student with many practical concepts within a sound empirically-based theoretical framework on how to create a new product and bring it to market. The courses are designed to foster the entrepreneurial spirit and keep it alive and to show the student how to optimize entrepreneurial results while holding risk at an acceptable level.

One of the state-of-the-art classrooms inside the Hilton Building.

MBAH 611 • Entrepreneurship

Sources of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial opportunities are explored. Steps in starting a new venture, preparation of a business plan for this venture.

Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, 608

MBAH 613 • Performance Management

Key principles, methods and techniques are presented for enhancing employee productivity through performance problem analysis, work design, coaching, training and skill development, performance appraisal system design and implementation, employee correction and discipline, interpersonal communication skills, team development and management, empowerment, and other formal and informal performance management systems. Includes Human Resource performance management issues and methods appropriate for the small and medium-sized enterprise. Critical legal aspects of performance management are also covered. Also listed as MBAB 613 and MBAE 613.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605

MBAH 614 • New Venture Idea Development and Feasibility Analysis

This course has been designed to provide the graduate student participant with an overall understanding of the concepts and methodologies of DEVELOPING AN IDEA for a new business, and then doing an initial INVESTIGATION OF THE FEASIBILITY OF THE IDEA to determine if it is worth pursuing in the dynamic world of entrepreneurship. Strong emphasis is placed on the development of a real world, workable, implementable NEW BUSINESS IDEA AND FEASIBILITY STUDY.

Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, 608

MBAH 615 • Program Management

The use of basic management concepts in the operational management of projects and programs that operate within the framework of larger firms by utilizing matrix structures and systems approaches. Also listed as MBAB 615.

Prerequisite: MBAA 605
**MBAH 617 • Small Business Management and Law**
This course focuses on the structure of law as it applies generally to syndications, franchises and business opportunities; legal representation benefits to business opportunities; insurance and risk management, worker's compensation, health benefits; legal analytical skills to achieve business goals; and, the interface of business opportunities, government and regulatory agencies, wage and hour laws, architectural requirements, E.E.O.C. and disability compliance rules.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601, 605

**MBAH 618**
**Entrepreneurial and Small Business Marketing**
Traditional marketing approaches often assume large budget, well-organized management structures, available information and power in the marketplace. Small and entrepreneurial business now constitutes a critical sector of the global economy, and the unique needs of such enterprises must be addressed. This course examines how marketers in emergent firms may challenge major competitors through the use of niche strategies, guerrilla techniques, and general creativity. Also listed as MBAC 618.
Prerequisite: MBAA 606

**MBAH 622 • Management Consulting**
This course is primarily intended for the individual who is considering becoming a full time independent consultant, but also has value for those considering joining a large firm and for those considering only a part-time consulting career. There will be a focus on the consultant's ability to cut to the main issues, understand them, formulate alternative responses, and present those alternatives in a way that the client can quickly understand the recommended action. Business experience is a plus. Also listed as MBAB 622.
Prerequisite: MBAA 605

**MBAH 624 • Mergers and Acquisitions**
A capstone MBA entrepreneurial experience that looks at mergers, acquisitions, long-term capital investments, levered buyouts, and divestitures. Major management decisions attempting to exploit economic and market opportunities are investigated in regard to their impact upon shareholder wealth. Also listed as MBAF 624.
Prerequisite: MBAA 608

**MBAH 625 • Real Estate Investments and Entrepreneurship**
An entrepreneurial approach to real estate investment built around financial modeling, market area supply and demand analysis, risk analysis, mortgage alternatives, and taxation impacts. Merits of real property investment options and strategies are presented in a "real world" context. Also listed as MBAF 625.
Prerequisite: MBAA 608

**MBAH 646 • International Entrepreneurship**
This course focuses on international small business venture initiation process and seeks to develop your knowledge and skills in three key components of international entrepreneurship: initiating entrepreneurial venture, managing basic international business transactions, and dealing in multicultural business environments. Also listed as MBAG 698.
Prerequisites: MBAA 605, 606, and 608

**MBAH 670 • Small Business Strategy**
This course explores strategy development, implementation and control in small businesses. The interdependence of strategic management, leadership and operational tools and techniques are used to address the effective management of a firm's growth. Business experience required. Also listed as MBAB 670.
Prerequisites: MBAA 601 - 609

**MBAH 675 • Exporting Tactics and Methods**
This course seeks to develop functional knowledge and skills as follows: operating in the international trade environment; driving and restraining factors, regulations, trends, opportunities and barriers; finding and using sources of information and assistance on exporting/importing; and cross-cultural aspects of international trade. Also listed as MBAG 675.
Prerequisites: MBA 605, 606, and 608.

**MBAH 698 • Special Studies**
Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

**MBAH 699 • Independent Studies • 1 - 3 sem. hrs.**
Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609.
**MBA: Integrative Experience Courses**

The Integrative Experience provides a unique final capstone to the MBA Program. Three available options enable the student to provide focus for the knowledge gained in earlier courses.

Integrative Experience courses are designed as capstone courses to culminate the student’s graduate studies. Students should select and anticipate the scheduling of the course(s) that will provide the best possible conclusion to the MBA curriculum. Integrative courses should be taken toward the end of the Advanced Curriculum. The intent of the Integrative Experience is to focus the student’s previous business training on a single conclusion. Through this opportunity, the student experiences the interrelationships and interactions that exist between all the functional areas of the modern business firm. Integrative Experience courses are both comprehensive and demanding of the student’s time and effort.

**MBA 610 • Management Strategy**

This course deals with the strategic direction of the firm. Tools for the in-depth analysis of industries and competition and techniques for the analysis and creation of competitive advantage are presented. Issues of both formulation and implementation of strategy within the firm are explored. The course seeks to develop the capability to understand and evaluate a firm’s strategic situation in depth, and to advance viable approaches to addressing the key issues facing it.

Prerequisites: MBAA 601-609

**MBA 688 • CMS Preparation – Fall**

This noncredit class is required for CMS activities and mandatory for those planning to participate in the CMS class departing in May. Students will register for this class as they would for any Fall Semester course. No tuition is paid at the time of registration, but rather a CMS travel deposit is required. The class will meet one Saturday per month. The schedule will be posted outside the MBA Office.

**MBA 689 • CMS Preparation – Spring**

This noncredit class is equivalent to 688, but takes place in the Spring. Students will pay the remaining travel costs required for the CMS trip to be determined by the MBA Office. The balance will be due upon registration.

Prerequisite: MBAI 688

**MBA 690**

**International Regional Strategies: Cultural and Industrial**

Class sessions held over each month emphasize tools of analysis and comparison, international strategy, regional studies and the industry that has been selected for the year’s focus. Individual papers are written on cultural aspects of the international region to be visited and on the group process to date. Group papers are written on the industry and group presentations are given on visits to representative local firms visited by each group.

Prerequisite: Completion of the core plus MBAI 688 and 689

**MBA 691**

**Comparative Management Systems (CMS)**

The CMS course commences immediately at the conclusion of MBAI 690. Students continue with the same groups to visit business firms in a number of different countries. Their preparation in the previous course provides them a significant degree of industry and cultural awareness.

The duration of the trip is about three weeks. En route, the student groups conduct pre-arranged visits to firms in the designated industry and meet with executives who manage their group’s functional area. After each visit, the groups make informal presentations to the rest of the class integrating information gleaned from the visit with that from previous visits. Additional visits with relevant government and industry organizations are included for overall learning enrichment.

At the conclusion of the course, each student submits a final analysis of his/her group. Sub groups write papers on topics of interest and present them to their peers in an academic conference.

Although students may have only one integrative course sequence in their MBA program, it is possible for students to participate a second time in the CMS experience on a directed study elective (MBAG 698) basis.

Prerequisite: MBAI 690

**MBA 692 • Integrative Project**

The course provides an opportunity for the student to integrate three fields of study in solving on-the-job problems or by doing primary research. An intensive original research study within one field may also be acceptable. Admission requires approval of the Integrative Project Coordinator. The student works independently with the Integrative Project Coordinator in completing the project. Each project is an effort that is unique to the student and his/her field of study and provides a definite state of the art advancement.

Prerequisite: MBAI 610 or 690

**MBA 697 • Internship Experience**

This one semester hour credit/no credit course will assist students in attaining practical experience relevant to the student’s area of emphasis.
Businesses communicate financial data through the language of accounting. Courses in this area of emphasis are designed to enhance the understanding of how accounting information is developed and how it can be used to optimize organizational goals. Students choosing this area of emphasis will find the knowledge useful in the financial field as well as for strategic and day-to-day business decisions.

**MBAJ 611 • Modern Corporate Reporting**

This course will examine basic concepts that govern financial statement reporting by publicly-held corporations. Actual statements will be used to illustrate the complexities of current disclosure issues. The policy-making environment that produces generally accepted accounting principles in the United States will be critically examined, along with some procedural aspects of financial accounting.

Prerequisite: MBAA 602

**MBAJ 613 • Profit Planning and Managerial Decisions**

This course provides a conceptual framework for decisions involving a firm's strategies and profitability. Partly based on case study approach, the importance of performance measurement in the decision process is emphasized. Various issues related to the firm's cost structure and pricing models as well as budgeting are covered. Other topics related to the profitability measure such as cost assignment, performance appraisal, and resource allocation are discussed.

Prerequisite: MBAA 602

**MBAJ 615 • Tax Planning for Management Decisions**

An analysis of the effects of the tax law on the investment and business decisions of individuals and organizations. The course will survey tax principles that managers should understand whether they are a sole proprietor or an executive in a partnership or corporation. Tax planning and savings opportunities from the perspective of the entrepreneur, the business enterprise, the employee and the investor will be emphasized. Also listed as MBAF 615.

Prerequisite: MBAA 602, 608

**MBAJ 618 • Fraud Examination**

An introductory course designed for business managers and those beginning careers in accounting and auditing. The course stresses the nature of fraud, its litigation, approaches to detecting and preventing fraud, fraud inquiry methods and reports issued by fraud examiners. Specific topics covered include: financial statement fraud, asset conversion frauds, computer frauds, and bankruptcy frauds. The course advocates a more careful and skeptical view of financial transactions and information.

Prerequisite: MBAA 602

**MBAJ 698 • Special Studies**

Prerequisite: as designated by the MBA Office.

**MBAJ 699 • Independent Studies • 1 - 3 sem. hrs.**

Prerequisite: MBAA 601-609
The Executive MBA Program

The Executive MBA (EMBA) program is designed to prepare executives for the future. It teaches managers how to address, not just identify, issues before they become problems. Many of today’s – and tomorrow’s – management challenges don’t come with prepackaged solutions. Issues, solutions, and alternatives have to be identified and decisions made before “management theories” are even written. The LMU corporate classroom environment simulates the executive boardroom, complete with current technology, where you’ll develop and apply concepts in an experimental environment before taking them to your workplace.

The Executive MBA program curriculum is efficiently structured to maximize learning by eliminating overlap and redundancy. Corporate sponsorship, the EMBA advisory board, projects addressing real business issues and continuing alumni business relationships help ensure the emphasis remains on the relevance of the curriculum to real business challenges.

Classes meet all day Friday and Saturday for over 21 months, every other week. The program begins in August 2006 and ends in May 2008.

CANDIDATE QUALIFICATIONS

A Bachelor’s degree with an acceptable level of scholarship from an accredited institution of higher learning and six or more years of increasing responsibility in professional, management, or entrepreneurial positions.

The admission decision to the EMBA program is individualized and based on a candidate’s potential to pursue graduate study. Each candidate is evaluated on several kinds of evidence taken together including, but not limited to, work and management experience, career accomplishments, potential for advancement, letters of recommendation, personal interview, information provided in the application form, undergraduate and graduate (if any) record and GMAT (if required). The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) is required only if your prior academic work and professional experience does not show clear evidence of strong quantitative and analytical reasoning skills. A determination that the GMAT is required will be made after your personal interview and application screening. Selection is based on academic potential without regard to race, creed, color, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, age or disability.

THE CURRICULUM

The EMBA is built and organized around key business challenges, integrating core business concepts and tools with real business situations to address these challenges. The 21-month, 58 credit hour program is divided into four modules and the executive consulting project during the summer between modules 1 and 2; each module builds on and supports the previous module. The major components of each module include the Classroom Experience, Skill Application Projects and Learning Experiences.

Classroom Experience

Classroom sessions are comprised of presentations by highly-qualified faculty and business leaders. Learning is facilitated through interaction between participants and faculty, exercises approximating real management issues, case studies, and exploring management concepts found in readings and text materials. Individual skill development is stressed, with the aim of equipping executives with strategies they can use to improve their own decision-making and leadership capabilities.

Skill Application Projects

Skill application projects provide important experiential learning by “forcing” the use of business concepts learned in the classroom to solve real business problems. Each module or major curriculum focus uses an individual and/or team project to facilitate the transference of knowledge into practical application. Projects are real business issues faced every day, such as a merger or acquisition, ethical decisions, opening new markets, major reorganization, or a functional business problem. Web-based group interaction and e-mail are used to facilitate completion of group assignments.

Learning Experiences

Three learning experiences provide unique educational opportunities that augment classroom instruction.

• The Leadership Retreat, at the beginning of the EMBA program, is a residential program to help participants set goals for themselves, form study teams, and begin the learning process. In addition, a workshop is offered for participants and their spouses/significant others that addresses balancing family, work, and school requirements.

• The Washington, D.C. Experience provides intensive, first-hand exposure to the forces and personalities in Washington that shape America’s business policy. In sessions with top policy-makers, participants learn how to understand and anticipate the impact of public policy on business.

• The International Experience uses a visit to one or more major, non-U.S. business centers to provide an understanding of business practices, political realities, and social and cultural sensitivities of a specific international business problem.
THE EMBA CURRICULUM SEQUENCE AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The EMBA is built and organized around key business challenges, integrating core business concepts and tools with real business situations to address these challenges. The 21-month, 58 credit hour program is divided into four modules and the executive consulting project during the summer between Modules 1 and 2; each module builds on and supports the previous module. Credit hours for an individual course may vary from 1-4 units, however the total credit hours for the program will not exceed 58 units. The MBA degree is awarded by the College of Business Administration at the successful completion of the program.

MODULE 1 • Knowledge Foundation and Language of Business • The emphasis of this module is to assess the impact of the global economy on the economic value of the firm by strengthening your executive ability to acquire and maintain capital resources. Course work aims at improving decision making by laying a solid foundation in quantitative and analytical skills.

MBAP 602 Accounting and Control
MBAP 603 Decision Support Foundation
MBAP 604 Applied Business Economics
MBAP 608 Managerial Finance
MBAP 611 Corporate Expansion Project 12-14 units Total

MODULE 2 • Leadership to Improve Organizational Performance • The focus of this module is to enable executives to maximize human potential for improving organizational performance. You develop an understanding of your own leadership and decision-making styles to greatly improve your leadership ability.

MBAP 612 Center for 21st Century Leadership
MBAP 622 Managing Performance for Results
MBAP 623 Leadership and the 21st Century Executive
MBAP 624 The Manager as a Decision Maker
MBAP 661 Team Performance and Group Dynamics 12-14 units Total

SUMMER BETWEEN MODULE 1 AND 2 • Executive Consulting Project

MBAP 615 Performance in Non-Profit and Disadvantaged Firms 2-3 units Total

MODULE 3 • Knowledge to Lead in the Global Business Environment • This module expands your horizons beyond functional and internal topics to global approaches, presenting you with a variety of complex and interrelated issues that impact business growth and long-term performance.

MBAP 631 Strategy Formulation in the Global Environment
MBAP 632 Applied Economics Environment
MBAP 633 Changing Global Economic Environment
MBAP 634 Marketing and Social-Cultural Environment
MBAP 635 Legal Environment of Business
MBAP 613 Business Opportunity Assessment Project 12-14 units Total

MODULE 4 • Strategic Leadership to Achieve Long-Term Success • This module, the capstone experience of the Program, emphasizes executive leadership required to create and communicate clear direction for the organization’s future and for carrying out change to achieve long-term results. The main objective is to enhance your ability to apply human and capital resources to achieve a long-term competitive advantage for your organization. Particular emphasis is given to ethical conduct, integrity, and socially responsible action.

MBAP 641 Executing Strategy in the Global Environment
MBAP 642 Deal Making
MBAP 643 Strategic Marketing
MBAP 644 Corporate Governance
MBAP 662 Ethics and Spirituality in the Workplace (begins in Module 1)
MBAP 663 Professional Growth Planning (begins in Module 3)
MBAP 614 Strategy Implementation Project 12-14 units Total

LEARNING EXPERIENCES • Three learning experiences provide educational opportunities that augment classroom instruction.

MBAP 651 Introduction to Executive Leadership (The Leadership Retreat)
MBAP 652 Relationship of Government and Business (The Washington, DC Experience)
MBAP 653 Business in the International Environment (The International Experience) 5 units Total

Program Total: 58 units
EXPECTATIONS FOR EXECUTIVE MBA STUDENTS

The Executive MBA is a cohort program where students proceed through a fixed curriculum as a group. Learning is facilitated through collaborative assignments where students work closely with each other, with faculty and within study teams. A significant and critical part of the learning is achieved through open and honest dialog with fellow students and faculty.

Success in the program depends heavily on attitude and how students interact with and work with other classmates. Students are expected to develop an awareness of self that requires a willingness to engage in self discovery, to look at oneself objectively and honestly, and to respect the opinions and perspectives of fellow classmates, faculty and administrators.

Students agree to and accept the following guidelines:

• Actively participate in regular team meetings and activities
• Fulfill commitments made to the team including homework and team projects
• Support other team members
• Actively work to create a high performance team
• Be open to feedback from faculty, team members and class members
• Provide feedback to team members and class members
• Treat fellow students, faculty and administrators with dignity, decency and mutual respect

Failure to adhere to these guidelines may result in dismissal from the program.
Master of Fine Arts Programs in

■ Production (Film and Television)
■ Screenwriting

School of Film and Television
Dean: Teri Schwartz
Telephone: (310) 338-5800

FULL-TIME FACULTY

Professors:
Marilyn Beke, M.A., Concordia
Mladen Milicevic, D.M.A., Miami
Art Nomura, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
John Stewart, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Donald Zirpolo, M.F.A., Southern California

Associate Professors:
Susan Torrey-Barber, Ph.D., Southern California
Robert P. Burchfield, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Patrick Connolly, S.J., Ph.D., Southern California
Steve Duncan, M.A., Loyola Marymount
Glenn Gebhard, M.F.A., Southern California
Richard P. Hadley, Jr., Ph.D., Southern California
Howard Lavick, M.F.A., Southern California
Rodger Pardee, M.F.A., Southern California
Susan Scheibler, Ph.D., Southern California

Assistant Professors:
Kathy Baur, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Kurt Daugherty, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Jeffrey Davis, M.F.A., Iowa
Jose Garcia-Moreno, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Thomas F. Klein, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Sylvia Morales, M.F.A., California, Los Angeles
Luis Proenca, S.J., M.F.A., Loyola Marymount
Gregory Ruzzin, M.F.A., Southern California
Mark Evan Schwartz, M.F.A., Boston
Beth Serlin, M.F.A., Southern California
Charles Swanson, M.F.A., Southern California
Kennedy Wheatley, M.F.A., Southern California
INTRODUCTION

The School of Film and Television offers the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree in the areas of Production (Film and Television), and Screenwriting. The purpose, admission requirements, and program requirements for each of these areas are described below.

Mission Statement

The Master of Fine Arts degrees offered by the School of Film and Television at Loyola Marymount University is based on a professional academic program and designed to foster original and creative work in film and television production and writing. The emphasis is on understanding and mastering visual storytelling in an atmosphere which allows students to explore and express their ideas with ever increasing creative and technical skills.

The School of Film and Television is committed to a relatively small graduate program. Given the large number of qualified applicants, the review process is necessarily very selective. Graduate study in this program is a full-time, intensive endeavor; only the most motivated and serious students can be considered.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

All applicants must have a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited university. The department welcomes applicants who have received degrees in unrelated fields.

There are only a limited number of openings in the graduate School of Film and Television programs and applications are reviewed and accepted ONLY for the Fall semester each year.

Applicants must submit ALL materials to the Graduate Division by February 15th. These materials include: application, $50 application fee, detailed personal statement, all transcripts, GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and supplemental materials. Supplemental materials include any creative work in written and/or multi-media formats (DVD preferred) that illustrate a particular talent or expertise that the applicant would like to highlight for the selection committee. Students applying to the Screenwriting emphasis must submit a writing sample.

A $250 deposit must accompany your letter of acceptance within 15 days of notification by the University of your admittance into the program. The deposit is applied toward tuition and is non-refundable.

PROGRAM OPTIONS

There are two degree programs within the graduate School of Film and Television at Loyola Marymount University: Production (Film and Television), and Screenwriting. These majors come to fruition in the graduate thesis project for production students, and a portfolio for screenwriting students. Thesis projects take a minimum of one year to complete, usually spanning the final year of graduate work. They comprise 6 units of graduate credit required for the Master of Fine Arts degree. Students do not have the option of the traditional Master’s research thesis.

GRADUATE PREREQUISITES

Students will also be required to take a specified number of graduate prerequisites. Graduate students are on a provisional status until their graduate prerequisites are successfully completed. These prerequisites are required and may not be waived.
PRODUCTION (FILM AND TELEVISION) DEGREE

The School of Film and Television’s major in Production is designed to enable students to express their ideas on the screen – whether that screen is in a theater, at home, or held in one’s hand. Beyond the existing television and theatrical feature landscape, new forms of media empower a single person to be both a worldwide broadcaster and a very selective receiver. Digital technologies have created new ways of working that transcend the traditional distinctions between film and television. The SFTV Production major combines the best of both of these fields.

Students admitted to this rigorous major become quickly immersed in the art of storytelling for the screen. They encounter and study great works of world cinema, both past and present, and ponder the ramifications of the emerging media of the future. They receive expert hands-on training in writing the screenplay, directing actors, cinematography, sound recording and design, and editing. In the process, each student learns about the challenging relationship between art and technique, and how both serve each other. Students learn the practical aspects of mounting a production: budgeting, location scouting, casting, set design and construction, post production, and the importance of safety in all aspects of what they do. Complete premier state of the art equipment and technology are available 24/7 – all in service of story. Through teamwork, students learn an appreciation for all of the artists who labor to serve the story, and the camaraderie that comes from working as part of a crew engaged in a large, collaborative creative enterprise.

Students also learn to find their individual voices, and express their own points of view, on projects driven by their own creative choices. Beginning with their work on a series of short and intermediate films, students forge the fundamental skills of visual storytelling. Each student’s experience culminates with a final project in which advanced students write, cast, direct and edit their own thesis films.

These projects may be entirely from the imagination, or they may document the real world. These finished works are produced and owned by the students, and many are distributed and celebrated far beyond the confines of our campus, through the exciting world of festivals, theatrical, television, and other channels of local, national and international exhibition.

■ PRODUCTION PREREQUISITES

FTVS 500 Visual Storytelling
PROD 500 Production I
RECA 500 Sound I
SCWR 501 Writing for Production

Failure to maintain a “B” in prerequisites will lead to disqualification from the program. The student may petition to repeat (one time only) deficient prerequisite course work.

■ GRADUATE PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. History & Theory (9 units)

FTVS 510 Theory and Analysis

Select two of the following:

FTVS 512 Seminar in Television Genres
FTVS 513 Seminar in American Film
FTVS 514 Seminar in European Film
FTVS 515 Seminar on the Documentary
FTVS 517 Seminar in TV Programming
FTVS 518 Analysis of Video Games
FTVS 611 Seminar in Film Genres
FTVS 612 Seminar in Film Authors
FTVS 613 Seminar in National Film
FTVS 614 Seminar in Television and Video

B. Screenwriting (3 units)

One of the following:

PROD 530 Documentary Pre-Production I
SCWR 520 Intermediate Screenwriting

C. Production (12 units)

PROD 550 Production II (6 units)
PROD 600 Production III (fiction and non-fiction) (6 units)
D. Film Process Seminars (6 units)
   RECA 567 Seminar in Sound
   PROD 668 Pre Production Planning

E. Advanced Production Technique Seminars (9 units)
   Select three of the following:
   PROD 666 Advanced Editing
   PROD 669 Advanced Cinematography
   PROD 680 Seminar in Directing
   PROD 690 Post Production Effects
   RECA 568 Advanced Post Production Sound
   SCWR 521 Rewriting the Feature

F. Internship (3 units)
   PROD 688 Internship

G. Thesis Project (9 units)
   The thesis project requires completion of three courses which divide the project (fiction or non-fiction) into pre-production, production and post-production phases.

   Pre-Production Thesis Project (3 units)
   Select one of the following:
   SCWR 620 Writing for Production II (Fiction thesis)
   SCWR 626 Documentary Pre-Production II (Non-fiction thesis)

   The Production Thesis Project (3 units)
   PROD 650 Thesis Project

   The Post-Production Thesis Project (3 units)
   PROD 670 Thesis: Post-Production

Prior to registration for the Thesis Project (PROD 650), the student must come before the Thesis Committee to advance to candidacy based upon the work completed towards this goal. Once advanced to candidacy, the student must take PROD 650 (with the instructor of record) and PROD 670 (with the instructor of record) until the project is completed and signed off by the Thesis Committee and the Dean in order to successfully complete the requirements for the M.F.A. degree. The Thesis Committee form adopted by the School must be obtained from the SFTV Graduate Office and signed by all committee members in order for the student to be advanced to candidacy.

64 total graduate units are required for the M.F.A. in Production (Film and Television).

Students must screen a master copy for approval. Upon approval, the master copy must be submitted to the thesis committee to complete the requirements. All Thesis productions are required to have a full card that reads:

This production was done in partial fulfillment of degree requirements at LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY

If necessary, additional registration in PROD 671 (for 3 units each semester) will be required in subsequent semesters until the project is completed. The normal sequence of classes is outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 500</td>
<td>PROD 550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROD 500</td>
<td>PROD 668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECA 500</td>
<td>PROD 530 or SCWR 520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 510</td>
<td>SCWR 620 or SCWR 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROD 600</td>
<td>Advanced Prod. Tech. Seminar (2 courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECA 567</td>
<td>History/Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROD 650</td>
<td>PROD 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Prod. Tech. Seminar</td>
<td>PROD 688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCREENWRITING DEGREE

Writing for film and television has been a traditional focus in the School of Film and Television. Progressing from the core courses, the writing student must complete a portfolio, which consists of two feature length screenplays and a teleplay which can be either a one hour drama or a half hour situation comedy.

Students applying for the MFA Screenwriting Program are required to submit a writing sample with their application. Graduate students will also be required to take the following prerequisites:

■ SCREENWRITING PREREQUISITES
  
  FTVS 500  Visual Storytelling  
  PROD 200  Production I  
  SCWR 329  Directing for Screenwriters  
  SCWR 500  Elements of Screenwriting

Failure to maintain a “B” in prerequisites will lead to disqualification from the program. The student may petition to repeat (one time only) deficient prerequisite course work.

■ GRADUATE SCREENWRITING REQUIREMENTS

A. Film History & Theory (12 units)

One of the following: (3 units)
  FTVS 510  Theories of Film Criticism  
  FTVS 512  Seminar in Television Genres

One of the following: (3 units)
  FTVS 513  Seminar in American Film  
  FTVS 514  Seminar in International Film  
  FTVS 515  Seminar in the Documentary  
  FTVS 517  Seminar in Television Programming

One of the following: (3 units)
  FTVS 611  Seminar in Film Genres  
  FTVS 612  Seminar in Film Authors  
  FTVS 613  Seminar in National Film  
  FTVS 614  Seminar in Television & Video

Plus: (3 units)
  History/Theory Elective

B. Screenwriting (9 units)
  
  SCWR 502  Adaptation  
  SCWR 520  Writing the Feature (Complete the first draft)  
  SCWR 521  Rewriting the Feature (Rewrite the first draft)

C. Students must select one of the following tracks: (6 units)
  
  SCWR 625  Writing the Situation Comedy  
  SCWR 627  Advanced Writing: The Situation Comedy

  OR one of the following: (6 units)
  
  SCWR 629  Writing the One Hour Drama  
  SCWR 630  Advanced Writing: The One Hour Drama

D. Plus: (3 units)
  
  PROD 688  Internship
E. Elective Course (3 units)
One of the following:
FTVS 610  Topical Seminar
OR
FTVS, PROD, or SCWR 600 level elective

F. Advanced Screenwriting Project (6 units) The Advanced Screenwriting Project requires completion of SCWR 690 and SCWR 691, typically completed during the last two semesters in residence. (minimum 6 units)

SCWR 690  Advanced Screenplay Project I
SCWR 691  Advanced Screenplay Project II

In SCWR 691 all revisions must be completed and approved by May to allow time for binding and signatures on completed portfolio forms. Any Advanced Screenplay that does not receive approval by May 1st will carry over to the following semester. All final forms must be signed before the end of the semester if the student is to graduate.

All students will be required to take an Orientation with screenwriting faculty to familiarize themselves with the MFA Portfolio process. This includes understanding the annual review of MFA candidate’s portfolio projects and the formation and procedures of the MFA Review Committee.

43 total graduate units are required for the M.F.A. in Screenwriting.
If necessary, registration in SCWR 692 will be required in subsequent semesters until the project is completed. The normal sequence of classes is outlined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 500</td>
<td>SCWR 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROD 200</td>
<td>SCWR 502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 500</td>
<td>SCWR 520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Second Year      |                               |
| SCWR 521         | SCWR 627 or 630               |
| SCWR 625 or 629  | FTVS 610 or Elective          |
| History/Theory   | History/Theory                |

| Third Year       |                               |
| SCWR 690         | SCWR 691                      |
| PROD 688         | History/Theory                |
# Course Descriptions

All courses are 3 semester hours unless otherwise noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 500</td>
<td>Visual Storytelling</td>
<td>An exploration of the multiple concepts and approaches to visual storytelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 510</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis</td>
<td>An examination of key theoretical issues and questions and an application of these through close analysis of media texts. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 512</td>
<td>Seminar in Television Genres</td>
<td>The roles of television as a popular art is explored through theoretical understandings of television genres including drama, situation comedies, news talk shows, sports, children's shows, daytime serials, one-hour dramas, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 513</td>
<td>Seminar in American Film</td>
<td>Advanced studies in American film and filmmakers. Screenings, lectures and discussions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 514</td>
<td>Seminar in International Film</td>
<td>Advanced studies of cinema from a global perspective. Screenings, lectures and discussions. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 516</td>
<td>Seminar: Working with Actors</td>
<td>Acting for directors and working with actors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 517</td>
<td>Seminar in Television Programming</td>
<td>Advanced critical and analytical study of broadcast programming in the United States and abroad. Screenings, lectures and discussions. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 530</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td>A case study of significant legal cases and Federal law affecting and regulating broadcasting and various mass media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 610</td>
<td>Film/TV Topical Seminar</td>
<td>Seminar in current issues in cinema and television; focus changes per offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 611</td>
<td>Seminar in Film Genre</td>
<td>Advanced study in film genre. Screenings, films and lectures. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 612</td>
<td>Seminar in Film Authors</td>
<td>Advanced study of films of specific filmmakers. Screenings, lectures and discussions. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 613</td>
<td>Seminar in National Film</td>
<td>Advanced study of the films of a specific nationality. Screenings, lectures and discussions. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTVS 614</td>
<td>Seminar in Television and Video</td>
<td>Topical seminar focusing on critical analysis of topical media genres. Screenings, lectures and discussions. Lab fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FTVS 610 • Film/TV Topical Seminar
Seminar in current issues in cinema and television; focus changes per offering.

FTVS 611 • Seminar in Film Genre
Advanced study in film genre. Screenings, films and lectures.
Lab fee.

FTVS 612 • Seminar in Film Authors
Advanced study of films of specific filmmakers. Screenings, lectures and discussions.
Lab fee.

FTVS 613 • Seminar in National Film
Advanced study of the films of a specific nationality. Screenings, lectures and discussions.
Lab fee.

FTVS 614 • Seminar in Television and Video
Topical seminar focusing on critical analysis of topical media genres. Screenings, lectures and discussions.
Lab fee.
PROD 500 • Production (6 units)
Introduction to the aesthetic and practical problems of communicating visually through motion pictures. Production and Post-production theory and practice as applied to Film and Television. Involves group projects.

PROD 530 • Documentary Pre-Production
Research and development for written proposals.

PROD 550 • Production II (6 units)
Practicum in production of student projects (fiction and non-fiction) from initial concept through post-production. Advanced Production and Post-production theory and practice as applied to Film and Television. Involves individual and/or group projects.
Prerequisite: PROD 500

PROD 600 • Production III (6 units)
Further practical experience in fiction and non-fiction production and post-production including the producing, directing and editing of a film or documentary project. Note: Insurance is required for equipment.
Prerequisites: PROD 500 and approval of project by the instructor prior to registration.

PROD 650 • Thesis Project
Pre-production and production of a major project for fiction or non-fiction (30 minute limit).
Prerequisites: Consent of Graduate Committee; SCWR 620 or 626

PROD 666 • Advanced Editing
Further studies in the techniques of editing for film and/or television.
Prerequisite: PROD 500

PROD 668 • Pre-Production Planning
Further studies in production planning for film/television.

PROD 669 • Advanced Cinematography
Further studies in the techniques of camera and lighting for film and video.
Prerequisite: PROD 500

PROD 670 • Thesis: Post Production
Editing and completing the thesis. Additional registration required until project is completed.
Prerequisite: PROD 600

PROD 671 • Thesis: Post Production II
Registration is required until Thesis Project is completed.
Prerequisite: PROD 670

PROD 680 • Seminar in Directing
Directorial analysis of and practical experience in the special problems of directing actors for the camera. Can emphasize film, TV or the different problems involved in each medium.
Prerequisite: PROD 500

PROD 688 • Intern Practicum I
Internship in some phase of film, television, or communications industry.
Prerequisite: Completion of 18 hrs. of graduate courses.

PROD 690 • Post Production Effects
This course addresses the process of communication through typographic animation and visual effects. Emphasis is placed on creating emotional expression and identity through composites of video, text and special effects.
Prerequisite: PROD 500.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECA 500</td>
<td>Sound I</td>
<td>An introduction to the aesthetic, pragmatic, and technical issues of motion picture sound recording, editing and mixing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECA 567</td>
<td>Seminar in Sound</td>
<td>Production sound theory and practice, with actual experience in recording, producing sound, and advanced post-production procedures for TV and film; ADR, Foley, dialog and sound effects editing, and mixing. Prerequisite: RECA 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECA 568</td>
<td>Advanced Post-Production Sound</td>
<td>Further studies in sound and practical experience in post-production sound. Prerequisite: RECA 567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 501</td>
<td>Writing for Production I</td>
<td>Elements of screenwriting as applied to short films intended for production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 520</td>
<td>Intermediate Screenwriting</td>
<td>Practical experience writing a first draft feature-length screenplay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 521</td>
<td>Re-writing the Feature</td>
<td>Practical experience re-writing the Feature Screenplay. Prerequisite: SCWR 520.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 520</td>
<td>Seminar in Critical Writing in the Arts</td>
<td>An intensive investigation of the aims of the contemporary cinema through screenings and encounters with working filmmakers, joined with practical experience in the composition of professional level film criticism. Prerequisite: FTVS 509, 510, or 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 520</td>
<td>Writing for Production II (fiction thesis)</td>
<td>Writing the thesis (narrative) project and preparing the script for production. Prerequisite: SCWR 520, 625 or 629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 525</td>
<td>Writing the Situation Comedy</td>
<td>Practical experience writing an episode of a current half-hour situation comedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 526</td>
<td>Documentary Pre-Production II (non-fiction thesis)</td>
<td>Writing the thesis (Documentary) project and preparing the script for production. Prerequisite: PROD 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 527</td>
<td>Advanced Writing: The Situation Comedy</td>
<td>Practical experience writing a “spec” teleplay of a current half-hour situation comedy or writing a half-hour pilot for a new situation comedy series. Prerequisite: SCWR 625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCWR 629 • Writing the One Hour Drama
Practical experience writing an episode of a current one hour drama.

SCWR 630 • Advanced Writing: The One Hour Drama
Practical experience writing a “spec” teleplay of a current one hour drama or writing a one hour pilot for a new drama series.
Prerequisite: SCWR 629

SCWR 690 • Advanced Screenplay Project I
Students will write a feature length screenplay.

SCWR 691 • Advanced Screenplay Project II
Students will rewrite a feature length screenplay.
Prerequisite: SCWR 690

SCWR 692 • Advanced Screenplay Project III
Registration is required until Advanced Screenplay Project is completed.
Prerequisite: SCWR 691

FTVS 598 • Special Studies
PROD 598 • Special Studies
SCWR 598 • Special Studies

FTVS 599 • Independent Studies
PROD 599 • Independent Studies
SCWR 599 • Independent Studies

FTVS 698 • Special Studies
PROD 698 • Special Studies
SCWR 698 • Special Studies

FTVS 699 • Independent Studies
PROD 699 • Independent Studies
SCWR 699 • Independent Studies
INTRODUCTION

The College of Communication and Fine Arts offers the Master of Arts degree in Marital and Family Therapy and specialized training in the modality of art therapy. The purpose, admission requirements and program requirements are described in the pages that follow.

Master of Arts in

Marital and Family Therapy

College of Communication and Fine Arts
Dean: Barbara J. Busse, Dean
Telephone: (310) 338-7430

FACULTY

Professor:
Debra Linesch, Chairperson, Ph.D., Union Institute, M.F.T., A.T.R.-B.C.

Assistant Professor:
Paige Asawa, Ph.D., Union Institute, M.F.T., A.T.R.-B.C.

Lecturers:
Janet Carnay, M.A., Loyola Marymount, M.F.T., A.T.R.
Valerie Coleman, Ph.D., California School of Professional Psychology
Kathleen Fogel-Richmond, M.A., Loyola Marymount, M.F.T., A.T.R.
Joellen Lapidus, Psy.D., Los Angeles Institute and Society for Psychoanalytic Studies
Philip Levin, Ph.D., California School of Professional Psychology
Jane Schulman, M.A., Loyola Marymount, M.F.T., A.T.R.
Brian Ura, M.A., M.F.T., A.T.R., Antioch

Marital and Family Therapy student, Jose Cabrera, explores drawings made by children in response to the September 11th terrorist attacks.
Mission Statement

The Graduate Department of Marital and Family Therapy offers a graduate program leading to a Master of Arts in Marital and Family Therapy. In addition to State of California required curriculum in traditional marital and family therapy coursework, the program is augmented with art therapy coursework. The department provides its graduates with comprehensive training in both verbal and nonverbal modalities. The structure of the program begins with the foundational marital and family therapy coursework, teaching sound theoretical understandings as well as a variety of clinical strategies, including art therapy as a modality. Additional coursework focuses on the art therapy process providing graduates with training in clinical art therapy and giving them breadth and skill in a nonverbal modality.

The Department trains clinicians to work in facilities providing psychological therapeutic services such as: community mental health centers, family counseling agencies, psychiatric hospitals, general hospitals, therapeutic and public schools, residential treatment facilities, drug, alcohol and rehabilitation centers.

The Department provides two and three year programs of rigorous academic work combined with two clinical internships of a minimum of 840 hours and 420 hours of direct client contact.

Initiated at Immaculate Heart College in 1974, the Department moved to Loyola Marymount in 1980. It encourages well-trained, traditionally grounded marital and family therapists who can expertly utilize art therapy within their clinical work. This philosophy effectively facilitates the comprehensive successes of our graduates within the systems that deliver mental health services in our communities.

The curriculum is designed to meet the academic requirements established by the State of California’s Board of Behavioral Science Examiners for the M.F.T. license. The core curriculum and the additional training in art therapy allow the graduate to apply for registration with the American Art Therapy Association.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

■ A Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with a GPA of 3.0 (“B”) average or higher.

■ Prerequisites in Psychology and Studio Art.
  1) A minimum of eighteen (18) semester hour credits (or twenty-seven [27] quarter-hour credits) of study in studio art which demonstrates proficiency and disciplined commitment in art making.
  2) A minimum of twelve (12) semester hours credits (or [18] quarter-hour credits) of study in psychology, which must include developmental psychology and abnormal psychology.

■ Submit an application with a $50 application fee.

■ Satisfactory score on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT).

■ Autobiography with emphasis on personal life experiences rather than educational or occupational information.

■ Portfolio of art work.

■ Personal interview.

■ A $250 deposit must accompany your letter of acceptance within 15 days of notification by the University of your admittance into the program. The deposit is applied toward tuition and is non-refundable.

■ Admission is on a rolling basis.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Arts degree will be granted upon satisfactory completion of a minimum of 53 units. A total of eleven practicum units are applied towards the required total units (semester hours) of credit. The internship fulfills a minimum of 840 hours with 420 direct client contact hours. The internship includes a minimum of two hours a week of supervision. This is provided by a licensed psychotherapists who are approved by Loyola Marymount University.

Students enrolled in the full-time day Master of Arts in Marital and Family Therapy program will complete the degree requirements in two years. A three year day program is also available.

Students are required to maintain a “B” grade point average in both classroom and internship tracks.

The Department takes seriously its role in the training of therapists. The personality as well as the intellectual capability of each student is carefully evaluated. In light of this, a student may be disqualified from the program for factors other than grades.

Students are required to receive personal psychotherapy during the first two semesters in the program.

Faculty members are practicing clinicians. The courses they teach are directly related to their work experience and area of expertise.
## COURSE WORK SEQUENCE

### FIRST SEMESTER (Fall)
- **MFTH 602** Fundamentals of Marriage/Family Systems 2 units
- **MFTH 604** Child Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice 3 units
- **MFTH 638** Psychopathology 2 units
- **MFTH 640** Psychological Tests 2 units
- **MFTH 615** Group Dynamics 2 units
- **MFTH 600** Art Therapy Literature 2 units
- **MFTH 601** Art Explorations 2 units

Total: 15 units

### SECOND SEMESTER (Spring)
- **MFTH 606** Adolescent Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice 2 units
- **MFTH 607** Adult Psychotherapy: Drug and Alcohol Treatment 3 units
- **MFTH 608** Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy 4 units
- **MFTH 612** Marriage and Family Psychotherapy: Issues and Applications 3 units
- **MFTH 617** Practicum/Supervision I 3 units

Total: 15 units

### THIRD SEMESTER (Fall)
- **MFTH 618** Practicum/Supervision II 4 units
- **MFTH 621** Cultural & Ethnic Issues in Marriage/Family Therapy 3 units
- **MFTH 630** Marriage/Family Psychotherapy: Clinical Studies 3 units
- **MFTH 691** Research Methodology 2 units

Total: 12 units

### FOURTH SEMESTER (Spring)
- **MFTH 613** Assessment, Detection and Treatment of Spousal Abuse 1 unit
- **MFTH 614** Seminar: Professional Ethics/Human Sexuality 3 units
- **MFTH 619** Practicum/Supervision III 4 units
- **MFTH 696** Research/Clinical Paper 3 units

Total: 11 units

---

* Clinical art therapy specialized courses

---

**Summer Study Abroad in Mexico**

The Graduate Department of Marital and Family Therapy has established a summer Study Abroad program in San Miguel de Allende, Mexico, pictured below. While obtaining a masters degree at LMU, students are encouraged to attend the summer program at which they are able to fulfill degree requirements, broaden their appreciation for issues of culture and, specifically, the Mexican culture. Classes available are MFTH 603, MFTH 605, and MFTH 620.
### Course Descriptions

**MFTH 600** • 2 sem. hrs.  
**Art Therapy Literature/Assessment**  
Comparative study of art therapy and its history in relation to theory and application. Also included is an overview of current art therapy assessment protocols.

**MFTH 601** • 2 sem. hrs. • **Art Explorations**  
Explorations in art making to support an understanding of the art therapy modality.

**MFTH 602** • 2 sem. hrs.  
**Fundamentals of Marriage/Family Systems**  
This course provides an introduction to systems theory as a foundation to therapeutic intervention in marital and family therapy. The groundwork provides the conceptual view for the exploration of theoretical perspectives in the family therapy literature. A variety of family structures including traditional and non-traditional forms are studied as well as their clinical implications for the marital and family therapist.

**MFTH 603** • 1 sem. hr.  
**Art Therapy Explorations in Mexico**  
An introduction to the foundations and applications of art psychotherapy in clinical practice through both didactic and experiential art processes.

**MFTH 604** • 3 sem. hrs.  
**Child Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice**  
Theories of Freud, Erikson, Piaget, and Lowenfeld are critically surveyed. Normal child development, psychopathology and psychotherapy theory, literature, and treatment approaches are coordinated. Verbal and nonverbal treatment approaches are coordinated.

**MFTH 605** • 1 sem. hr.  
**Clinical Appreciation of Art Therapy in Mexico**  
An exploration of the art therapy process in different clinical settings.

**MFTH 606** • 2 sem. hrs.  
**Adolescent Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice**  
Continuation of MFTH 604. Within a family context, this course coordinates normal adolescent development, psychopathology and techniques of psychotherapy. Theoretical and practical aspects of treatment are explored. Case material includes focuses the discussion on verbal and nonverbal treatment interventions.

**MFTH 607** • 3 sem. hrs.  
**Adult Psychotherapy/Drug and Alcohol Treatment**  
Normal adult development and theories of dysfunction are presented. Family, marital, individual, and group treatment strategies are addressed exploring both verbal and nonverbal treatment interventions. Emphasis is placed on the differential approach between psychiatric hospital, day treatment, and out-patient settings. Course includes one unit (15 hours) of theories and applications of drug and alcohol treatment.

**MFTH 608** • 4 sem. hrs.  
**Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy**  
Within a conceptual framework of systems theory in marital and family treatment, major theories are surveyed including psychodynamic, structural, strategic, communications, experiential, and post-modern. To demonstrate these theories, videotape of live supervision of cases is utilized where possible. Verbal and nonverbal treatment approaches are explored.

**MFTH 612** • 3 sem. hrs.  
**Marriage and Family Psychotherapy: Issues and Applications**  
Provides a study of various concepts of psychotherapy through didactic and experiential methods. Includes a focus on effective approaches to communications as well as resolution of problematic issues of the treatment process, including both verbal and nonverbal interventions.

**MFTH 613** • 1 sem. hr.  
**Assessment, Detection and Treatment of Spousal Abuse**  
This course meets the State of California B.B.S. requirement regarding domestic violence.
MFTH 614 • 3 sem. hrs.  
Seminar: Professional Ethics/Human Sexuality
Overview of issues in law and ethics for marriage and family therapists and clinical art therapists, such as licensure, values, legal and ethical responsibilities, malpractice, and confidentiality. Also discussed is the development of professional identity. Course includes ten hours of human sexuality as mandated by the B.B.S.

MFTH 615 • 2 sem. hrs. • Group Dynamics
This course reviews the theory and practice of group psychotherapy. The dynamics of group therapy are focused on including group process, group formation and maintenance, leadership styles, therapeutic factors, and group stages of development. Various theoretical approaches integrate the verbal and nonverbal experiential exercises.

MFTH 617 • 3 sem. hrs. • Practicum/Supervision I
Internship includes 2 individual weekly supervisions by licensed psychotherapists. Students attend institutional training seminars and appropriate staff meetings. A minimum of 16 hours per week for 15 weeks in the field is required. Internships include work with children/adolescents/adults/geriatrics within a marital and family context.

The following types of institutional setting are available: outpatient clinics and community mental health centers, residential treatment (including abused children), therapeutic and public schools, rehabilitation centers, psychiatric in-patient, and day-treatment hospital settings. The practicum includes a variety of ethnic minority populations.

MFTH 618 • 4 sem. hrs. • Practicum/Supervision II
Refer to Practicum/Supervision I. Requires a minimum of 20 hours per week for 15 weeks.

MFTH 619 • 4 sem. hrs. • Practicum/Supervision III
Same as course description for MFTH 618.

MFTH 620 • 1 sem. hr.  
Multiculturalism and Art Therapy in Mexico
An exploration of cultural issues including art-based processes in support of expanding multicultural clinical competencies.

MFTH 621 • 2-3 sem. hrs.  
(Enrollment for 2 units is contingent upon completion of MFTH 620)
Cultural and Ethnic Issues in Marital and Family Therapy
Multicultural values in psychotherapy and counseling are explored. Racial and ethnic factors are examined in the therapeutic process.

MFTH 629 • 1 sem. hr.  
Family Art Therapy in Mexico
An integrated exploration of family art therapy within the context of family therapy theory. Experiential learning is facilitated through the art process.

MFTH 630 • 2-3 sem. hrs.  
(Enrollment for 2 units is contingent upon completion of MFTH 629)
Marital and Family Therapy: Clinical Studies
Advanced studies in marriage and family therapy including the exploration of a range of verbal and nonverbal treatment interventions and strategies from a variety of theoretical viewpoints. Case presentations provide a format to articulate and explore theoretical frameworks.

MFTH 638 • 2 sem. hrs. • Psychopathology
Psychopathology as stated in DSM IV is reviewed and comprehensively explored. The process of assessment and diagnosis focuses on verbal and nonverbal communications.
MFTH 640 • 2 sem. hrs. • Psychological Tests
Review of formal and informal psychological tests used for assessment, including issues of reliability, validity, and item content. Projective drawings and structured clinical interviews are covered.

MFTH 691 • 2 sem. hrs. • Research Methodology
An overview of research design, ethics, and philosophy from a variety of research paradigms and approaches. Critical study of the relevant literature and the development of an in-depth proposal for a research/clinical project or paper to be carried out in the following semester.

MFTH 696 • 3 sem. hrs. • Research/Clinical Paper
The student carries out a research project and writes a research report under the direction of a faculty member. Requires consent of instructor.

MFTH 698 • Special Studies
Contact Department Chairperson for details.

MFTH 699 • Independent Studies
Contact Department Chairperson for details.
Master of Arts & Credential Programs in

- Teacher Education
- Professional Services

Doctor of Education

INTRODUCTION

The School of Education offers graduate programs in the following areas of study: Elementary and Secondary Education, Special Education, Catholic Inclusive Education, Biliteracy, Leadership and Intercultural Education, Child & Adolescent Literacy, General Education, Administration, Catholic School Administration, School Counseling, and Educational/School Psychology. The School of Education also offers a doctorate in Leadership for Social Justice. Degree, credential, intern, and certificate programs are described in the pages that follow.

The high quality of the education program is confirmed through its accreditation by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and Western Association of Schools and Colleges.
TEACHER EDUCATION DIVISION

Elementary Education:
- Combined 2042 Multiple Subjects Preliminary Credential and Master of Elementary Education Program ............................................ 109
- Master's in Elementary Education with an option for a 2042 Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential .............................................. 112

Secondary Education:
- Combined 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential and Master of Secondary Education Program ................................................. 116
- Master's in Secondary Education with an option for a 2042 Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential ................................................. 119
- 2042 Fifth Year of Study for Professional Clear Teaching Credential .................................................................................................. 123
- The Bilingual (Spanish Emphasis) Teaching Credential (Elementary, Secondary, and Special Education) ....................................... 125
- Master of Arts in Literacy and Language Arts (Combined with the 2042 Preliminary Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Teaching Credential) .................................................................................................. 126
- Master of Arts in Biliteracy and Intercultural Education .................................................................................................................. 126
- Master of Arts in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis ............................................................................................. 127
- PLACE Corps – Partners in Los Angeles Education ......................................................................................................................... 128
- LMU/Teach for America Partnership .................................................................................................................................................. 130

Special Education:
- Master of Arts in Special Education .............................................................................................................................................. 131
- Education Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Program (Elementary or Secondary) ..................................................... 131
- Professional Level II Mild/Moderate Specialist Credential ................................................................................................................. 135
- Master of Arts in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis ............................................................................................. 136
- Master of Arts in Catholic Inclusive Education ................................................................................................................................. 137

Teaching Certificate Programs:
- Certificate in Catholic Inclusive Education ......................................................................................................................................... 138

Child and Adolescent Literacy:
- Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy ................................................................................................................................. 139
- Reading Certificate ..................................................................................................................................................................................... 140
- Reading and Language Arts Specialist Credential ............................................................................................................................. 141
- Reading Endorsement for Catholic School Teachers .............................................................................................................................. 141

General Education:
- Master of Arts in General Education .................................................................................................................................................. 142

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES DIVISION

Counseling:
- Master of Arts in Counseling and Pupil Personnel Services Internship Credential – School Counseling ............................................. 144
- Master of Arts in Guidance and Counseling ........................................................................................................................................... 146
- Master of Arts in Catholic School Counseling ....................................................................................................................................... 147

Educational Psychology:
- Master of Arts in Educational Psychology Combined with PPS Credential – School Psychology ......................................................... 148

Administration:
- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential ........................................................................................................................................ 150
- Administrative Services Internship Leading to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and Master of Arts Degree ..................... 151
- Master of Arts in Administration .................................................................................................................................................................. 152
- Professional Administrative Services Credential Program .......................................................................................................................... 154
- Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration ................................................................................................................................. 154
- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Option for Candidates in the Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration .................. 155
- Certificate in Catholic School Administration ........................................................................................................................................ 155
- Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership for Social Justice .................................................................................................... 155
School of Education Mission Statement

In accordance with the mission of Loyola Marymount University, the faculty, staff, and students of the School of Education understand and declare our purpose to be the encouragement of life-long learning and academic excellence, the education of the whole person, and the promotion of service and justice for all. We commit ourselves to serving public and private education by fostering excellence inspired by the Jesuit and Marymount traditions of Catholic education.

School of Education Goal Statement

The faculty, staff, and students of the School of Education strive to work collaboratively in a student-centered environment to be professionals who act to:

- **Value and respect all individuals**
  We believe in the worth of each individual. We affirm the inherent dignity and value of each person as a child of God. Therefore, we believe that all individuals have the potential to be successful learners with unique characteristics and experiences that bring a positive value and meaning to the learning experience.

- **Promote social justice**
  We recognize the existence of social inequity, marginalization, and the different faces of oppression, and we commit ourselves to work actively for the establishment of a just and equitable society. While it is important to understand critically the structures, practices, and discourses that cause and perpetuate injustice, we also aim to nurture transformative structures, practices, and discourses that actively promote greater equity. This commitment challenges us to think with a global perspective, to embrace the notion of a preferential option for the poor, and to act with a conviction of equity.

- **Promote cultural responsiveness**
  We recognize diversity as a strength and we commit ourselves personally and professionally to serve culturally and linguistically diverse populations. These populations include those who represent cultural diversity broadly defined, including race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, gender, religion, sexual orientation, ability, and age. Among other valuable theories and approaches, we utilize sociocultural and constructivist perspectives in teaching and learning. We value these and other perspectives that promote active participation in learning, meaningful and authentic instruction and assessment, and emphasize students’ cultural and linguistic background experiences.

- **Integrate theory and practice**
  We strive to unite theory and practice in a reciprocal relationship that mutually inform each other. We are a community of reflective practitioners, guided by critical inquiry and social responsibility. We actively engage in educational research, including faculty/student collaboration. We affirm the use of technology in education as authentic, meaningful, and assessable to all learners.

- **Develop moral, intellectual, responsible and caring leaders**
  We are committed to the preparation of educators who will be leaders in the field and who reflect high standards of ethics and values. We seek to be, and encourage others to be, women and men who have the intellectual skills to critically evaluate educational issues, have the moral conviction to respond as agents of change, and exhibit an ethic of care in the service to others.

- **Collaborate and share leadership across communities**
  We believe in the value of working collaboratively with the districts, schools, parents, and students of the communities we serve, to successfully educate all learners. We recognize, support and promote the gifts and talents of community members and encourage their participation in decision-making processes.
DEGREE PROGRAM REGULATIONS

School of Education Admissions Policy

Applicants are encouraged to meet regularly with their Program Director and/or Assistant Director for advice and assistance in meeting the admission requirements and registering for classes. Categories of admission status for the Credential, Master’s, and Doctoral Degree programs within the School of Education are designated as follows:

Levels of Admission

Formal Admission • Formally admitted students are those who have completed the entire application process and have been reviewed and accepted by a particular program with no conditions or provisions.

Provisional Admission • Provisionally admitted students are those who are missing one or more items for formal admission.

Controlled Admission • Students who are admitted on controlled admission are those who are either missing their official transcripts or, who were accepted by the Exceptions Committee. Controlled admission students are required to complete the following:

• Submit two sets of official transcripts with bachelor's and/or master's degree posted
• Receive at least a “B” (3.0) or better in their first two courses (6 units)
• Remain in good standing in the academic program

Under controlled admissions a candidate may enroll in up to two courses for a maximum of one semester.
To continue in the program, students must advance to formal admission status by the end of the first semester or by completion of their first six units.

Students on controlled status are admitted under academic probation.

Non-Degree Status • Students admitted under non-degree status are not guaranteed admission into the School of Education.

Exception Policy

Applicants who have been denied admissions based on GPA may appeal to the Exceptions Committee upon recommendation of the program director. A student with a GPA below 2.8 and above 2.5 may submit a written petition. Candidates accepted by the Exceptions Committee will be on controlled admission status as described above.

Transfer Credit

In order to receive credit toward a degree for post-baccalaureate work taken at other regionally accredited colleges and universities, School of Education students MUST submit transfer credit requests at the time of admission. The request must be in writing and accompanied with a course syllabus and Bulletin description for each course they wish to transfer. No course credit may be transferred unless the grade received was at least a “B” (3.0). If a course was used to satisfy a degree requirement at another college or university, it cannot be used for transfer credit with the exception of core or prerequisite requirements. Students may request a transfer for up to 6 semester (9 quarter) units of graduate units. Transfer coursework may not be more than ten years old. Transfer credit requests received after admission will not be considered. Final approval is granted by the Office of the Registrar.

Adding a Second LMU Master’s Degree

A student already possessing a Master's degree from Loyola Marymount's School of Education may apply up to three applicable core courses from that degree toward a second Master's degree. The student must successfully complete all other requirements for the second degree.

Comprehensive Assessment

All students completing a Master's degree must successfully pass a Comprehensive Examination, a Culminating Experience, or successfully complete a Thesis in their area of concentration.

Comprehensive Examination

Students are required to enroll in and receive credit for EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination to complete the Master's degree. There is a fee charged for this enrollment. The Master's comprehensive examination can be written and/or oral. The various Master's degrees have specific requirements as to what type of Comprehensive Examination is required. Students should consult their program director as to the type of comprehensive examination required.
It should be noted that the comprehensive examination is not just a quantitative or cumulative extension of the examination content of all required courses. Rather, it examines a candidate's ability to apply acquired knowledge and experiences to a set of practical problems within the candidate's field of specialization.

**Thesis Option**
Select programs within the School of Education offer a thesis option in place of the comprehensive examination. The course requirement section of each program will indicate whether that program has this option available. Students in those programs who are interested in this option must meet the thesis guidelines as specified by their program director. In addition to meeting the thesis criteria and guidelines, students in the thesis option must complete EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods, EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design, and EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I. Continuing course enrollment in EDUC 6956 and EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis II & III may also be required.

**Relationship between the Credential and the Degree:**
Some Master's degree programs within the School of Education must be combined with state credentials within the same program area. Please consult each individual program for further clarification.

**Grading**
A number of courses in the School of Education are offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. Credit indicates a student has earned at least a “B” in the course. Certain state-mandated courses must be taken for a grade. Instructors should be consulted for clarification.

**ePortfolio / LiveText**
LiveText is a web based software program used by students to create lesson plans, portfolios and teacher performance assessments (TPAs) and complete fieldwork and course assignments. All Master's level students enrolled in the School of Education are required to purchase and utilize LiveText. An ePortfolio fee is assessed students at the beginning of their first semester of enrollment. The fee covers a three year registration for LiveText. Students taking more than three years to complete their degrees will be reassessed the ePortfolio fee.

**Support for Candidates Development of Academic and Professional Standards**
The School of Education is committed to the development of the most qualified educators to work in public, private, and Catholic schools. This commitment is made to the candidates who matriculate at LMU, to the students they will work with, and to the general public we serve. The faculty strives to enhance each candidate’s ability to work effectively with students and families, and to be highly sought by schools and school districts.

During the candidate's course of study in the School of Education, the faculty will provide feedback and support to candidates in both their academic and professional development.

**Academic Development:** When a candidate is not able to meet the minimum academic expectations in a course, the instructor will conduct one-on-one meeting(s) with the candidate to develop a plan for remediation. This plan may include, but is not limited to the following: referral to the Program Director, specific tutorials provided by the faculty, support from peers, and a referral to the University's Learning Resource Center. If the candidate is not able to attain the minimum course grade needed for graduation, he/she may retake the course to attain a higher grade with permission from their Program Director.

All candidates are required to maintain a minimum semester and cumulative GPA of 3.0 during their course of study. Candidates will be placed on academic probation if they fail to meet that minimum GPA. The candidate will be required to meet with the Program Director who will monitor the candidate's progress. Students on academic probation must receive a “B” or better the following semester or be subject to disqualification.

**Non-Academic Qualities:** The School of Education and official accreditation agencies have determined that non-academic qualities are also necessary for successful educators. Students are expected to uphold both academic and non-academic standards embraced by the School of Education. Non-academic factors include behaviors, dispositions, and attitudes that educators must positively develop. If a candidate fails to meet appropriate professional expectations in class or in field placements, the School of Education will work to help with the student's professional development. Assistance with professional development will take the following steps:

- The instructor will consult with the student and fill out a concerns form.
- The instructor and program director will work with the student to develop a plan for remediation.
- The instructor, program director, and student will meet with the associate dean if necessary.
- The program director will monitor the student's progress in accordance with the developed remediation plan.
Assistance may also include: specific tutorials provided by any member of the faculty, a referral to the University's Student Psychological Services, or other referrals.

Students who cannot uphold both academic and non-academic standards may be disqualified from their program. Students who are disqualified from one program in the School of Education are not eligible for any other program in the School.

**Technology**

The School of Education emphasizes and fully supports the use of technology throughout its programs. To aid in the integration of technology, the School of Education maintains a computer lab as well as two computer eClassrooms in University Hall. The lab is available for use by School of Education students and faculty only. Current hours are posted at the lab and at the School of Education website (http://soe.lmu.edu). The eClassrooms are intended for whole class instruction and are available for faculty to reserve. There are also several general use student computer labs in various locations on campus. Additionally, students should contact the Student Technology Help Desk for information on free e-mail and network access accounts.

In addition, all applicants must verify that they are capable of basic computer skills that are necessary for success in the School of Education. Applicants may either verify their skills by signing a self-verification form provided by the School of Education or take EDUX 846 Basic Computer Skills for Educators during their first year.

**Degree Clearance**

Degrees are formally awarded at the end of the Spring term, Fall term, and Summer term. The candidate must submit a formal application for degree clearance to the Registrar's Office. The deadlines to apply for degree clearance each semester are listed in the University calendar. The degree will not be posted to the candidate's transcript if an application for degree clearance is not submitted. See the Registrar's website for more detailed information.

**Regulations for Graduation**

1. All requirements for the degree must be met prior to the degree date.
2. The date of the degree posted on the student's transcript and diploma is the one by which all graduation requirements, including application for degree clearance, are completed.

Failure to comply with these regulations will preclude the granting of a degree. Those who have filed for degree clearance and do not complete the requirements before the projected date of completion for which they filed are required to refile in a later semester. A graduate commencement ceremony is held at the end of the spring term for those candidates who wish to participate. Please consult the Registrar's Office for attendance procedures. See the Registrar's website for more detailed information.

**Credential Application Process**

Along with State mandated fees, a credential application must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office at the completion of the candidate's program requirements. Final transcripts that reflect completion of program requirements must be requested from the Office of the Registrar and submitted to the Credential Office. See the School of Education credential section of the website at http://soe.lmu.edu for more detailed information on the credential application process.

**School of Education Awards**

The School of Education will name an Outstanding Student of the Year from each program. The recipient must be a student graduating in the current academic year. The candidates for these awards are nominated and voted upon by faculty in recognition of the graduate's academic, personal, and professional qualities that best exemplify the mission and goals of the School of Education.
Department of Teacher Education

- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education
- Bilingual Education
- Special Education
- Teacher Certificate Programs
- Child and Adolescent Literacy
- General Education

Department Chairperson: Magaly Lavadenz, Ph.D.
Email: soeinfo@lmu.edu
Website: http://soe.lmu.edu
Office Location: University Hall, Room 2600
Telephone: (310) 338-2863
Fax: (310) 338-1976

FACULTY

Professors:
Victoria L. Graf, Ph.D., California, Riverside
Magaly Lavadenz, Ph.D., Southern California
Shane P. Martin, Ph.D., Southern California
Candace A. Poindexter, Ed.D., California, Los Angeles
Ernest Rose, Ph.D., Utah

Associate Professors:
Edmundo F. Litton, Ed.D., San Francisco
Irene Oliver, Ed.D., Pepperdine

Assistant Professors:
Emily D. Arms, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Ignacio Higareda, Ph.D., Southern California
Terese C. Jiménez, Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara
Yvette Lapayese, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Francisco Ramos, Ph.D., Southern California

Professor in Residence:
Jennie Spencer-Green, Ph.D., Colorado

Visiting Assistant Professors:
Tim Braun, M.A.
Wajira Nampet, S.J., Ph.D., Philippines, Naga City

Adjunct Professors:
Rita Esquivel, Ed.D., (Hon.)

Clinical Faculty:
Katharine W. Clemmer, M.A.T., Mathematics
Patricia DelHagen, M.A.
Angela Fajardo, M.A.
Greg Knotts, Ph.D.
Lisa C. L. Kidder, M.A.
Marianne Mitchell, M.A., L.E.P.

PLACE Corps:
Diana Murphy, M.S., Director
Betty DeLong, Coordinator

Teach for America Partnership:
Eduardo Lara, M.Ed., Director
Amie Haffner, M.A., Coordinator

Teacher Education Program Advisor:
Terri Taylor

LMU focuses on educating the whole person.
INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

The Teacher Education Department offers a variety of credential and graduate programs that emphasize the preparation of excellent teachers to educate the culturally and linguistically diverse populations in California's K-12 public or private schools. Accredited by the National Council for the Education of Teacher Education and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, we provide professional preparation in research-based exemplary practices that include the requisite knowledge, skills, and dispositions required to ensure equity and excellence in education. Our credential and Masters programs graduates are highly regarded by their colleagues and leaders in the schools, districts, and communities in which they teach. Teacher preparation and professional development options in the Department promote and respond to the Jesuit and Marymount traditions and correspond to the core tenets of the School of Education's Conceptual Framework.

CREDENTIAL PROGRAMS

Preliminary California Teaching Credentials in

- Elementary Education (SB 2042 Multiple Subjects)
- Secondary Education (SB 2042 Single Subject)
- Bilingual Education (Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD), Spanish emphasis
- Special Education (Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level I and Level II)

Teaching credential requirements (listed within each program) are governed by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and are subject to change.

Students interested in pursuing credentials in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Elementary Education with a Bilingual emphasis, Secondary Education with a Bilingual emphasis, or Special Education, must attend an information session to begin the initial application process.
EDUCATION MASTER OF ARTS (MA)

Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Bilingual Education, Special Education, General Education, and Child and Adolescent Literacy

The School of Education offers the following programs:

- Combined credential and Master's in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Bilingual Education, Special Education or Literacy and Language Arts
- Master's in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Bilingual Education or Special Education with a credential option
- Specialized Master's programs in Biliteracy, Leadership, and Intercultural Education; Child and Adolescent Literacy; or General Education.

Admissions

Application deadlines are: June 15 for Fall semester, November 15 for Spring semester, and March 15 for Summer session. PLACE Corps application deadline is January 31. Please contact the Admissions Coordinator at 310.338-7845 for more information.

Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Special Education require the following to apply for provisional admission:

1. Attendance at an Information Session
   Please contact the Admissions Coordinator at (310) 338-7845 to attend an information session. Applicants will receive an information packet which includes:
   - Graduate Application
   - Candidate Information Sheet
   - Three Recommendation Forms
   - Technology Self-Verification Form
   - Fingerprint Clearance Form
   - Program information

2. Submission of Graduate Application and Application Fee
   Applicants may either submit the application to the Graduate Division or complete the online application.

3. Candidate Information Sheet
   Applicants must the Candidate Information Sheet to the Graduate Division.

4. Statement of Intent
   Applicants must write a brief 1 to 2 page essay describing how their experiences, qualities, and goals reflect the School of Education's motto – REAL (Respect, Educate, Advocate, Lead). See website for additional information on REAL http://soe.lmu.edu. The Statement of Intent should be submitted to the Graduate Division with the application and Candidate Information Sheet.

5. Letters of Recommendation
   Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation to the Graduate Division. At least one letter must verify the applicant's experience and familiarity with the age group appropriate to the candidate's interest.

6. Interview
   The candidate will be asked to schedule a personal interview with the director of the academic program to which the candidate is applying. The interview will not be scheduled until all letters of recommendation have been received.

7. Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirement
   A cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8 or higher or a GPA of 2.85 or higher in the last 60 units of the applicant's undergraduate degree or a GPA of 3.0 or higher obtained in 9 units of graduate work. Students who do not meet this requirement may be recommended to the Exceptions Committee by the Academic Program Director. Please see the Exceptions Policy for further details.

8. Transcripts
   Applicants must submit, to the Graduate Division, two sets of official transcripts with their bachelor's degree posted. If applicants are in the process of completing the degree at the time of applying, they must submit official transcripts with their degree posted by the start of registration for the following semester. Candidates who have attended more than one college or university must submit two sets of official transcripts from each college/university attended.
9. **Observation/Volunteer Hours Plan of Action**
Candidates must submit a plan to complete at least 20 hours of experience working with culturally diverse youths in the required age level for the program (elementary – 5-12 years of age; secondary – 13-19 years of age; special education – 5-22 years of age). The hours must be completed and documented before completing the fourth program prerequisite course.

10. **CBEST (California Basic Education Skills Test) Plan of Action**
Candidates must submit a plan of action to take the CBEST within the first semester of coursework. Candidates must submit an original passing score report, and will not be eligible for formal admission to a program until a passing score report is received.

---

**Elementary Education**

Director: Irene Oliver, Ed.D.
Assistant Director: Greg Knotts, Ph.D.

*Combined 2042 Multiple Subjects*

**Preliminary Credential and Master of Elementary Education Program**

The combined Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential and Master of Arts in Elementary Education program is designed for graduate students who are seeking teaching positions in grades K-5 or any self-contained classrooms in grades 6-8 (Traditional Candidate) or are currently contracted to teach in grades K-5 or any self-contained classroom in grades 6-8 (Intern/Practitioner Elementary Candidate) in either public or private schools. A student successfully completing either program is eligible to receive a Master of Arts in Elementary Education as well as be able to apply for a California Preliminary Multiple Subject Credential.

**TRADITIONAL CANDIDATES**

Candidates following this path will complete all coursework before beginning their culminating experiences as student teachers. LMU will facilitate the candidate’s placement as student teachers. Placements must be completed in the subject or grade level that is authorized by the credential.

**Provisional Admission Requirements**

All requirements listed at the beginning of the Teacher Education section must be met to be eligible for an admissions interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director.

1. **Subject Matter Competency Test (CSET) Plan of Action:** Candidates must demonstrate mastery of the required subject matter by passing the appropriate subject matter exam (CSET) prior to enrolling in student teaching. Candidates will provide a written statement on when the CSET will be taken. Candidates must provide an original passing score report to the School of Education.

2. **Interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director:** Following the submission of all the above requirements to the Graduate Division (listed above), the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director.

3. **Provisional Admission:** Following the interview, the candidate’s application will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If admitted, the candidate is provisionally admitted to the Elementary Education Master’s and Credential Program.

4. **Advisement:** Immediately upon being provisionally admitted, the student must schedule an appointment with the Elementary Program Advisor by calling 310.338-2863.
Formal Admission Requirements

1. **Program Advising:** All candidates must meet with the Program Advisor to complete a course sequence and receive program information and a student handbook.

2. **Fingerprint Clearance:** An application for fingerprint clearance (also known as Live Scan) is included in the Admissions information packet and must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office (University Hall 2100) prior to completing the fourth prerequisite course. Official results of the Certificate of Clearance must be received by the Credential Office prior to enrolling in student teaching. All fees associated with the fingerprint clearance application must be included with the application to the Credential Office and are the responsibility of the student.

3. **U.S. Constitution Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the U.S. Constitution requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Taking one of the following LMU courses: HIST 161, HIST 162, POLS 130, or POLS 135.
   - Completing an equivalent course at another institution. The course must be approved by the School of Education Admissions Coordinator. Candidates must present a course syllabus and course description.
   - Passing an approved examination offered through LMU’s History Department.

4. **Technology Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the technology requirement by either completing a self-verification form or verifying the completion of an approved 2042 course through another institution.

Candidates must register for ePortfolio during the first prerequisite course. The fee is assessed during the first semester of enrollment.

5. **Prerequisite Courses:** Candidates must complete the following four courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
   - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
   - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
   - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs

6. **CBEST:** Candidate must submit the original score report verifying successful completion of the CBEST.

7. **Tuberculin Test:** Candidates must submit an official copy of their tuberculin skin test results, given within one year.

8. **CSET:** Candidates must submit official passing score report to the Program Advisor. Students who have not taken the CSET must submit their CSET registration as proof of their intent to take the CSET.

9. **Disposition Rubric Score:** Candidate chooses a professor of one of the four pre-requisite courses to complete the Disposition Rubric and submits the score to the Program Advisor.

10. **Professional Advising:** Candidate schedules an appointment with the Elementary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

**Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:**
After all the steps outlined above have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the TAAC's decision in writing.

Note: All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institution unless required by law.
Student Teaching Requirements

1. **Complete the following three courses** with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better prior to enrolling in student teaching:

   **Methods Coursework:**
   - EDUC 5200  Methodology in English Language Development and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English for Elementary Educators
   - EDUC 6201  Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction
   - EDUC 6200  Elementary Curriculum and Methods

2. **Teaching Performance Assessments:** Tasks 1 and 2 (two zero unit courses with associated fees):
   - EDUC 5950  TPA Task 1
   - EDUC 5951  TPA Task 2

3. **Health Education for Educators:** Candidates may satisfy the Health Education requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Successful completion of EDUC 8000
   - Successful completion of a 2042 approved course through another institution. It is recommended that the candidate obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking class.

   Official transcripts must be submitted as evidence of course completion.

4. **Professional Advising:** Schedule an appointment with the Elementary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

5. **CSET Score Report:** Original score report verifying 100% successful completion of all elements of the CSET.

6. **Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) Plan of Action:** After completing EDUC 6201 (Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction), candidates are required to take, pass, and submit an original score report of the RICA to the School of Education prior to the completion of their student teaching.

7. **Disposition Rubric Score:** The professor for EDUC 6201 will submit a score to the Program Advisor.

8. **Fieldwork Application:** Candidates must complete the fieldwork application and violation affidavit with the Program Advisor, and then schedule an interview with an Elementary Education clinical faculty member.

Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:
After all the steps outlined above have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in any courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing.

Culminating Fieldwork Requirements

1. **Student Teaching:**
   - EDUC 5976  Elementary Directed Teaching (9 semester hours)

2. **TPA Tasks 3 and 4:** Two zero unit courses with associated fees.
   - EDUC 5952  TPA Task 3
   - EDUC 5953  TPA Task 4

Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree

1. **Choose one of the following courses and complete with a 3.0 or better:**
   - EDUC 6100  Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   - EDUC 6103  Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   - EDUC 6105  Assessment and Research Methodology
   - EDUC 6106  Human Development and Learning

2. **Complete EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Elementary Education:** Fee required.

Exit Interview:
The candidate must schedule an exit interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director.
The exit interview must be completed prior to submitting an application for a credential and Master's degree.

Application for Credential:
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a preliminary teaching credential (additional fee required, see SOE website for more information).

Application for Master's Degree:
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a Master's degree with the Office of the Registrar.
Master's in Elementary Education with an Option for a 2042 Multiple Subjects Preliminary Credential

This program is designed for traditional candidates who do not successfully pass the CSET prior to student teaching. Instead, candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching requirements. Culminating Fieldwork Experience and Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree are replaced with the following:

Candidates must complete all of the following courses, earning a 3.0 or better:

- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
- EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Elementary Education (fee required)

If the candidate successfully passes all sections of the CSET within 5 years, the candidate can complete the credential by completing an exit interview with the Academic Program Director and submitting an application for a credential.

2042 MULTIPLE SUBJECTS CREDENTIAL ONLY

This program is designed for traditional candidates who are only interested in seeking a credential. Candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching Requirements, Culminating Fieldwork Experience, Exit Interview and Application for Credential.

INTERN/PRACTITIONER CANDIDATES

Intern Candidate: A candidate following this path is employed full-time at a public school in a district that has a partnership with LMU. The candidate takes courses while teaching full-time. This employment status, along with additional supervision in the classroom provided through LMU, fulfills the field requirements of the credential. Candidates seek out their own employment as Interns unless the candidates are in a cohort program where placement is facilitated through the program (e.g., Teach for America). The Intern must be employed to teach at least 60% in the area of the credential, and the contract must state that the teacher is contracted to teach in the subject/grade in which the candidate is seeking a credential.

It is necessary that the student hold an Intern credential in order to be enrolled in the Intern program.

Intern Credential Requirements

Eligibility for the Intern Credential is determined by the following guidelines set forth by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC):

- Original CBEST score report with passing score
- Original CSET score report with passing score
- Verification the U.S. Constitution requirement has been met
- Undergraduate degree posted on official transcripts
- Verification of employment
- Two-year academic program
- Certificate of Clearance (fingerprint application & fee)
- Application for credential and fee

Once candidates have satisfied the above guidelines, an application for the intern credential is available through the Program Advisor. Please schedule an appointment with the Program Advisor by calling 310-338-2863.

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) is responsible for the awarding of the Intern Credential.

Teacher Practitioner Candidate: Teacher practitioner candidate are employed full-time at a private or Catholic school. The candidates take courses while teaching full-time. This employment status, along with additional supervision in the classroom provided through LMU, fulfills the requirements of the credential. There is an additional requirement of 60 observation hours in a public school setting required to meet the credential requirements (see Academic Program Advisor for details). Candidates seek out their own employment as a Teacher Practitioner unless the candidate is part of a cohort program (e.g., Partners in Los Angeles Catholic Education – PLACE; Los Angeles) where placement is facilitated through the cohort program. The teacher practitioner must be employed to teach at least 60% in the subject/grade of the credential.
Provisional Admission Requirements

Provisional Admission Requirements

All requirements must be met to be eligible for an admissions interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director.

1. **Subject Matter Competency Test (CSET) Plan of Action:** Candidates must demonstrate mastery of the required subject matter by passing the appropriate subject matter exam (CSET) prior to enrolling in EDUC 6961 Portfolio and Assessment, TPA 3 and TPA 4. Candidates will provide a written statement on when the CSET will be taken. Candidates must provide an original passing score report to the School of Education. The intern credential requires 100% successful completion of the CSET.

2. **Interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director:** Following the submission of all the Teacher Education requirements listed at the beginning of the Teacher Education section to the Graduate Division, the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director.

3. **Provisional Admission:** Following the interview, the candidate's application will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If admitted, the candidate is provisionally admitted to the Elementary Education Master's and Credential Program.

4. **Advisement:** Immediately upon being provisionally admitted, the student must schedule an appointment with the Elementary Program Advisor by calling 310.338-2863.

Formal Admission Requirements

1. **Verification of Employment:** Candidates must submit a signed Verification of Employment form. The candidate must be employed by a School District that holds a partnership agreement with Loyola Marymount University.

2. **Program Advising:** All candidates must meet with the Program Advisor to complete a course sequence and receive program information and a student handbook.

3. **Fingerprint Clearance:** An application for fingerprint clearance (also known as Live Scan) is included in the Admissions information packet and must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office (University Hall 2100) prior to completing the prerequisite courses. Official results of the Certificate of Clearance (COC) must be received by the Credential Office prior to enrolling in EDUC 6961, TPA 3 and TPA 4. All fees associated with the fingerprint clearance application must be included with the application to the Credential Office and are the responsibility of the student.

4. **U.S. Constitution Requirement:** The Intern credential requires that candidates meet the U.S. Constitution requirement. Candidates may satisfy the U.S. Constitution requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Taking one of the following LMU courses: HIST 161, HIST 162, POLS 130, or POLS 135
   - Completing an equivalent course at another institution. The course must be approved by the School of Education Admissions Coordinator. Candidates must present a course syllabus and course description.
   - Passing an approved examination offered through LMU's History Department.

5. **Technology Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the technology requirement by either completing a self-verification form or verifying the completion of an approved 2042 course through another institution. Candidates must register for ePortfolio during the first prerequisite course. The fee is assessed during the first semester of enrollment.

6. **Prerequisite Courses:**
   - Candidates must complete the following courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
     - EDUC 5970 Field Experience I
     - EDUC 5971 Field Experience 2
     - EDUC 6200 Elementary Curriculum and Methods
     - EDUC 6960 Introduction to Teaching and Learning
   - Candidates must complete two of the following four courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
     - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
     - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
     - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
     - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs

6. **CBEST:** Candidate must submit the original score report verifying successful completion of the CBEST.

7. **Tuberculin Test:** Candidates must submit an official copy of their tuberculin skin test results, given within one year.

8. **CSET:** Candidates must submit official passing score report to the Program Advisor.

9. **Disposition Rubric Score:** Candidate chooses a professor of one of the four pre-requisite courses to complete the Disposition Rubric and submits the score to the Program Advisor.

10. **Professional Advising:** Candidate schedules an appointment with the Elementary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.
Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:
After the requirements for provisional and formal admission have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to TAAC for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing. Note: All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institute unless required by law.

Program Requirements

1. **Candidates will need to complete the following** prior to enrolling in EDUC 6961, TPA 3 and TPA 4:

   Complete the remaining courses below with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   
   - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
   - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
   - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
   - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs

   Complete both of the following courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   
   - EDUC 5200 Methodology in English Language Development and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English for Elementary Educators
   - EDUC 6201 Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction

2. **Teaching Performance Assessments:** Tasks 1 and 2 (two zero unit courses with associated fees):
   
   - EDUC 5950 TPA Task 1
   - EDUC 5951 TPA Task 2

3. **Health Education for Educators:** Candidates may satisfy the Health Education requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Successful completion of EDUC 8000.
   - Successful completion of a 2042 approved course through another institution. It is recommended that the candidate obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking class.

   Official transcripts must be submitted as evidence of course completion.

4. **Professional Advising:** Schedule an appointment with the Elementary Program Director by calling 338-2863.

5. **CSET Score Report:** Original score report verifying 100% successful completion of all elements of the CSET.

6. **Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) Plan of Action:** After completing EDUC 6201 (Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction), candidates are required to take, pass, and submit an original score report of the RICA to the School of Education prior the completion of their student teaching.

7. **Disposition Rubric Score:** The professor for EDUC 6201 will submit a score to the Program Advisor.

8. **Fieldwork Application:** Candidates must complete the fieldwork application and violation affidavit with the Program Advisor, and then schedule an interview with an Elementary Education clinical faculty member.

   *Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:*
After the program requirements have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing.

Culminating Fieldwork Requirements

1. **EDUC 6961: Portfolio and Assessment**

2. **TPA Tasks 3 and 4:** Two zero unit courses with associated fees.
   
   - EDUC 5952 TPA Task 3
   - EDUC 5953 TPA Task 4

Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree

1. **Choose one of the following courses and complete with a 3.0 or better:**
   
   - EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   - EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   - EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
   - EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning

2. **Complete EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Elementary Education:** Fee required.
Exit Interview:
The candidate must schedule an exit interview with the Elementary Academic Program Director. The exit interview must be completed prior to submitting an application for a credential and Master's degree.

Application for Credential:
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a preliminary teaching credential (additional fee required, see SOE website for more information).

Application for Master's Degree:
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a Master's degree with the Office of the Registrar.

Master's in Elementary Education with an option for a 2042 Multiple Subjects Preliminary Credential

This program is designed for practitioners who do not successfully pass the CSET prior to EDUC 6961 Portfolio & Assessment. Instead, candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching requirements. Culminating Fieldwork Experience and Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree are replaced with the following:

Candidates must choose and complete with a 3.0 or better all of the following courses:

- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
- EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Elementary Education (fee required)

If the candidate successfully passes all sections of the CSET within 5 years, the candidate can complete the credential by completing an exit interview with the Academic Program Director and submitting an application for a credential.

2042 MULTIPLE SUBJECTS CREDENTIAL ONLY

This program is designed for practitioners who are only interested in seeking a credential. Candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching Requirements, Culminating Fieldwork Experience, Exit Interview and Application for Credential.

2042 PROFESSIONAL CLEAR MULTIPLE SUBJECTS CREDENTIAL

Candidates have five years after obtaining their preliminary credential in which to complete the requirements for a professional clear credential. LMU offers an approved 5th Year Professional Clear Credential Program for those teachers who do not have access to an induction program at their school site. See 5th Year of Professional Study in this Bulletin for more information.
**Secondary Education**

Director: Katharine W. Clemmer, M.A.T., Mathematics
Assistant Director: Lisa C.L. Kidder, M.A.

---

**Combined 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential and Master of Secondary Education Program**

The combined Single Subject Preliminary Credential and Master of Arts in Secondary Education program is designed for graduate students who are seeking teaching positions in grades 9-12, or in 6-8 school settings that require teachers to teach in departments (Traditional Secondary Candidate) or students who are currently contracted to teach in grades 9-12, or in 6-8 school settings that require teachers to teach in departments (Intern/Practitioner Secondary Candidate). A student successfully completing this program will be eligible to receive a Master of Arts in Secondary Education as well as be able to apply for a California Preliminary Single Subject Credential.

The following Single Subject Preliminary credentials are offered through the School of Education:

- Art
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Dance/Physical Education
- Earth Science
- English
- French
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Social Science
- Spanish

**TRADITIONAL CANDIDATE**

A candidate following this path will complete all coursework before beginning their culminating experiences as a student teacher. LMU will facilitate the candidate's placement as a student teacher. This placement must be completed in the subject or grade level that is authorized by the credential.

**Provisional Admission Requirements**

All requirements listed in the beginning of the Teacher Education section must be met in order to be eligible for an admissions interview with the Secondary Program Director:

1. **Subject Matter Competency Plan of Action**: Candidates must demonstrate mastery of the required subject matter by either passing the appropriate California Subject Exam Test (CSET) OR by completing a 2042 approved subject matter program. Either of these options need to be completed and verified prior to student teaching.
   - **CSET Option**: Candidates will provide a written statement documenting when the CSET will be taken. Candidates must provide an original passing score report to the School of Education prior to student teaching.
   - **2042 Approved Subject Matter Program**: Candidates must complete a 2042 approved Subject Matter Program. Candidates will provide a written statement on when the subject matter coursework will be completed. Candidates will provide a letter verifying 100% completion of the subject matter requirement prior to student teaching.

2. **Interview with Secondary Program Director**: Following the submission of admissions documents outlined previously to the Graduate Division, the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Director of Secondary Education. Following the interview, the candidate's application will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If admitted, the candidate is provisionally admitted to the Secondary Education Master's and Credential Program. Immediately upon being provisionally admitted, the student must schedule an appointment with the Secondary Program Advisor by calling 310.338-2863.
Formal Admission Requirements

1. **Program Advising:** Meet with the program advisor to complete a course sequence and receive a student handbook.

2. **Fingerprint Clearance:** An application for fingerprint clearance (also known as Live Scan) is included in the Admissions information packet and must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office (University Hall 2100) prior to completing the prerequisite courses. Official results of the Certificate of Clearance (COC) must be received by the Credential Office prior to enrolling in student teaching. All fees associated with the fingerprint clearance application must be included with the application to the Credential Office and are the responsibility of the student.

3. **U.S. Constitution Requirement:** The Intern credential requires that candidates meet the U.S. Constitution requirement. Candidates may satisfy the U.S. Constitution requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Taking one of the following LMU courses: HIST 161, HIST 162, POLS 130, or POLS 135
   - Completing an equivalent course at another institution. The course must be approved by the School of Education Admissions Coordinator. Candidates must present a course syllabus and course description.
   - Passing an approved examination offered through LMU's History Department.

4. **Technology Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the technology requirement by either completing a self-verification form or verifying the completion of an approved 2042 course through another institution. Candidates must register for ePortfolio during the first prerequisite course. The fee is assessed during the first semester of enrollment.

5. **Prerequisite Courses:** Candidates must complete the following four courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
   - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
   - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
   - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs

6. **CBEST:** Candidate must submit the original score report verifying successful completion of the CBEST.

7. **Tuberculin Test:** Candidates must submit an official copy of their tuberculin skin test results, given within one year.

8. **Subject Matter Competency:** Candidates must submit official passing score report of the CSET to the Program Advisor. Students who have not taken the CSET must submit their CSET registration as proof of their intent to take the CSET. Students who are choosing the approved subject matter program option must submit a subject matter competency letter from a 2042 approved program.

9. **Disposition Rubric Score:** Candidate chooses a professor of one of the four prerequisite courses to complete the Disposition Rubric and submits the score to the Program Advisor.

10. **Professional Advising:** Candidate schedules an appointment with the Secondary Program Director by calling 310.338.2863.

**Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:**
After the provisional and formal admissions requirements have been completed, the candidate’s file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate’s responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the TAAC’s decision in writing.

Note: All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institution unless required by law.

Program Requirements

1. **Candidates will need to complete the following** with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better prior to enrolling in student teaching:
   - EDUC 5250 Methodology in English Language Development and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English for Secondary Educators
   - EDUC 6250 Improvement of Literacy in the Single Subject Classroom

   One of the following courses, depending upon the subject emphasis of the credential:
   - EDUC 5251 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Languages Other than English (offered every other year.)
   - EDUC 5252 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Social Studies
   - EDUC 5253 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary English
   - EDUC 5254 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Science
   - EDUC 5255 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Math
   - ART 5256 Trends in Teaching Secondary Art
2. **Teaching Performance Assessments**: Tasks 1 and 2 (two zero unit courses with associated fees):
   - EDUC 5950  TPA Task 1 in the subject emphasis of the credential
   - EDUC 5951  TPA Task 2

3. **Health Education for Educators**: Candidates may satisfy the Health Education requirement in one of the following ways:
   - successful completion of EDUC 8000
   - successful completion of a 2042 approved course through another institution. It is recommended that the candidate obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking class. Official transcripts must be submitted as evidence of course completion.

4. **Professional Advising**: Schedule an appointment with the Secondary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

5. **Subject Matter Competency**: Submit to the Program Advisor either
   - original score report verifying 100% successful completion of all elements of the CSET OR
   - letter verifying 100% completion of the subject matter coursework from a 2042 approved program

6. **Disposition Rubric Score**: The professor for EDUC 6250 will submit a score to the Program Advisor.

7. **Fieldwork Application**: Candidates must complete the fieldwork application and violation affidavit with the Program Advisor, and then schedule an interview with the Secondary Education clinical faculty member responsible for student teaching.

   **Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review**:
   After the program requirements have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing.

   **Culminating Fieldwork Requirements**
   
   1. **Student Teaching**:
      - EDUC 5977  Secondary Directed Teaching (9 semester hours)
   
   2. **TPA Tasks 3 and 4**: Two zero unit courses with associated fees.
      - EDUC 5952  TPA Task 3
      - EDUC 5953  TPA Task 4

   **Additional Coursework Required for the Masters Degree**
   
   1. Choose one of the following courses and complete with a 3.0 or better:
      - EDUC 6100  Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
      - EDUC 6103  Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
      - EDUC 6105  Assessment and Research Methodology
      - EDUC 6106  Human Development and Learning
   
   2. Complete EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Secondary Education: Fee required.

   **Exit Interview**:
   The candidate must schedule an exit interview with the Secondary Program Director. The exit interview must be completed prior to submitting an application for a credential and Master's degree.

   **Application for Credential**:
   When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a preliminary teaching credential (additional fee required, see SOE website for more information).

   **Application for Master's Degree**:
   When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a Master's degree with the Office of the Registrar.
**Master's in Secondary Education with an option for a 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential**

This program is designed for traditional candidates who do not successfully pass 100% of the CSET or complete 100% of the subject matter coursework prior to student teaching. Instead, candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching requirements. Culminating Fieldwork Experience and Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree are replaced with the following:

Candidates must choose and complete all of the following courses, earning a 3.0 or better:

- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
- EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Elementary Education (fee required)

If the candidate successfully passes all sections of the CSET within 5 years, the candidate can complete the credential by completing an exit interview with the Academic Program Director and submitting an application for a credential.

**2042 SINGLE SUBJECT CREDENTIAL ONLY**

This program is designed for traditional candidates who are only interested in seeking a credential. Candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Student Teaching Requirements, Culminating Fieldwork Experience, Exit Interview and Application for Credential.

**INTERN/PRACTITIONER CANDIDATES**

**Intern Candidate:** A candidate following this path is employed full-time at a public school in a district that has a partnership with LMU. The candidate takes courses while teaching full-time. This employment status, along with additional coaching in the classroom provided through LMU, fulfills the field requirements of the credential. Candidates seek out their own employment as interns unless the candidates are in a cohort program where placement is facilitated through the program (e.g. Teach for America). The intern must be employed to teach at least 60% in the area of the credential, and the contract must state that the teacher is contracted to teach in the subject/grade in which the candidate is seeking a credential. It is necessary that the student hold a University internship credential in order to be enrolled in the intern program.

**Intern Credential Requirements**

Eligibility for the Intern Credential is determined by the following guidelines set forth by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC):

- Original CBEST score report with passing score
- Original CSET score report with passing score
- Verification the U.S. Constitution requirement has been met
- Undergraduate degree posted on official transcripts
- Verification of employment
- 2-year academic program plan
- Certificate of Clearance (fingerprint application & fee)
- Application for credential and fee

Once candidates have satisfied the above guidelines, an application for the intern credential is available through the Program Advisor. Please schedule an appointment with the Program Advisor by calling 310-338-2863.

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) is responsible for the awarding of the University Intern Credential.

**Teacher Practitioner Candidate:** Teacher practitioner candidates are employed full-time at a private or Catholic school. The candidates take courses while teaching full-time. This employment status, along with additional supervision in the classroom provided through LMU, fulfills the requirements of the credential. There is an additional requirement of 60 observation hours in a public school setting required to meet the credential requirements (see Academic Program Advisor for details). Candidates seek out their own employment as a Teacher Practitioners unless the candidate is enrolled in a cohort program (e.g. Partners in Los Angeles Catholic Education – PLACE) where placement is facilitated through the cohort program. The teacher practitioner must be employed to teach at least 60% in the subject/grade of the credential.
Provisional Admission Requirements

All requirements must be met in order to be eligible for an admissions interview with the Secondary Program Director:

1. **Subject Matter Competency Plan of Action:** Candidates must demonstrate mastery of the required subject matter by either passing the appropriate California Subject Exam Test (CSET) OR by completing a 2042 approved subject matter program. Either option needs to be completed and verified prior to enrollment in EDUC 6961 Portfolio and Assessment and TPA 3 & TPA 4.
   - **CSET Option:** Candidates will provide a written statement documenting when the CSET will be taken. Candidates must provide an original passing score report to the School of Education prior to enrollment in EDUC 6961 Portfolio and Assessment and TPA 3 & TPA 4.
   - **2042 Approved Subject Matter Program:** Candidates must complete a 2042 approved Subject Matter Program. Candidates must provide a written statement on when the subject matter coursework will be completed. Candidates will provide a letter verifying 100% completion of the subject matter requirement prior to enrollment in EDUC 6961 Portfolio and Assessment and TPA 3 and TPA 4.

2. **Interview with Secondary Program Director**

   Following the submission of all admissions documents outlined at the beginning of the Teacher Education section of this Bulletin to the Graduate Division, the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Director of Secondary Education.

   Following the interview, the candidate’s application will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If admitted, the candidate is provisionally admitted to the Secondary Education Master’s and Credential Program. Immediately upon being provisionally admitted, the student must schedule an appointment with the Secondary Program Advisor by calling 310.338.2863.

Formal Admission Requirements

1. **Verification of Employment:** Candidates must submit a signed Verification of Employment form. The candidate must be employed by a School District that holds a partnership agreement with Loyola Marymount University.

2. **Program Advising:** All candidates must meet with the Program Advisor to complete a course sequence and receive a student handbook.

3. **Fingerprint Clearance:** An application for fingerprint clearance (also known as Live Scan) is included in the Admissions information packet and must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office (University Hall 2100) prior to completing the prerequisite courses. Official results of the Certificate of Clearance (COC) must be received by the Credential Office prior to enrolling in student teaching. All fees associated with the fingerprint clearance application must be included with the application to the Credential Office and are the responsibility of the student. The Intern credential requires the official verification of fingerprint clearance.

4. **U.S. Constitution Requirement:** The Intern credential requires that candidates meet the U.S. Constitution requirement. Candidates may satisfy the U.S. Constitution requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Taking one of the following LMU courses: HIST 161, HIST 162, POLS 130, or POLS 135.
   - Completing an equivalent course at another institution. The course must be approved by the School of Education Admissions Coordinator. Candidates must present a course syllabus and course description.
   - Passing an approved examination offered through LMU’s History Department.

5. **Technology Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the technology requirement by either completing a self-verification form or verifying the completion of an approved 2042 course.

   Candidates must register for ePortfolio during the first prerequisite course. The fee is assessed during the first semester of enrollment.

6. **Prerequisite Courses:**
   Candidates must complete the following courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   - EDUC 5970 Field Experience 1
   - EDUC 5971 Field Experience 2
   - EDUC 6960 Introduction to Teaching and Learning

   Candidates must complete two of the following four courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
   - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
   - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
   - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
Candidates must complete one of the following courses, depending on subject emphasis of the credential:

- EDUC 5251 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Languages other than English (offered every other year)
- EDUC 5252 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Social Studies
- EDUC 5253 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary English
- EDUC 5254 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Science
- EDUC 5255 Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Math
- ART 5256 Trends in Teaching Art

7. **CBEST:** Candidate must submit the original score report verifying successful completion of the CBEST.

8. **Tuberculin Test:** Candidates must submit an official copy of their tuberculin skin test results, given within one year.

9. **CSET:** Candidates must submit official passing score report to the Program Advisor. Submit registration for CSET.

10. **Disposition Rubric Score:** Candidate chooses a professor of one of the four pre-requisite courses to complete the Disposition Rubric and submits the score to the Program Advisor.

11. **Professional Advising:** Candidate schedules an appointment with the Secondary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

**Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:**

After the requirements for provisional and formal admission have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to TAAC for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing.

Note: All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institution unless required by law.

**Program Requirements**

1. **Candidates will need to complete** the remaining courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better prior to enrolling in EDUC 6961, TPA 3 and TPA 4:
   - EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education
   - EDUC 5001 Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
   - EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition
   - EDUC 6001 Teaching Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs

   Complete both of the following courses with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:
   - EDUC 5250 Methodology in English Language Development and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English for Secondary Educators
   - EDUC 6250 Improvement of Literacy in the Single Subject Classroom

2. **Teaching Performance Assessments:** Tasks 1 and 2 (two zero unit courses with associated fees):
   - EDUC 5950 TPA Task 1 in the subject emphasis of the credential
   - EDUC 5951 TPA Task 2

3. **Health Education for Educators:** Candidates may satisfy the Health Education requirement in one of the following ways:
   - successful completion of EDUC 8000
   - successful completion of a 2042 approved course through another institution. It is recommended that the candidate obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking class.

   Official transcripts must be submitted as evidence of course completion.

4. **Professional Advising:** Schedule an appointment with the Secondary Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

5. **Subject Matter Competency:** Submit to the Program Advisor either
   - original score report verifying 100% successful completion of all elements of the CSET, OR
   - letter verifying 100 % completion of the subject matter coursework from a 2042 approved program

6. **Disposition Rubric Score:** The professor for EDUC 6250 will submit a score to the Program Advisor.

**Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:**

After the program requirements have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate's responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee's decision in writing.
Culminating Fieldwork Requirements

1. **Enroll in Fieldwork:**
   EDUC 6961  Portfolio and Assessment

2. **Enroll in TPA Tasks 3 and 4:** Two zero unit courses with associated fees.
   EDUC 5952  TPA Task 3
   EDUC 5953  TPA Task 4

Additional Coursework Required for the Masters Degree

1. **Choose one of the following courses and complete with a 3.0 or better:**
   EDUC 6100  Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   EDUC 6103  Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   EDUC 6105  Assessment and Research Methodology
   EDUC 6106  Human Development and Learning

2. **Complete EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Secondary Education:** Fee required.

**Exit Interview:**

The candidate must schedule an exit interview with the Secondary Program Director. The exit interview must be completed prior to submitting an application for a credential and Master's degree.

**Application for Credential:**

When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a preliminary teaching credential (additional fee required, see SOE website for more information).

**Application for Master's Degree:**

When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a Master's degree with the Office of the Registrar.

---

**Master's in Secondary Education with an option for a 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential**

This program is designed for practitioners who do not successfully pass the CSET prior to enrollment in EDUC 6961 Portfolio and Assessment. Instead, candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission and Program Requirements, and complete all of the following courses, earning a 3.0 or better:

   EDUC 6100  Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   EDUC 6103  Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   EDUC 6105  Assessment and Research Methodology
   EDUC 6106  Human Development and Learning
   EDUC 6995  Comprehensive Exam in Secondary Education (fee required)

If the candidate successfully passes all sections of the CSET within 5 years or completes 100% of the required coursework from a 2042 approved program, the candidate can complete the credential by completing an exit interview with the Academic Program Director and submitting an application for a credential.

---

**2042 SINGLE SUBJECT CREDENTIAL ONLY**

This program is designed for intern/practitioner candidates who are only interested in seeking a credential. Candidates must complete all of the requirements detailed above for Provisional Admission, Formal Admission, Program Requirements, Culminating Fieldwork Requirements, Exit Interview and Application for Master's Degree.

**2042 PROFESSIONAL CLEAR SINGLE SUBJECT TEACHING CREDENTIAL**

Candidates have five years after obtaining their preliminary credentials to complete the requirements for a Professional Clear Credential. LMU offers an approved 5th Year Professional Clear Credential Program for those teachers who do not have access to an induction program at their school site. See 5th Year of Professional Study in this bulletin for more information.
INTRODUCTION

The 2042 Fifth Year of Study is a one-year cohort program designed for candidates who hold a 2042 Preliminary Credential, are currently teaching full-time, and do not have access to a state approved induction program at their school sites. This program leads toward the Professional Clear 2042 Teaching Credential granted by the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The Fifth Year credential coursework may be combined with other graduate coursework to complete the following Master's degrees: Elementary, Secondary or Literacy Education.

Application Deadline: Applications for the Fifth Year Program are due June 15. Candidates will only be admitted to begin coursework during the Fall semester of each academic year.

Admissions Requirements

Documentation should be submitted to the Graduate Division:

1. Grade Point Average: The GPA requirement may be met in one of the following ways:
   • An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 2.8 or higher
   • GPA of 2.85 or higher in the last 60 units of the applicant’s undergraduate degree.
   • A GPA of 3.0 or higher in nine units of graduate coursework

2. Verification of the Unavailability of a State of California Commission of on Teacher Credentialing Approved Induction Program: This program is only available to candidates who do not have access to an approved induction program. Eligible applicants must submit a completed form signed by the school/district where they are employed, releasing them to participate in the Fifth Year program.

3. Valid California 2042 Preliminary Teaching Credential: Applicants must submit a copy of their valid California 2042 Preliminary Teaching Credential.

4. Graduate Division Application and Application Fee: Applicants must submit an application for admission, two recommendation forms, the Candidate Information Sheet and the application fee. The application fee is waived for LMU Alumni.

5. Verification of Employment or Intent to Hire: Applicants must submit a completed form signed by their principal verifying employment for the duration of advanced coursework in the Fifth Year program.

6. Transcripts:
   • If applicants have earned a Master's Degree, official transcripts must be submitted with the degree posted.
   • If applicants have earned units beyond a Bachelor's degree, official transcripts from any and all institutions where courses have been taken must be submitted.
   • If applicant has recently completed an academic program in the School of Education, this requirement may be waived.

7. Statement of Intent:
   • Applicants must write a brief 1 to 2 page essay describing the way in which their experiences, qualities, and goals reflect the School of Education's motto – REAL (Respect, Educate, Advocate, Lead). See the School of Education website for a complete explanation of REAL: http://soe.lmu.edu.
   • This requirement is waived for LMU alumni returning after an absence of less than one year.

8. 2042 Fifth Year Program Professional Clear Contract: A contract committing applicants to complete the advanced coursework in one year may be submitted along with the application materials. Applicants signing the Fifth Year contract are eligible for a grant applied towards tuition.

9. Additional Units Plan of Action Form: Applicants must complete this form to clarify how they will obtain the additional units beyond their Bachelor's degree required to clear their credential. Applicants must have a total of 30 units beyond their Bachelor's degree to clear their credential.

10. Interview with the Fifth Year Coordinator: Following submission of all materials to the Graduate Division, the applicant will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Fifth Year Coordinator.
Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:
After the above requirements have been completed, the candidate’s file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate’s responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee’s decision in writing.

All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institution.

Fifth Year Advanced Coursework

After being formal admission to the Fifth Year program, candidates will complete the following courses:
- **EDUC 6080** Advanced Course 1: Special Populations, English-Language Learners, Health, and Technology (3 semester hours, offered fall only)
- **EDUC 6965** Action Research Fieldwork Support Course 1 (1 semester hour, offered fall only)
- **EDUC 6081** Advanced Course 2: Special Populations, English-Language Learners, Health, and Technology (3 semester hours, offered spring only)
- **EDUC 6966** Action Research Fieldwork Support Course 2 (1 semester hour, offered spring only)

Additional Units

Once the candidates finish the Fifth Year program they cannot clear their credential until the additional 22 graduate units have been successfully completed and official transcripts are sent to the Credential Office in the School of Education.

In addition to the Fifth Year Advanced Coursework above, the following additional coursework will result in a Master of Arts in Literacy Education:
- **EDUC 6340** Educational Linguistics
- **EDUC 6341** Foundations of Literacy Instruction
- **EDUC 6342** Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
- **EDUC 6343** Practicum in Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
- **EDUC 6103** Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- **EDUC 6344** Seminar in Literacy, Leadership and Professional Development
- **EDUC 6345** Literacy Fieldwork (1 semester hour)
- **EDUC 6995** Comprehensive Examination (fee required)

One of the following courses:
- **EDUC 6100** Anthological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- **EDUC 6105** Assessment and Research Methodology
- **EDUC 6106** Human Development and Learning

Application for Clear Credential

When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a clear Professional Clear 2042 Teaching Credential (additional fee required, see website for more information).
The Bilingual (Spanish Emphasis) Teaching Credential (Elementary, Secondary, and Special Education)

Director: Magaly Lavadenz, Ph.D.
Assistant Director: Angela Fajardo, M.A.

INTRODUCTION

The Bilingual Crosscultural Academic and Language Development (BCLAD) teaching credential (Spanish emphasis) is designed for educators who conduct classroom instruction in both Spanish and English. The BCLAD component can be added to either a multiple subjects (elementary), single subject (secondary) or education specialist (mild/moderate) teaching credential.

Application Deadlines

Application deadlines are as follows: June 15 for the Fall semester, November 15 for the Spring semester, and March 15 for the Summer Session.

Provisional Admission Requirements

Acceptance into the BCLAD teaching credential program is accomplished by completing and submitting the following items to the School of Education:

1. Applicants must complete all the admission requirements outlined in the Multiple Subjects, Single Subject, or Education Specialist (Mild/Moderate) credential program as described in the respective sections.

2. All applicants must demonstrate minimum communicative competency in Spanish prior to starting the BCLAD program. BCLAD applicants can meet this language requirement by providing an official transcript showing completion of a Spanish major or minor, passing an approved language examination (such as the one offered by LMU's Department of Modern Languages and Literatures), transcript showing extensive schooling in a Spanish speaking country, or appropriate Peace Corps experience in a Spanish speaking country.

3. Interview with the Bilingual Program Director:
   Following the submission of admissions documents outlined previously to the Graduate Division, the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Director of Bilingual Education.
   Following the interview, the candidate’s application will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If admitted, the candidate is provisionally admitted. Immediately upon being admitted, the candidate must schedule an appointment with the Bilingual Program Advisor by calling (310) 338-2863.

Program Requirements

1. Additional BCLAD Coursework
   - EDUC 5320 Chicano/Latino Cultures: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
   - EDUC 6320 Methodology for Primary Language Instruction in Bilingual Settings

2. BCLAD TEST 6: BCLAD candidates must pass Test 6 (Spanish language) of the BCLAD exam prior to enrolling in student teaching. Candidates who are completing or have completed a degree with a Spanish major are exempt from this requirement.
Master of Arts in Literacy and Language Arts (Combined with the 2042 Preliminary Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Teaching Credential)

Director: Candace Poindexter, Ed.D.

INTRODUCTION

The Master of Arts in Literacy and Language Arts combined with the 2042 Preliminary Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Teaching Credential offers the opportunity for a graduate student to receive both a preliminary teaching credential and a Master's degree. Candidates who initially applied for admission to the credential program only must add the Master's degree prior to the pre-fieldwork assessment.

Program requirements for the Master of Arts in Elementary Education or Secondary Education:

1. All 2042 Preliminary Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Teaching Credential courses.

2. Additional Coursework
   - **Required Course:** EDUC 6342 Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
   - **Elective Courses:** One of the following:
     - EDUC 6343 Practicum in Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills (one year teaching experience required) OR
     - EDUC 6344 Seminar in Literacy, Research, and Practice

3. **Comprehensive Assessment:** Candidates meet with the program director to discuss their timeline and enrollment in either the comprehensive exam or the thesis project series.
   - EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam: Literacy (fee required) OR
   - Thesis Option See program director for detailed course sequence

4. **Application for Degree:** Candidates apply to the Office of the Registrar for degree clearance. Specific deadlines exist for each semester.

Master of Arts in Biliteracy, Leadership and Intercultural Education

Director: Magaly Lavadenz, Ph.D.

The Master of Arts in Biliteracy, Leadership and Intercultural Education is designed to build the research, practical, and experiential knowledge of individuals who seek to enhance their leadership and instructional skills in bilingual and dual language settings.

This Master's program emphasizes the preparation of leadership for quality bilingual and intercultural education with courses that foster high academic achievement for a variety of student populations. The first tier of the Administrative Credential is embedded in the program; a separate application for the administrative credential is required upon successful completion of these requirements.

This two-year program follows a cohort model in a specified sequence of 36 units and culminates with either a comprehensive examination or a thesis option. The thesis option must meet approval of the program coordinator and follow the School of Education guidelines.

All leadership/administrative courses are infused with biliteracy and social justice emphases.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Master of Arts in Biliteracy, Leadership and Intercultural Education requires the completion and submission of the following:

1. **Graduate Division application form:** Submitted to the Graduate Division.
2. **Two copies of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended:** Submitted directly to the Graduate Division.
3. **Biliteracy and Intercultural Education Program application:** Form may be obtained in the School of Education.
4. **Letter of intent.**

5. **Two letters of recommendation:** Forms may be obtained in the School of Education.

6. **Interview with the Academic Program Director.**

7. **GPA Requirement:** Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework.

8. **Bilingual Competency Requirement:** Courses are taught in English.

After the above has been completed, the candidate’s file will be submitted to the Admissions Committee for review. The committee may accept, defer or deny admission. Applicants’ files are reviewed to begin coursework in Fall and Spring semesters only.

**Course Requirements:**

1. **Core Courses:**
   - EDUC 5322 Intercultural Education
   - EDUC 5323 Bilingualism, Cognition and Identity Development
   - EDUC 5324 Bilingualism and Biliteracy
   - EDUC 5325 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership in Bilingual Settings

2. **Research Courses:**
   - EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   - EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology

3. **Linguistics Courses:**
   - EDUC 6322 Language Ideologies, Planning and Policies
   - EDUC 6323 Ethnolinguistics

4. **Leadership and Administration Specialization:** In addition to the above, candidates may also apply for Tier I of the Administrative Credential by completing the following:
   - EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
   - EDUC 6102 The Context of Schooling
   - EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction
   - EDUC 6404 Educational Leadership
   - EDUC 6974 Field Experience in Biliteracy, Leadership and Administration I
   - EDUC 6984 Field Experience in Biliteracy, Leadership and Administration II

5. **Culminating Experiences:**
   - EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination in Bilingual/Intercultural Education (fee required) OR Thesis Option (with approval)
   - EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
   - EDUC 6951 Thesis Design and Proposal
   - EDUC 6955 Master’s Thesis
   - EDUC 6956 Master’s Thesis, as needed
   - EDUC 6957 Master’s Thesis, as needed

6. **Elective Courses:**
   - EDUC 6325 Technology in Multilingual Settings
   - EDUC 6326 International Perspectives in Bilingual/Intercultural Education
   - EDUC 6327 Apprenticeship in Research in Bilingual/Intercultural Education

---

**Master of Arts in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis**

See Director of Special Education for program details and course sequence.
**PLACE Corps – Partners in Los Angeles Catholic Education**

**Director:** Diana Murphy, M.S.

**INTRODUCTION**

This comprehensive two-year program combines coursework for the Master of Arts in Elementary Education or Master of Arts in Secondary Education with a preliminary teaching credential while participating in a Catholic teacher service corps.

The PLACE Corps is a teaching service corps in partnership with the Archdiocese of Los Angeles and the University Consortium for Catholic Education (UCCE). The PLACE Corps is built upon three pillars: spirituality, community, and professional development. This University program incorporates full-time teaching in an under-resourced Los Angeles Archdiocesan elementary or high school with an academic program through the School of Education to earn both a Master of Arts in Education and a Preliminary Credential. A Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy may be available to applicants who have had an undergraduate emphasis in education coursework, pending transcript evaluation.

The ideal candidate for the PLACE Corps is an enthusiastic recent college graduate who has an appreciation for Catholic education and wishes to “give something back.” The PLACE Corps member, serving as a role model in Catholic schools, will be instrumental in maintaining the traditions of Catholic education in Los Angeles.

The ideal candidate has an ardent desire to work with young people. There are no prerequisite courses, other than a Bachelor’s degree in any field. PLACE Corps recruits nationally. Interested students in the local area should attend an information meeting in the fall and a subsequent application distribution meeting.

PLACE Corps members work under contract as teachers for the Archdiocese of Los Angeles. Acceptance into the program is contingent upon the availability and offer of a compatible teaching position in an Archdiocesan PLACE Corps school. A portion of their salary will contribute toward housing, and other member expenses.

Participants of this service corps may be eligible for the AmeriCorps educational award and an LMU grant which, together, cover most of tuition.

Because of the demands of the program, PLACE Corps member must maintain a single lifestyle during their two-year commitment.

Those admitted to the new cohort are required to attend the Welcome Orientation Weekend in April. The orientation includes such topics as program expectations, the academic program, housing, and program funding. Incorporated into the weekend is an opportunity for the PLACErs to meet their principals. Contracts for employment will be offered by the Archdiocese through the individual schools.

**Application Deadline:** The application deadline for PLACE Corps is January 31. The full-time commitment begins the subsequent summer.
Admission Requirements

Acceptance into the PLACE Corps is limited to 25 members per cohort. Admission to the PLACE Corps requires the completion and submission of the following items:

1. **All program requirements for the multiple or single subject programs:** Candidates must complete all admission requirements outlined in either the Multiple Subject or Single Subjects credential program as described in respective sections. Please refer to the Teacher Practitioner/Intern sections of Elementary or Secondary Education in this bulletin for more details.

2. **Graduate Division application, PLACE Corps application, statement of intent, three letters of recommendation (personal/character, spirituality, and academic), signed letter of commitment, and a Judicial Affairs clearance.**

3. **Interview with PLACE Corps Candidate Selection Committee.**

4. **Observation Hours:** All candidates must present acceptable evidence of having completed at least 20 hours of observation in a culturally and linguistically diverse setting within the age range they are planning to teach. It is beneficial to the candidate to do so within a public school setting as these 20 hours may be applied towards the 60 hours of public school observations required for credential requirements for teachers in private and parochial schools. Any remaining hours of public school observations still required will be completed during the first summer of PLACE Corps participation.

Program Requirements

PLACE Corps members will begin their two-year commitment with participation in a summer program retreat designed to support and inspire. Active involvement in the ongoing spiritual and community aspects of the program must be maintained.

In addition to specific program requirements, PLACErs must satisfy all contractual obligations of the school to which they are assigned.

PLACE Corps members will begin their teaching in the fall, living in community, while taking two cohort classes (generally one night per week) each semester.

PLACE Corps members will enroll in courses over a period of two years for the most part as a cohort. If a PLACEr has an academic background which includes prior education courses, the PLACE Corps staff will work with the PLACEr in making appropriate adjustments to his/her respective course of study. Exceptions to the recommended sequence must be approved by both the PLACE Corps director and coordinator. PLACErs may not take any additional courses concurrently.

The sequence of professional coursework will be outlined at the Welcome Orientation Weekend in April. The PLACE Corps academic program is comprehensive and includes all the coursework and field experience required to obtain a preliminary teaching credential and master’s degree.
LMU / Teach for America Partnership

Director: Eduardo Lara, M.Ed.
Coordinator: Amie Haffner, M.A.

This comprehensive two-year program combines coursework for the Master of Arts in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, or Special Education with a preliminary teaching credential while participating in Teach for America in Los Angeles. The Bilingual Crosscultural Academic and Language Development or BCLAD teaching credential (Spanish emphasis) can be added to the credential if a candidate meets the requirements of this program (see BCLAD section). A Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy or Education Administration may be available to applicants who already have a teaching credential, pending transcript evaluation.

INTRODUCTION

The School of Education is committed to social justice and closing the achievement gap in our most under-resourced schools. In order to advocate for education equity in our Los Angeles community, the School of Education has partnered with Teach for America (TFA), the national corps of outstanding leaders of all academic majors who commit to teach in public schools and become lifelong leaders in the effort to expand opportunity for children. The LMU/TFA Partnership program provides graduate training and support for TFA teachers in the Los Angeles area. This partnership program requires that candidates work full-time in a Los Angeles area public school district while they pursue a Master of Arts in Education and a Preliminary Teaching Credential. Participants in this program may be eligible for an AmeriCorps educational award through their TFA membership. Participants are also eligible for an LMU tuition grant that is contingent on full-participation in all related grant programs and completion of the two-year program.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the LMU/TFA Partnership is limited to candidates who have been admitted and matriculate to TFA in the Los Angeles region. Admission to the program is contingent upon the availability of space and meeting all deadlines. The application process requires:

1. Graduate Division Application
2. Transcripts: Two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. A Bachelor's Degree and a cumulative GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.
3. California Basic Education Skills (CBEST): Passing original score report and card. If the applicant resides in California, the CBEST should be passed prior to application. If applicant is not a California resident, the CBEST should be taken by September of the first year in the program.
4. The California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET):
   - Elementary credential: The CSET in multiple subjects must be passed and the original score report submitted to the Director.
   - Secondary credential: The CSET exam(s) for the specific subject matter must be passed and the original score report submitted to the Director.
   - Education Specialist credential: The CSET exam(s) appropriate for your teaching placement must be passed and the original score report submitted to the Director.
5. All admission requirements for the combined Master's degree and teaching credential program through the School of Education must be met. Please refer to the Teacher Practitioner/Intern sections of Elementary, Secondary, or Special Education in this bulletin for more details.

Program Requirements

LMU/TFA Partnership students admitted to the program are required to attend the Welcome Orientation Weekend in August. The orientation includes such topics as program expectations, the academic program, dispositions, fieldwork requirements, financial aid, student account responsibilities, and registration. Eligible students are also required to participate in all institutional grants.
Recommended Coursework Sequence for Combined Master’s and Credential Program

LMU/TFA Partnership students take their coursework over a period of two years. Exceptions to the recommended sequence must be approved by the LMU/TFA Partnership Director, Director of Teacher Education, and Credential Manager.

The sequence of professional coursework is outlined at the August Orientation. The LMU/TFA Partnership is comprehensive and includes all the coursework and field experience required to obtain a preliminary teaching credential and master’s degree. Please refer to the Intern sections of Elementary, Secondary, or Special Education for more details.

Special Education

Master of Arts in Special Education

Director: Victoria L. Graf, Ph.D.
Assistant Director: Marianne Mitchell, M.A., L.E.P.

INTRODUCTION

The Special Education program allows graduate students with a variety of academic backgrounds to pursue an Education Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities (Preliminary Level I and Professional Level II) and/or a Master of Arts degree in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis, or a Master of Arts in Catholic Inclusive Education.

The programs include preparation in the education of culturally/linguistically diverse students with exceptional needs. The Education Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities authorizes candidates to teach students with specific learning disability, mild to moderate mental retardation, attention deficit and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, and serious emotional disturbance.

Application Deadlines: June 15 for Fall semester, November 15 for Spring semester, and March 15 for Summer Session.

Education Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Program

Elementary or Secondary Emphasis

Provisional Admission Requirements

All of the admission requirements listed at the beginning of Teacher Education section must be met in order to be eligible for an admissions interview with the Special Education Program Director.

1. Subject Matter Competency Plan of Action:

   • Elementary/Secondary Emphasis: Applicants must demonstrate mastery of the required subject matter by passing the appropriate subject matter exam (Multiple Subject CSET for elementary emphasis OR Math, Science, English CSET for secondary emphasis) prior to enrolling in EDUC 6303 Teaching and Assessing Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (practitioner/intern only) or EDUC 5978 Directed Teaching (non-intern/practitioners only).
   • Applicants will provide a written statement documenting when the CSET will be taken.
   • Applicants must provide an original passing score report to the School of Education prior to enrollment in either EDUC 6303 Teaching and Assessing Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (practitioner/intern only) or EDUC 5978 Directed Teaching (non-intern/practitioners only) OR
   • Secondary Emphasis Only: Candidates must complete a 2042 approved Subject Matter Program in Math or Science or English. Candidates will provide a written statement on when the subject matter coursework will be completed.
   • Candidate will provide a letter verifying 100% completion of the subject matter requirement from an approved 2042 program prior to enrollment in EDUC 6303 (practitioner/intern only) or EDUC 5978 (non intern/practitioner only).
2. **Interview with Special Education Program Director:** Following the submission of all the above requirements to the Graduate Division (listed above), the candidate will be contacted to schedule an interview with the Special Education Program Director.

Following the interview, the applicant’s file will be reviewed by the Associate Dean. If accepted, the candidate is provisionally admitted to the Special Education Program. Immediately upon being provisionally admitted, the student must schedule an appointment with the Special Education Program Advisor by calling 338-2863.

**University Intern Credential Requirements**

Eligibility for the University Intern Credential is determined by the following guidelines set forth by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). LMU must have a signed agreement with the employing agency (i.e. district, charter) before application can be made for a University Intern Credential.

1. **CBEST:** Original passing score report
2. **CSET:** Original passing score report or letter from a 2042 approved program
3. **U.S. Constitution**
4. **Undergraduate Degree:** Posted on official transcript
5. **Verification of Employment**
6. **Two-Year Academic Program Plan**
7. **Certificate of Clearance:** Fingerprint application and fee
8. **Application for Credential and Fee**

**Formal Admission Requirements**

1. **Verification of Employment - Intern/Practitioner Only:** Candidates must submit a Verification of Employment form, signed by the School District that holds a partnership agreement with Loyola Marymount University.
2. **Program Advising:** Candidate must meet with the program advisor to complete a program course sequence and receive a student handbook.
3. **Fingerprint Clearance:** An application for fingerprint clearance (also known as Live Scan) is included in the Admissions information packet and must be submitted to the School of Education Credential Office (University Hall 2100) prior to completing the prerequisite courses. Official results of the Certificate of Clearance (COC) must be received by the Credential Office prior to enrolling in student teaching. All fees associated with the fingerprint clearance application must be included with the application to the Credential Office and are the responsibility of the student. The Intern credential requires the official verification of fingerprint clearance.
4. **U.S. Constitution Requirement:** The Intern credential requires that candidates meet the U.S. Constitution requirement. Candidates may satisfy the U.S. Constitution requirement in one of the following ways:
   - Taking one of the following LMU courses: HIST 161, HIST 162, POLS 130, or POLS 135
   - Completing an equivalent course at another institution. The course must be approved by the School of Education Admissions Coordinator. Candidates must present a course syllabus and course description.
   - Passing an approved examination offered through LMU’s History Department.
5. **Graduate Record Exam:** Candidates must take the GRE and present passing scores. At least two of the three sections must equate to 800 or higher.
6. **Technology Requirement:** Candidates may satisfy the technology requirement by either completing a self-verification form or verifying the completion of an approved 2042 course through another institution.

Candidates must register for ePortfolio during the first prerequisite course. The fee is assessed during the first semester of enrollment.

7. **Elementary Emphasis Prerequisite Courses:** The following courses must be completed with a grade of “B” (3.0”) or better:
   - **Summer:**
     - EDUC 5300 Introduction to Teaching and Learning in General and Special Education Programs (3 semester hours)
     - EDUC 5301 Managing Learning Environments (3 semester hours)
   - **Fall:**
     - EDUC 5970 Fieldwork I: Special Education (2 semester hours- Practitioner/Intern only)
     - EDUC 6300 Creating Effective Classrooms in Diverse Settings (2 semester hours)
     - EDUC 6302 Informal Assessment and Individual Education Program (IEP) Development (3 semester hours)
8. **Secondary Emphasis Prerequisite Courses:** The following courses must be completed with a grade of “B” (3.0”) or better:

**Summer:**
- EDUC 5300  Introduction to Teaching and Learning in General and Special Education Programs (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 5301  Managing Learning Environments (3 semester hours)

**Fall:**
- EDUC 5970  Fieldwork I: Special Education (2 semester hours)
- EDUC 6300  Creating Effective Classrooms in Diverse Settings (2 semester hours)
- EDUC 6302  Informal Assessment and Individual Education Program (IEP) Development (3 units)

9. **Official CBEST Score Report:** Candidate must submit the original score report verifying successful completion

10. **Tuberculin Test:** Candidates must submit an official copy of their tuberculin skin test results, given within one year.

11. **Subject Matter Competency:** Candidates must submit official passing score report of the CSET to the Program Advisor.

   Students who have not taken the CSET must submit their CSET registration as proof of their intent to take the CSET.

   Students who are choosing the approved subject matter program option must submit a subject matter competency letter from a 2042 approved program.

12. **Disposition Rubric Score:** Candidate chooses a professor of one of the prerequisite courses to complete the Disposition Rubric and submits the score to the Program Advisor.

13. **Professional Advising:** Candidate schedules an appointment with the Special Program Director by calling 310.338-2863.

**Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:**

After the provisional and formal admissions requirements have been completed, the candidate’s file will be submitted to the Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) for review. It is the candidate’s responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the TAAC’s decision in writing.

**Note:** All documents become property of the University and will not be released to any person or institution unless required by law.

**Program Requirements**

1. Candidates will need to complete the following prior to enrolling in EDUC 6303 (Intern/Practitioner only)
   - EDUC 5978 (non- intern/practitioners only):

   **Elementary Emphasis Coursework:** The courses below must be completed with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:

   **Spring:**
   - EDUC 6101  Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6200  Elementary and Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 5971  Fieldwork 2: Special Education (1 semester hour - Practitioner/Intern only)

   **Summer:**
   - EDUC 6201  Foundations of Literacy Instruction (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6301  Creating Collaborative Partnerships (2 semester hours)

   **Fall:**
   - EDUC 5972  Fieldwork 3: Special Education (1 semester hour – Practitioner/Intern only)
   - EDUC 5000  Cultural Paradigms of Education (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 5003  Theories of Second Language Acquisition (3 semester hours)
Secondary Emphasis Coursework: The courses below must be completed with a grade of “B” (3.0) or better:

Spring:
- EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 5971 Fieldwork 2: Special Education (1 semester hour)

One of the following two academic methods courses for Secondary Emphasis depending on focus area/CSET:
- EDUC 6251 Secondary Curriculum and School Methods for Math and Science
- EDUC 6252 Secondary Curriculum and School Methods for English and Social Science

Summer:
- EDUC 6250 Improvement of Literacy in Single Subject Classrooms (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 6301 Creating Collaborative Partnerships (2 semester hours)

Fall:
- EDUC 5000 Cultural Paradigms of Education (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 5003 Theories of Second Language Acquisition (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 5972 Fieldwork 3: Special Education (1 semester hour)

2. Professional Advising: Schedule an appointment with the Special Education Program Director by calling 338-2863.

3. Subject Matter Competency
   Elementary and Secondary emphasis:
   CSET:
   - Original score report verifying 100% successful completion of all elements of the CSET OR
   - Secondary Emphasis Only: Letter from an approved 2042 program verifying 100% completion of all required subject matter coursework.
   
   RICA (Reading Instruction Competence Assessment) Plan of Action:
   - Elementary Emphasis: After completing EDUC 6201 (Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction), candidates are required to take, pass, and submit an original score report of the RICA to the School of Education prior the completion of their student teaching.
   - Secondary Emphasis: After completing EDUC 6250 (Improvement of Literacy in Single Subject Classrooms), candidates are required to take, pass, and submit an original score report of the RICA to the School of Education prior the completion of their student teaching.

4. Disposition Rubric Score: The professor for Literacy Methods (EDUC 6201/EDUC 6250) will submit a disposition rubric score to the Program Advisor.

Teacher Admission and Advisory Committee (TAAC) Review:
After all the steps outlined above have been completed, the candidate’s file will be submitted to TAAC for review. It is the candidate’s responsibility to ensure that all items have been completed, including the resolution of any Incomplete grades received in the prerequisite courses. Candidates will be notified of the committee’s decision in writing.

Culminating Fieldwork Requirements: Elementary and Secondary Emphasis

Spring:
- EDUC 5973 Fieldwork 4: Special Education - Interns/Practitioners only (2 semester hours)
- EDUC 5978 Directed Teaching - Non-interns only (6 semester hours)
- EDUC 6102 The Context of Schooling (3 semester hours)
- EDUC 6303 Teaching and Assessing Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (4 semester hours)

Additional Coursework Required for the Master's Degree
- Complete EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam in Special Education (fee required)

Exit Interview
An exit interview with the Special Education Program Director must be completed prior to submitting applications for a credential and Master’s degree.

Application for Credential
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a preliminary teaching credential. An additional fee required. See website for more information.

Application for Master's Degree
When all requirements have been completed, candidates must complete an application for a Master's degree with the Office of the Registrar.
INTRODUCTION

Candidates who have completed the Preliminary Level I Mild/Moderate Specialist credential program and have a full-time special education teaching position working with students with mild/moderate disabilities must enroll in an approved program for the Professional Level II Education Specialist credential within 120 calendar days of service on the Preliminary credential. Teachers in day-to-day or long-term substitute positions are not eligible for this program.

In the Professional Level II program, candidates work with a district-assigned support provider and a university advisor to develop a professional induction plan that includes advanced coursework, professional experiences, and a one-year mentorship with the assigned support provider. The program is designed to meet the candidate’s individual needs and professional development goals. Candidates may complete a Master’s degree, a multiple or single subject credential or non-college professional development activities as part of their Professional Education Specialist program.

A candidate has five years after obtaining the Preliminary Level I Mild/Moderate Specialist credential to complete the requirements for the Professional Level II Mild/Moderate Specialist credential.

PLEASE NOTE: The Professional Level II program is a collaborative program with Mount St. Mary’s College. Loyola Marymount University candidates will enroll for courses at LMU but will take selected courses at the Doheny campus of Mount St. Mary’s College. Please contact Dr. Victoria Graf for more details.

Program Requirements

Thirty units (upper division) beyond the Bachelor’s degree must be successfully completed and must include the following courses:

1. Core Special Education Requirements (10 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6310 Professional Induction Planning Seminar (0 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6311 Advanced Issues in Assessment & Instruction of Students with Special Needs (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6312 Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6313 Supportive Environments for Students with Behavior and Emotional Needs (3 semester hours)
   - EDUC 6314 Professional Educator Evaluation Seminar (1 semester hour)

2. Electives (3 semester hours) or Non-University Option (45 hours)
   Depending on individual needs and professional goals, candidates may elect to complete an elective course or by completing 45 hours of approved professional development activities.

3. Professional Clear Requirements
   - Health Education for Educators: Candidates may satisfy the Health Education requirement in one of the following ways:
     - Successful completion of EDUC 8000
     - Successful completion of a 2042 approved course through another institution. It is recommended that the candidate obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking class. Official transcripts must be submitted as evidence of course completion.
   - Advanced Computer Skills: Candidates must show evidence of knowledge of advanced computer skills in one of the following ways.
     - Successful completion of EDUX 843 (Integrating Technology for Elementary Educators) through LMU Extension
     - Successful completion of EDUX 844 (Technology in Secondary Education) through LMU Extension
     - Successful completion of an equivalent course at another institution. If a student fulfills this requirement at another institution, it is strongly recommended that the student obtain approval from the School of Education Credential Office prior to taking the class. Official transcripts should be provided as evidence of course completion.
   - CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation) Certification: Candidates must show current adult, infant and child CPR certification.
\textbf{Master of Arts in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis}

\section*{INTRODUCTION}

The Master of Arts Degree in Special Education with a Crosscultural Emphasis enables candidates to develop a deeper understanding of both theory/research and practice in Special Education with a particular concentration on students with mild/moderate disabilities from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds. Eligible students will also be able to complete courses towards the Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Teaching Credential. Upon completion of the program, candidates should be prepared for the public/private school classroom or doctoral program and to make a significant contribution to the field of Special Education.

\section*{Program Requirements}

\textbf{Option I:} This program is designed for candidates who are also pursuing the Education Specialist Mild/Moderate Disabilities Teaching Credential. This program is a total of 30 semester hours. 5000-level coursework and directed student teaching semester hours are not credited toward an academic degree. Candidates may choose to pursue additional coursework for the SB 2042 Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential along with this course of study (as specified earlier).

\textbf{Option II:} This program is designed for candidates who want an advanced degree in preparation for doctoral studies or specialization in the field of special education. This program is a total 30 semester hours and includes:

- At least 3 semester hours in statistics and research methods.
- A Special Education core of at least 15 semester hours.
- Appropriate restricted electives as approved by a Special Education advisor to complete the minimum number of program semester hours.
- Comprehensive Assessment (see next section).

\section*{Comprehensive Assessment}

\begin{itemize}
  \item EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam: Special Education (0 sem hrs. fee required)
  \item OR Thesis Option: see Program Director for approval.
  \item EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
  \item EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design (1 sem. hr.)
  \item EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I (1 sem. hr.)
  \item EDUC 6956 Master's Thesis II (as needed) (1 sem. hr.)
  \item EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis III (as needed) (1 sem. hr.)
\end{itemize}
**Master of Arts in Catholic Inclusive Education**

**INTRODUCTION**

The Master of Arts in Catholic Inclusive Education is designed to prepare teachers and administrators in Catholic schools to become leaders in supporting students with exceptional needs in parochial schools. Courses are designed to provide a foundation in both general and special education with a specific emphasis on inclusion within the Catholic school context. Some courses may be transferred depending upon the needs of the student.

**Admission Requirements**

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Master of Arts in Catholic Inclusive Education:

1. **The Graduate Division application and letter of intent.** Submitted directly to the Graduate Division Office.
2. **Special Education Program application form.**
3. **Transcripts:** Two sets of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. All transcripts should be sent directly to the Graduate Division Office. A Bachelor's degree and a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.
4. **Letter of recommendation** from the candidate’s principal or supervisor.
5. **Graduate Record Examination (GRE):** Must be complete prior to or during the first semester of coursework in the program. The score report should be submitted to the Program Advisor or with application materials.
6. **Interview with the Director of the Program.**

**Course Requirements**

- **EDUC 6100** Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- **EDUC 6106** Human Development and Learning
- **EDUC 6300** Creating Effective Classrooms in Diverse Settings
- **EDUC 6301** Creating Collaborative Partnerships in Catholic Schools
- **EDUC 6304** Policies and Issues in Education for Diverse Learners with Disabilities
- **EDUC 6800** Foundations of Catholic Education
- **EDUC 6820** Education of Students with Exceptional Needs in Catholic Schools
- **EDUC 6821** Informal Assessment and Program Development in Catholic Schools
- **EDUC 6822** Creating Successful Inclusion Programs
- **EDUC 6823** Advanced Practicum in Catholic Inclusive Education

Or

The following thesis options- with University approval

- **EDUC 6950** Advanced Research Methods
- **EDUC 6951** Advanced Research Design (1 semester hour)
- **EDUC 6955** Master's Thesis I (1 semester hour)
- **EDUC 6956** Master's Thesis II (1 semester hour) as needed
- **EDUC 6957** Master's Thesis (1 semester hour) as needed
Certificate in Catholic Inclusive Education

The Certificate in Catholic Inclusive Education is designed to recognize those candidates who have completed a five course sequence in Catholic Inclusive Education. Candidates will be prepared to develop and implement programs which will support students with exceptional needs in parochial schools. Courses are designed with an emphasis on inclusive education in a Catholic school context, and some courses may be transferred based on the needs of the student.

Admission Requirement

1. The Graduate Division application, including letter of intent: Submitted directly to the Graduate Division Office.

2. Transcripts: Two sets of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. All transcripts should be sent directly to the Graduate Division Office. A Bachelor’s degree and a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.


4. Interview with the Director of the Program.

Course Requirements

- EDUC 6301 Creating Collaborative Partnerships in Catholic Schools
- EDUC 6300 Creating Effective Classrooms in Diverse Settings
- EDUC 6820 Education of Students with Exceptional Needs in Catholic Schools
- EDUC 6821 Informal Assessment and Program Development in Catholic Schools
- EDUC 6822 Creating Successful Inclusion Programs
Child and Adolescent Literacy

Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy

Director: Candace A. Poindexter, Ed.D.

INTRODUCTION

This program offers an area of specialization in child and adolescent literacy. It is a carefully planned sequence of thirty semester hours designed to prepare the candidate with professional competencies and skills to more effectively teach and promote literacy skills at the elementary and secondary school levels.

Admission Requirements

Application to the Child and Adolescent Literacy Master’s degree program is accomplished by completing and submitting the following to the School of Education (unless otherwise noted).

1. Graduate Division Application: Submitted directly to the Graduate Division Office.

2. Transcripts: Two copies of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended, sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.

3. Child and Adolescent Literacy Program Application: Form may be obtained in the School of Education

4. Letter of Intent

5. Two Letters of Recommendation: Forms may be obtained in the School of Education or online at soe.lmu.edu.

6. Interview with the Program Director.

7. GPA Requirement: Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.

Once the above have been completed, the candidate's file will be submitted to the Admissions Committee for review. The committee may accept, defer or deny admission.

Program Requirements

1. Core courses:
   - EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   - EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   - EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
   - EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning

2. Two Courses in Area of Specialization:
   - EDUC 6340 Educational Linguistics Comprehensive Assessment (see next section)
   - EDUC 6341 Foundations of Literacy Instruction
   - EDUC 6342 Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
   - EDUC 6343 Practicum in Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
   - EDUC 6344 Seminar in Literacy, Leadership and Professional Development
   - EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
   - EDUC 6311 Advanced Issues in Assessment and Instruction of Students with Special Needs

3. Comprehensive Assessment
   - EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination: Literacy (fee required)
   - OR Thesis Option with approval:
     - EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
     - EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design (1 sem. hr.)
     - EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I (1 sem. hr.)
     - EDUC 6956 Master's Thesis II (1 sem. hr.) as needed
     - EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis III (1 sem. hr.) as needed
Reading Certificate Program

INTRODUCTION

The Reading Certificate is a state certification which authorizes the holder to assess student reading and provide reading instruction in response to those assessments. Certificate holders are also authorized to develop, implement and adapt the reading content curriculum and assist classroom teachers in these areas, at one or more school sites. This program may be taken concurrently with the Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy.

Admission Requirements

1. Graduate Division Application: Submitted directly to the Graduate Division Office.
2. Transcripts: Two copies of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. These should be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.
3. Reading Certificate Program Application: Form may be obtained in the School of Education.
4. Letter of Intent.
5. Two Letters of Recommendation: Forms may be obtained in the School of Education.
6. Interview with the Program Director.
7. GPA Requirement: Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.
8. Teaching Credential: Copy of current, valid teaching credential.
9. CBEST: Verification of CBEST passage.
10. Teaching Experience Verification: Verification of three years successful, full-time teaching experience in grades preschool through adult.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6103</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instructional Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6340</td>
<td>Educational Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6341</td>
<td>Foundations of Literacy Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6342</td>
<td>Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6343</td>
<td>Practicum: Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6995</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination (fee required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Reading and Language Arts Specialist Certificate (pending approval)

INTRODUCTION
The Reading and Language Arts Specialist Credential program prepares educators to play a leadership role in materials selection, program development, and professional development at the school, district and county levels. The first five courses in this program are the same as those for the Reading Certificate. This program may be taken concurrently with the Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy.

EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDUC 6340 Educational Linguistics
EDUC 6341 Foundations of Literacy Instruction
EDUC 6342 Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
EDUC 6343 Practicum: Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
EDUC 6311 Advanced Issues in Assessment and Instruction
EDUC 6344 Seminar in Literacy Leadership and Professional Development
EDUC 6350 Advanced Practicum: Diagnosis and Intervention in Reading/Language Arts Instruction
EDUC 6351 Research and Trends in Literacy and Learning

Reading Endorsement for Catholic School Teachers (On-Line Program)

INTRODUCTION
This program will provide Catholic School teachers with the skills and knowledge to better promote literacy in their classrooms. Candidates will learn to assess students and provide research-based reading strategies in response to those assessments. Teachers who currently hold a valid California teaching credential may apply for the California Reading Certificate. This program may be taken concurrently with the Master of Arts in Child and Adolescent Literacy. Admission and course requirements are the same as for the Reading Certificate program.
**General Education**

■ **Master of Arts in General Education**

**Director:** Candace A. Poindexter, Ed.D.

■ **INTRODUCTION**

This program provides experiences which are tailored to meet the general teaching and curriculum needs of teachers and other professionals. The teaching credential is not required. The candidate for this degree selects coursework centered on his/her goals and objectives. This program allows a maximum flexibility in selecting a course of study for a Master’s degree.

**Admission Requirements**

Application to the Master of Arts in General Education degree program requires the completion and submission the following:

1. **Graduate Division Application:** Submitted directly to the Graduate Division Office.

2. **Transcripts:** two copies of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. These should be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.

3. **Letter of Intent.**

4. **General Education Program Application:** Available in the School of Education

5. **Two Letters of Recommendation:** Forms may be obtained in the School of Education.

6. **Interview with the Program Director.**

7. **GPA Requirement:** Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.

**Program Requirements**

1. **Four Core Courses**
   - EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
   - EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
   - EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
   - EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning

2. **Electives:** Student selects six additional 5000/6000 level Education classes with approval of Program Director (depending on student’s goals), two of which may be in another discipline. At least 18 semester hours of coursework in the total program must be at the 6000 level.

3. **Comprehensive Assessment**
   - EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination: General Education (fee required)
     - Or Thesis Option with approval:
     - EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
     - EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design (1 sem hr.)
     - EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I (1 sem hr.)
     - EDUC 6956 Master's Thesis II (1 sem hr.) as needed
     - EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis III (1 sem hr.) as needed
Department of

Professional Services

■ Counseling
■ Educational Psychology
■ Administration
■ Leadership for Social Justice

Department Chair: Mary K. McCullough, Ph.D.
email: soeinfo@lmu.edu
Website: http://soe.lmu.edu
Office Location: University Hall, Suite 2600
Telephone: (310) 338-2863
Fax: (310) 338-1976

FACULTY

Professors:
Thomas M. Batsis, Ph.D., California Graduate Institute
Paul A. De Sena, Ed.D., Pennsylvania State
Brian P. Leung, Ph.D., Southern California
Mary K. McCullough, Ph.D., Southern California

Associate Professors:
Marta P. Baltodano, Ph.D., Claremont
Lucretia D. Peebles, Ph.D., Claremont
Elizabeth Stoddard, Ph.D., Oregon State

Assistant Professors:
Kristen R. Anguiano, Ph.D. (cand.), Iowa
Michael P. Caruso, S.J., Ed.D., San Francisco
Franca Dell ’Olio, Ed.D. (cand.), Pepperdine
Emily S. Fisher, Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara
Karen Hawkins, Ph.D., Loyola, Chicago

Clinical Faculty:
Judy Pollick, M.A.

Adjunct Professor:
Sharon Watt, J.D.

Lecturers:
Laurie Beyer, Ph.D.
Rose Bomentumre, M.A.
Christine Cain, Ph.D.
John Coleman, S.J., Ph.D.
Debra Davis, M.Ed.
Janis Davis, M.S.
Carol Dygean, M.A.
Maryllyn Freedman, M.A.
Christopher Haddy, Ph.D.
Karen Hawkins, Ph.D.
Michael Horan, Ph.D.
Patrick Jefferson, Ed.D. (cand.)
JoAnn Isken, M.Ed.
Richard Lieberman, M.A.
Philip Pannell, Ph.D.
Mary Ring, M.A.
Diane Rodriguez, Ph.D.
Vivian Rodriguez-Holiday, M.A.
Douglas Siembieda, M.A.
Larry Silvers, M.A.

INTRODUCTION

The Professional Services Division of the School of Education offers programs in Leadership, Administration, School Counseling, and School Psychology. Students may choose from credential programs, master of arts programs, and a doctorate in Educational Leadership for Social Justice.
Academic Program Director: Paul A. De Sena, Ed.D.

INTRODUCTION

The Counseling programs are designed to prepare graduate students with a variety of academic backgrounds to work in this field in elementary, middle, and secondary schools as well as the community colleges. The Master of Arts in Counseling is combined with the Pupil Personnel Services Internship Credential (School Counseling.) The combined program consists of 48 semester hours plus the comprehensive examination.

A Master of Arts in Guidance and Counseling (33 semester hours), not related to the credential program, is offered for those students who plan to implement their training in the community, rather than a school setting. This program offers more elective coursework.

A Master of Arts in Catholic School Counseling (33 semester hours) is also available for those currently employed or interested in working in a Catholic school system.

The coursework for the School Counseling Program also meets course requirements for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential with the addition of two courses and four units of School Administration fieldwork.

Master of Arts in Counseling and Pupil Personnel Services Internship Credential – School Counseling

A candidate will obtain the Master of Arts in Counseling degree along with the Pupil Personnel Services Credential (School Counseling) through the combined degree/credential program. Candidates who already possess a Master’s degree may pursue a PPS credential only.

The program leading to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential (School Counseling) is approved by the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. A counselor employed by the public schools in California is required to hold this credential.

A candidate may pursue a 48 semester hour Master of Arts in Counseling without the credential. In this case it would be necessary to substitute two courses (with advisor approval) for the two fieldwork courses (EDUC 6970 and EDUC 6980).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The items listed below should be submitted directly to the School of Education Office, unless otherwise noted:

1. Completion of the Graduate Division application form. This should be submitted directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.

2. Two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. These should be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.

3. A letter of application [intent] to the Academic Program Director in which the following issues are addressed:
   (a) why the applicant wants to be a school counselor; (b) characteristics the applicant possesses that he or she thinks will make him/her an effective school counselor; (c) the applicant’s commitment toward preparing himself/herself to be an effective school counselor (e.g., devote the required time to an internship; become active in related professional organizations); and (d) a summary of experiences with culturally diverse school age individuals.

4. Two letters of recommendation. (Forms may be obtained in the School of Education.)

5. Interview and approval by Academic Program Director.
6. After steps 1-5 above have been completed, the candidate's file will be reviewed for provisional or controlled admission. Under this designation, candidates are able to enroll in their first semester of coursework.

7. Completion of the CBEST no later than the end of the first semester of enrollment and before fieldwork assignment. The CBEST is not required for those students pursuing the Masters degree without the credential. Intern candidates must pass CBEST prior to beginning the internship program.

8. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) no later than the end of the first semester of enrollment. This requirement is waived for those candidates who already possess a Master's degree.

9. Fingerprint Clearance. Completion of fingerprint clearance must occur no later than the end of the first semester of enrollment and before field work assignment. Fingerprint applications are available in the School of Education.

10. A signed recommendation form from a faculty member in the School of Education by the end of the first semester of enrollment.

11. All entering candidates should first enroll in EDUC 6362, Counseling Theories and Techniques. Candidates will be reviewed for formal acceptance upon completion of this course and steps 1 - 9 above.

12. One additional signed recommendation form from a School of Education faculty member is required upon the completion of the candidate's fourth course.

13. Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required. An appeal may be made to the Exceptions Committee.

14. Basic Computer Skills: All applicants must verify that they have basic computer skills that are necessary for success in the School of Education. Applicants may either verify their skills by signing a self-verification form provided by the School of Education or take EDUX 846 Basic Computer Skills for Educators during their first year.

15. Prior to beginning field work, candidates must verify one hundred (100) clock hours in a “practica” experience, i.e. shadowing a counselor, observing classroom instruction, attending school-based meetings, peer counseling, personal or group counseling experiences, etc.. Eighty (80) of these hours are accumulated in the required course work.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

The generic courses consisting of 24 semester hours are:

- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6101 Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
- EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
- EDUC 6362 Counseling Theories and Techniques
- EDUC 6372 Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6382 Professional Ethics, Legal Mandates, and Political Relationships

The specialization courses for the School Counseling Credential, consisting of 15 additional semester hours are:

- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6366 Principles, Organization, and Administration of Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6368 Educational and Career Planning
- EDUC 6376 Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention and Crisis Intervention in Schools
- EDUC 6378 Communication Process and Counseling in Groups

The advanced specialization courses for the School Counseling Credential, consisting of 9 additional semester hours are:

- EDUC 6384 Practicum in Culturally Responsive Counseling
- EDUC 6970 Fieldwork in School Counseling I
- EDUC 6980 Fieldwork in School Counseling II
- EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination: Counseling (0 credits with an associated fee, required for degree candidates)
Master of Arts in Guidance & Counseling

This program leads to a Master of Arts in Guidance and Counseling (33 semester hours), awarded without a credential, for those candidates who do not plan to implement their training in the school setting. Intended for those entering community services or preparing for doctoral studies, it offers more elective coursework. All courses will apply to the PPS Services Credential should the candidate wish to pursue it.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Master of Arts in Counseling and Pupil Personnel Services Credential - School Counseling requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Three of the following core courses:
- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
- EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning

Required courses:
- EDUC 6362 Counseling Theories and Techniques
- EDUC 6378 Communication Process and Counseling in Groups
- EDUC 6386 Practicum in Culturally Responsive Counseling

Five other courses may be selected from the core courses above and the following:
- EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
- EDUC 6366 Principles, Organization, and Administration of Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6368 Educational and Career Planning
- EDUC 6372 Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6376 Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention, and Crisis Intervention in Schools
- EDUC 6382 Professional Ethics, Legal Mandates, and Political Relationships

Comprehensive Assessment:
- EDUC 6995 Oral Comprehensive Exam

Shane Martin, Dean, takes time to meet with students.
Master of Arts in Catholic School Counseling

The Master of Arts in Catholic School Counseling (33 semester hours) is designed to develop and support leaders, to maintain excellence in the Catholic education system, and to ensure growth and development of Catholic school communities. All courses, except those related to Catholic School Education and Pastoral Theology, will count towards the PPS Services Credential should a candidate wish to pursue it.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Master of Arts in Catholic School Counseling Program:

1. The Graduate Division application, along with two official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended.
2. Statement of Intent.
3. Two letters of recommendation (forms may be obtained in the School of Education).
4. Official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
5. Interview with an Academic Program Director of the Counseling Program.
6. Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required. An appeal may be made to the Exceptions Committee.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Three of the following core courses:

- EDUC 6800 Foundations of Catholic Education
- EDUC 6841 Private School Finance and Law
- EDUC 6840 Theological/Catechetical Methodology
- EDUC 6842 Leadership in Catholic Education
- THST 670* Foundations of Pastoral Theology
  *with permission from course instructor

Required courses:

- EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
- EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
- EDUC 6362 Counseling Theories and Techniques
- EDUC 6378 Communication Process and Counseling in Groups
- EDUC 6386 Practicum in Culturally Responsive Counseling

Three of the following elective courses:

- EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
- EDUC 6366 Principles, Organization, and Administration of Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6368 Educational and Career Planning
- EDUC 6372 Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
- EDUC 6376 Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention, and Crisis Intervention in Schools
- EDUC 6382 Professional Ethics, Legal Mandates, and Political Relationships

Comprehensive Assessment:

- EDUC 6995 Oral Comprehensive Examination

Dr. Paul DeSena instructing a class on Counseling.
Academic Program Director: Brian P. Leung, Ph.D.

■ INTRODUCTION

The program leading to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential (School Psychology) is designed to prepare graduate students to work in this field in elementary and secondary schools. The Master of Arts degree in Educational Psychology is a 63 semester hour program and granted only to those concurrently enrolled in the School Psychology credential program. Successful completion of the Praxis II for School Psychologists examination is also necessary for this program. Completion of the School Psychology credential also meets the academic and internship requirements for the Educational Psychologist license for private practice in California. The application deadline for School/Educational Psychology is February 15.

■ Master of Arts in Educational Psychology

Combined with a PPS Credential – School Psychology

The program leading to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential (School Psychology) is approved by the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. All psychologists employed by the public schools in California are required to hold this credential. An undergraduate major or minor in Psychology or a closely related field is required. Applicants whose undergraduate major is other than psychology may be considered but will be required to have taken 18 selected undergraduate units in psychology (6 courses) which cover the following topics:

- Introduction to Psychology
- Learning Theories
- Developmental Psychology
- Physiological Psychology or Neuropsychology
- Statistics or Experimental Psychology

Plus a course from one of the following areas:

- Social Psychology
- Abnormal Psychology
- Personality Theory

Applicants who have not fulfilled these psychology prerequisites are strongly recommended to speak with the Academic Program Director prior to applying.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The items listed below should be submitted directly to the School of Education Office, unless otherwise noted:

1. Completion of the Graduate Division application form. This should be submitted directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.
2. Two copies of official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. These should be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office.
3. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). This requirement is waived for those candidates who already possess a Master’s degree from an accredited university.
4. Completion of CBEST no later than the end of the first semester.
5. All applicants must verify that they have basic computer skills that are necessary for success in the School of Education. Applicants may either verify their skills by signing a self-verification form provided by the School of Education or take EDUX 846 Basic Computer Skills for Educators during their first year.
6. A letter of application [intent] to the Academic Program Director in which the following issues are addressed: (a) why the applicant wants to be a school psychologist; (b) characteristics the applicant possesses that he or she thinks will make him/her an effective school psychologist; (c) the applicant's commitment toward preparing himself/herself to be an effective school psychologist (e.g., devote the required time to an internship; become active in related professional
organizations); (d) a summary of experiences with school-age individuals including those from culturally diverse backgrounds; and (e) the congruence between the applicant's personal values and the Conceptual Framework of the School of Education.

7. Three letters of recommendation. At least one of these should be from a practicing school psychologist, Director of Psychological Services, Director of Pupil Personnel Services, or licensed psychologist familiar with the role of a School Psychologist.

8. Fingerprint clearance within first year. An application for fingerprint clearance must be submitted to the Credential Office prior to enrolling in EDUC 6524, School Psychology Practicum, if not previously obtained. Fingerprint applications are available in the School of Education.

9. After steps 1-8 above have been completed, the candidate’s file will be reviewed by the School Psychology Admissions Committee to determine the candidate pool for the group interview. This group interview will be scheduled in late February to early March. Participation in this interview is mandatory for admission. Candidates selected for admission will be notified by the end of March.

School Psychology students are required to possess a Master's degree prior to obtaining the School Psychology credential. The Master of Arts degree in Educational Psychology is only available to those concurrently enrolled in the School Psychology credential program, with the completion of the Comprehensive Examination (ETS Praxis II Series, School Psychology.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EDUC 6500 Foundation of Ethical, Professional, and Legal Practice in School Psychology
EDUC 6502 Determinants of Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
EDUC 6504 Statistics, Assessment and Research Methods in Education
EDUC 6506 Seminar in Counseling and Interpersonal Relations
EDUC 6508 Serving Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6510 Seminar in Instruction and Learning
EDUC 6512 Group Counseling and Intervention with Children and Adolescents
EDUC 6514 Diversity in Community and School Psychology
EDUC 6520 Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
EDUC 6526 Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention, and Crisis Intervention in Schools
EDUC 6524 Practicum in School Psychology

The Advanced Specialization courses for the School Psychology Credential are:

EDUC 6364 Advanced Individual Psychology
EDUC 6518 Traditional and Alternative Assessment of Cognitive Abilities
EDUC 6522 Diagnostic Assessment and Intervention of Learning Problems
EDUC 6528 Social, Emotional, and Behavioral Assessment
EDUC 6530 Treatment of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders in Children and Adolescents
EDUC 6532 Seminar in School Systems and Psychological Services
EDUC 6534 Advanced Assessment and Positive Behavioral Intervention
EDUC 6536 Special Issues and Best Practices in School Psychological Services
EDUC 6538 Supervised Internship in School Psychology I
EDUC 6540 Supervised Internship in School Psychology II
Administration

The Administrative Services program offers degrees and credentials specializing in empowering moral, ethical leaders who respect differences, value reflective practice, understand change facilitation, build learning communities, and work effectively in diverse settings.

The Educational Administration Program offers the following: Master of Arts in Administration, Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration, Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Tier I), Administrative Services Internship (Tier I), Professional Administrative Services Credential (Tier II), and a Certificate in Catholic School Administration.

The School of Education offers an Ed.D. in Educational Leadership for Social Justice that includes coursework for the Professional Administrative Services Credential.

The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

Academic Program Director: Franca Dell'Olio, Ed.D. (cand.)

The California Administrative Services Credential is divided into two tiers: a Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Tier I) and a Professional Administrative Services Credential (Tier II) Program. Both Administrative credential programs are approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program consists of the completion of 31 semester hours, including field experience, focused on the preparation of candidates for positions in administration in public and private schools. Candidates must successfully complete a Comprehensive Exam. An Administrative Services Internship (Tier I) is also available in collaboration with local districts.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Tier I) Program:

1. The Graduate Division application, along with two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended.
2. Letter of Intent.
3. Two completed reference forms or letters of recommendation from education administrators/personnel (forms available in the School of Education).
4. Original teaching and/or service credential(s) submitted to the School of Education for verification.
5. A minimum of one year verified successful completion of work in schools.
   • A completed “Verification of Experience” form (available in the School of Education) which documents three years of experience working in the schools is required for completion of the Administrative Services Credential.
6. Verification of CBEST passage.
7. Official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
8. Interview with the Program Director.
9. Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.

Admission Process: When a candidate file is complete, all admission materials will be reviewed by the Administrative Services panel for either recommendation for admission, or referral to the Administrative Professional Services Division, or Exceptions Committee for admission consideration/recommendation. An appointment with the Academic Program Director is required prior to scheduling courses.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6102 The Context of Schooling
EDUC 6103 Elementary and Secondary Curriculum
EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
EDUC 6400 Institutional Management
EDUC 6403 Educational Leadership
EDUC 6971 Field Experience in Administration I (2 sem. hrs.)
EDUC 6981 Field Experience in Administration II (2 sem. hrs.)
EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination: Administration
Administrative Services Internship Leading to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and Master of Arts Degree

Academic Program Director: Franca Dell'Olio, Ed.D. (cand.)

The Administrative Services Program is approved to offer an Internship Program in collaboration with a local school district. This will allow interns to enroll in courses while they serve as administrators under the supervision of professionals from the school district and the University. Each intern earns a salary from the employing school district.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements for the Internship Program are the same as the requirements for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential with the addition of the following:

1. Letter of Intent to include desired internship placement.
2. Approval from district for placement, including a signed Memorandum of Understanding.
3. District supervisor information.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6102 The Context of Schooling
EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
EDUC 6400 Institutional Management
EDUC 6403 Educational Leadership
EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Exam
EDUC 6999 Internship Seminar I
EDUC 6999 Internship Seminar II
EDUC 6999 Internship Seminar III
EDUC 6999 Internship Seminar IV

Dr. Brian Leung teaching a graduate class.
Master of Arts in Administration

Academic Program Director: Franca Dell'Olio, Ed.D. (cand.)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Master of Arts in Administration program:

1. The Graduate Division application, along with two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended.
2. Letter of Intent.
3. Two letters of recommendation or reference.
4. Official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
5. Interview with the Program Director.
6. Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.

Admission Process: When a candidate file is complete, all admission materials will be reviewed by the Administrative Services panel for either recommendation for admission, or referral to the Professional Services Division, or Exceptions Committee for admission consideration/recommendation. An appointment with the Academic Program Director is required prior to scheduling courses.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6102 The Context of Schooling
EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership*
EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement*
EDUC 6105 Assessment and Research Methodology
EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
EDUC 6400 Institutional Management*
EDUC 6403 Educational Leadership
EDUC 6971 Field Experience in Administration I (2 sem. hrs.)
EDUC 6981 Field Experience in Administration II (2 sem. hrs.)

Comprehensive Assessment (see next section)

*Elective coursework may be chosen in place of two of the asterisked courses above for those students pursuing the Master of Arts Degree only (without credential).

COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT

EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination (0 sem. hrs. with an associated fee.)

OR Thesis Option with approval:

EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design (1 sem. hr.)
EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I (1 sem. hr.)
EDUC 6956 Master's Thesis II (1 sem. hr.) as needed
EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis III (1 sem. hr.) as needed
Professional Administrative Services Credential Program

Academic Program Director: Franca Dell’Olio, Ed.D. (cand.)

The Professional Administrative Services Credential (Tier II) program is designed for students who hold the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and have secured a position in administration. Loyola Marymount University offers two paths to the credential, either through coursework taken as part of the doctoral program or the credential option described below.

Candidates enrolled in the Ed.D. Program in Educational Leadership for Social Justice have the option to complete the Professional Administrative Credential if they meet the requirements of the Preliminary Administrative Credential and complete the required coursework.

Other candidates, not enrolled in the doctoral program, may enroll in the Professional Administrative Services Credential Option program described below. The credential option program consists of one course for a total of three units. The course will be primarily taught on-line with two class meetings required.

All candidates for the Professional Administrative Services Credential must verify completion of a minimum of two years of successful administrative experience in a full-time position in a public or private school of equivalent status while holding the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential prior to obtaining University recommendation for the Professional Administrative Services Credential.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. The Graduate Division application, along with two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended.
2. Letter of intent and a current resume.
3. Original Preliminary Administrative Services credential (Tier I) submitted to the School of Education for verification.
4. Verification of CBEST passage.
5. Verification of employment in an administrative position in a public school or private school of equivalent status. An appropriate form “Verification of Employment as an Administrator” is available in the School of Education.
6. Recommendation of the employing school system (an appropriate reference form is available in the School of Education).
7. Secure a mentor administrator in the field and gain approval from the Academic Program Director.
8. Interview with the Academic Program Director.
9. Verification of computing skills form (self-verification).

Admission Process: When a candidate file is complete, all admission materials will be reviewed by the Administrative Services panel for either recommendation for admission or referral to the Exceptions Committee for admission consideration/recommendation.

PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CREDENTIAL OPTION

Candidates enrolling in this option will be required to complete the course listed below. Candidates are required to secure a mentor in the local school district.

EDUC 6415 Professional Administrative Induction and Assessment Seminar (3 sem. hrs.)
Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration

Academic Program Director: Michael P. Caruso, S.J., Ed.D.

The Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration is designed to develop and support leaders, to maintain excellence in the Catholic education system, and to ensure growth and development of Catholic school communities.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration Program:

1. The Graduate Division application, along with two official copies of transcripts from all colleges/universities attended.
2. Letter of intent.
3. Two completed reference forms or letters of recommendation.
4. Official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
5. Interview with the Academic Program Director.
6. Concurrent employment in the Catholic school system.
7. Cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.8; or a 2.85 GPA in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate coursework taken; or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required.

Admission Process: When a candidate file is complete, all admission materials will be reviewed by the Administrative Services panel for either recommendation for admission, or referral to the Exceptions Committee for admission consideration/recommendation.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EDUC 6100 Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
EDUC 6101 Assessment and Research Methodology
EDUC 6106 Human Development and Learning
EDUC 6800 Foundations of Catholic Education
EDUC 6840 Catechetical Leadership in Catholic Education
EDUC 6841 Private School Law and Ethics
EDUC 6842 Leadership in Catholic Education
EDUC 6971 Field Experience in Administration I (2 sem. hrs.)
EDUC 6981 Field Experience in Administration II (2 sem. hrs.)
AND two of the following:

EDUC 6101 Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6103 Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
EDUC 6104 Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
EDUC 6400 Institutional Management

COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT

EDUC 6995 Comprehensive Examination (0 semester hours with associated fee)
OR Thesis Option with University approval
EDUC 6950 Advanced Research Methods
EDUC 6951 Advanced Research Design (1 semester hour)
EDUC 6955 Master's Thesis I (1 semester hour)
EDUC 6956 Master's Thesis II (1 semester hour) as needed
EDUC 6957 Master's Thesis III (1 semester hour) as needed
Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Option for Candidates in the Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration

Academic Program Director: Michael P. Caruso, S.J., Ed.D.

To qualify for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Tier I), candidates must complete the following in addition to the Master of Arts requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

To complete the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Tier I) Program, the following courses must be added to the Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration course requirements.

EDUC 6101  Psychology and Education of Culturally/Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
EDUC 6102  The Context of Schooling

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. A copy of a current California teaching and/or service credential(s).
2. A completed “Verification of Experience” form, verifying three years of successful full-time experience working in the schools, is required for the Administrative Services Credential.
3. A copy of CBEST results.
4. Some portions of field experience must be completed in the public schools.

Certificate in Catholic School Administration

Students who hold a Master's degree from an accredited college or university may apply for a Certificate in Catholic School Administration after completing the following:

1. Admission requirements listed under Master of Arts in Catholic School Administration.
2. Successful completion of EDUC 6800, EDUC 6840, EDUC 6841, and EDUC 6842.

Doctorate in Education

Ed.D. in Educational Leadership for Social Justice

Director: Mary K. McCullough, Ph.D.
Associate Director: Lucretia D. Peeples, Ph.D.

The Ed.D. in Educational Leadership for Social Justice is a three year cohort program which prepares leaders for public, Catholic, and private education. The program will prepare leaders to assume positions of responsibility, transform educational settings, serve as agents of social change, and raise academic achievements for all students. The focus of the program will be on the promotion of leadership for equity, the study of educational reform, and research in diverse contexts for the purpose of integrating academic excellence with social responsibility. The program will have two emphases supported by an integrated research core.

- Leadership Core
- Specialization: P-12 Public Education or P-12 Catholic/Private/Charter Education

Candidates who meet the Professional Administrative Services admission requirements and are enrolled in the doctoral program may earn the Professional Administrative Services Credential by completing the required coursework. This does not apply to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Deadline to apply is January 17.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following are required for consideration of acceptance into the Ed.D. in Educational Leadership for Social Justice:

1. Application for Ed.D. program
2. Admission Test: GRE with minimum score of 1100 (combined verbal and math scores) and writing score of 4.5
3. A two to three page Statement of Purpose following the format described in application materials
4. Earned Master's degree from an accredited institution verified by official transcripts (2 copies)
5. GPA of 3.75 (4.0 scale) in master's coursework
6. 20 graduate level semester units in a related field, which includes verified content in research methods, diversity, and psychology
7. Current resumé
8. Professional writing sample
9. Three recommendation forms (at least one from a current employer and one from a professor in a completed master's level program)
10. Interview with Doctoral Admissions Committee
11. Minimum of 3 years full-time experience in public, Catholic, or private schools

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Core courses
Candidates must complete all of the following courses:

EDUC 7000 Sociopolitical Context of Education: Policy and Reform
EDUC 7001 Social Justice and Education
EDUC 7002 Moral and Ethical Leadership
EDUC 7003 Leadership for Educational Achievement
EDUC 7004 Organizational Theory and Change
EDUC 7020 Situated Inquiry in Education
EDUC 7021 Statistical Analysis in Education
EDUC 7022 Ethnography in Education

Specializations
Candidates select one of the following specializations:

P-12 Public Education Specialization
EDUC 7040 Context and Current Topics in Public Education
EDUC 7041 Transformative Leadership in Diverse Learning Communities
EDUC 7042 Management of Fiscal/Human Capital
EDUC 7043 Legal and Policy Issues in Education
EDUC 7049 Research Seminar: Public Education

OR

P-12 Catholic/Private/Charter School Education Specialization
EDUC 7060 Context and Current Topics in Private Education
EDUC 7061 Mission and Stewardship in Education
EDUC 7062 Managing Financial Resources in Private Education
EDUC 7063 Law and Policy in Private Education
EDUC 7069 Research Seminar: Catholic/Private/Charter Education

Dissertation
Candidates complete at least 6 units of dissertation coursework, including:

EDUC 7950 Dissertation Proposal Design
EDUC 7951 Dissertation Seminar I
EDUC 7952 Dissertation Seminar II
EDUC 7953 Doctoral Dissertation I
EDUC 7954 Doctoral Dissertation II (as needed; candidates enroll in 2 units each semester leading to completion and acceptance of dissertation)
EDUC 7955 Doctoral Dissertation III (as needed; candidates enroll in 2 units each semester leading to completion and acceptance of dissertation)
Course Descriptions

All courses are 3 semester hours unless otherwise noted.

EDUC 5000 • Cultural Paradigms of Education
A study of the sociological and anthropological analysis of contemporary education with emphases on cultural contexts, culturally sensitive pedagogy, cultural and ethnic diversity, social/cultural issues, and demographic trends in schools and society. Emphasis is placed on the preparation of professionals for the teaching profession and their awareness of social, psychological, and cultural forces shaping society today.
Field work is required.

EDUC 5001 • Applied Educational Psychology for the Childhood and Adolescent Years
A study of the learning environment, the evaluation of learning and the teaching/learning process. An analysis of the physical, intellectual, emotional, cultural and ethnic factors affecting development, learning and behavior. This course is a prerequisite for acceptance into the Multiple Subject Credential Program. Emphasis is placed on implications for teaching and learning in the primary and elementary grades.
Field work is required.

EDUC 5003 • Theories of Second Language Acquisition
Historical, political and social factors related to second language acquisition are addressed. Course content also includes theoretical perspectives in second language learning. Assessment, identification, and program placement for Limited English Proficient students are emphasized. This course provides an overview of education policies and laws related to English language learners.
Field work is required.

EDUC 5200 • Methodology in English Language Development (ELD) and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE) for Elementary Educators
This course explores and develops instructional models, strategies, approaches, and assessment for ESL and content based second language teaching in diverse cultural and linguistic settings in elementary education.
Field work is required.
Prerequisite: EDUC 5003 or EDUC 414

EDUC 5251 • General Methods Teaching Languages Other than English
This class will address the communicative approach to language instruction. Major themes include: proficiency-based instruction; the competency-based classroom/curriculum; critical issues in the reception and the production stages of second language acquisition; strategies to support and achieve these goals.
Special approval required.

EDUC 5250 • Methodology in English Language Development (ELD) and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE) for Secondary Educators
This course explores and develops instructional models, strategies, approaches, and assessment for ESL and content based second language teaching in diverse cultural and linguistic settings in secondary education.
Field work is required.
Prerequisite: EDUC 5003 or EDUC 414

EDUC 5252 • Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary Schools
This course is designed to provide opportunities for prospective teachers to observe, develop, and practice a variety of methods to create positive learning environments, effective discipline, and traditional and alternative assessments. Emphasis is placed on strategies to include and challenge students with widely ranging linguistic and academic abilities, diverse learning styles and varying cultural backgrounds. Methods and content are closely tied to the California State Framework for grades 6-12.
Field work is required.
Special approval required.

EDUC 5253 • Trends in the Teaching of English in Secondary Schools
This course addresses the concerns and needs of future English teachers. Major areas covered include developing a multicultural curriculum for all students, creating lesson plans, examining meaning, making strategies for reading, instructing the writing process, teaching grammar in context, looking at methods of authentic classroom assessment, and building classroom portfolios.
Field work is required.
Special approval required.

EDUC 5254 • Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Science
This course covers programs, guidelines, and practices in the individualization of instruction with emphasis on culturally and linguistically diverse student needs in relation to science; continuous progress curriculum; and individualized science labs.
Field work is required.
Special approval required.

EDUC 5255 • Trends in the Teaching of Secondary Math
This course covers programs, guidelines, and practices in the individualization of instruction with emphasis on culturally and linguistically diverse student needs in relation to mathematics; uses of technology; and continuous progress curriculum.
Field work is required.
Special approval required.
**EDUC 5256 • Seminar in Art Education**
This seminar introduces and examines the theoretical, historical and practical issues of art education. The class provides a context in which to engage in a critical dialogue about the multiple components and issues of arts education for practicing professionals. Through study of important historical as well as contemporary examples of successful models of arts education, students will learn on a very practical level, about the development, implementation and assessment of a successful and responsible art education curriculum. The study of theory, as well as practice, will be presented in student written reports and through observation of various styles of art education. Projects will involve creating a curriculum and lesson plans that demonstrate both theoretical and practical applications of the following: teaching methods, classroom practices, assessment, community and collaboration, teacher preparation and content issues such as multiculturalism, artists and art history, and integration of academic disciplines into art education. Students will compile projects into a teaching portfolio for the semester final. The portfolio will include all class projects and demonstration of understanding exhibited through written and presented materials.

Field work is required.
Special approval required.

**EDUC 5300 • Introduction to Teaching and Learning in General and Special Education**
This course will provide initial instruction in the essential themes, concepts, and skills related to the duties of a special educator before the candidate assumes intern/teaching responsibilities.

Admission to program required.

**EDUC 5301 • Managing Learning Environments**
This course is designed to prepare candidates to be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills in managing environments for diverse learners that are safe and effective for students.

Admission to program required.

**EDUC 5322 • Intercultural Education**
This course explores the research, theories and practices related to communication between and within cultural groups on national and international bases.

**EDUC 5323 • Bilingualism, Cognition, and Identity**
This course provides an in-depth analysis of theories of human development and learning in bilingual and bicultural individuals. It underscores the development of cultural and identity development and the psycho-social influence of learning in bilingual contexts.

**EDUC 5324 • Bilingualism and Biliteracy**
Research on the complexity of factors that impact biliteracy development for preschool through adolescence students. This course focuses on the assessment and implications of the continuum of biliteracy development through analysis of case studies.

**EDUC 5325 • Curriculum and Instructional Leadership in a Bilingual Setting**
Theory and application of curriculum development to bilingual instructional programs. These include design, organizational patterns and resources, materials and media, change strategies, and evaluation.

**EDUC 5950 • Teaching Performance Assessment 1**
0 sem. hrs.
Students enrolled in this course will complete Task 1 of the Teaching Performance Assessment.
Lab fee required.
Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

**EDUC 5951 • Teaching Performance Assessment 2**
0 sem. hrs.
Students enrolled in this course will complete Task 2 of the Teaching Performance Assessment.
Lab fee required.
Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

**EDUC 5952 • Teaching Performance Assessment 3**
0 sem. hrs.
Students enrolled in this course will complete Task 3 of the Teaching Performance Assessment.
Lab fee required.
Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5953</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment 4                                             0 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students enrolled in this course will complete Task 4 of the Teaching Performance Assessment. Lab fee required. Credit/No Credit. Special approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5970</td>
<td>Fieldwork 1 • 1-3 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course, offered in a seminar format, is designed to enhance the field experiences of teacher practitioners/interns through reflective discussions that evolve around events in content classes and field experiences, supervised teaching, and collaboration between the candidates, university personnel and the mentor teacher. The course is designed around the needs of the candidates. Credit/No Credit. Interns and Teacher Practitioners only. Special approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5972</td>
<td>Fieldwork 3 • 1-3 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a continuation of Fieldwork 2. Credit/No Credit. Interns and Teacher Practitioners only. Special approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5973</td>
<td>Fieldwork 4 • 1-3 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a continuation of Fieldwork 3. Credit/No Credit. Interns and Teacher Practitioners only. Special approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5976</td>
<td>Elementary Directed Teaching 6-12 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prospective teachers engage in full-time supervised teaching in two culturally diverse public elementary schools for the purpose of developing professional competence in all phases of the elementary instructional program for multiple subjects credential candidates. Seminar sessions, emphasizing sound instructional practices, will be held throughout the term including instruction in art, music and physical education. (Application for fingerprint clearance must be submitted at least four to six months prior to enrolling in this course). Lab fee required. Credit/No Credit. Special approval required. All Incompletes must be removed prior to registration. Passing scores on CSET &amp; CBEST required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5977</td>
<td>Fieldwork: Secondary Directed Teaching 6-12 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Use of good instructional practices in public schools, analysis of the secondary curriculum with special emphasis on the student's major; development of a professional viewpoint through participation in organized group discussion. During the term the student engages in supervised teaching in an accredited public junior or senior high school. Student must have passed the Praxis specialty area exam or completed the subject area competency prior to enrolling in this course. Lab fee required. Credit/No Credit. Special approval required. All Incompletes must be removed prior to registration. Subject matter competency required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5978</td>
<td>Directed Teaching with Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities • 3-9 sem. hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching experience with culturally and linguistically diverse students with Mild/Moderate disabilities. Seminar required. Lab fee required. Credit/No Credit. Special approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5979</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject matter and credit by arrangement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 5980</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject matter and credit by arrangement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6000</td>
<td>Education and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course examines the intersection of education and language politics for linguistically and culturally diverse populations. It will provide an in-depth examination of the philosophical and organizational structures within schools from both historical and contemporary perspectives. Federal, state, local decision-making processes will be highlighted. Prerequisite: EDUC 5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6001</td>
<td>Teaching Culturally / Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs</td>
<td></td>
<td>An overview of the problems confronting educators of students with exceptional needs with a view to developing an understanding of the psychological and educational implications for instruction and program planning. An overview of major exceptionalities and implications of recent legislation for the disabled (“mainstreaming”) will be emphasized. This course meets the requirements for the 2042 credential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 6002</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Course description under construction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUC 6080 • Advance Course 1: Special Populations, English-Language Learners, Health, and Technology
This course integrates the advanced study of health education and the teaching of students with exceptional needs. The study of health education, including the study of nutrition, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the physiological and sociological effects of abuse of alcohol, narcotics, and drugs and the use of tobacco will be addressed. Training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation also meets the standards established by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross. This course includes the study of and field experience in methods of delivering appropriate educational services to pupils with exceptional needs in general education programs. Candidates will understand how to effectively put IDEA into practice within the context of an all-inclusive classroom. Effective communication between stakeholders to support students with exceptional needs in the classroom will be addressed.

EDUC 6081 • Advance Course 2: Special Populations, English-Language Learners, Health, and Technology
This course integrates the advanced study of technology and the teaching of English Language Learners (ELL). This course is designed to build upon beginning teachers’ expertise in equitable assessment and instruction for ELL students through and with equitable uses of technology. Utilizing a sociocultural and additive approach, the course addresses standards-informed instruction for ELL students from beginning to advanced levels of English development. Particular focus is given to oral language and literacy development across content areas, analysis of teacher instructional practices, and family literacy. This course includes the study of and field experience in methods and strategies of integrating technology into the curriculum to support all students. Candidates will explore a variety of electronic communication tools for use within the classroom as well as to expand the network of professional educators. Candidates will address the areas of information literacy, the digital divide, and using technology to create life-long learners.

EDUC 6100 • Anthropological Analysis of Cultural Diversity
An in-depth study of cultural diversity using methods from educational sociology and anthropology. The course will examine the major theoretical models advocating responses to cultural diversity and their practical implications for education. Themes/issues covered: contemporary demographics, genetic and cultural deficit theory, cultural mismatch theory, cultural ecological theory, sociocultural theory (neo-Vygotskian) and culturally responsive instruction, multicultural education and intercultural communication, critical pedagogy, and qualitative evaluation.

EDUC 6101 • Psychology and Education of Culturally / Linguistically Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
An overview of the problems confronting educators of students with exceptional needs with a view to developing an understanding of the psychological and educational implications for instruction and program planning. An overview of major exceptionalities and implications of recent legislation for the disabled (“mainstreaming”) will be emphasized.

EDUC 6102 • The Context of Schooling
This course focuses on the governmental, political, financial, legal, and historical perspectives of education in the United States. Students are given opportunities to integrate course topics and relate policy initiatives to the welfare of all students in responsible and ethical ways. School governance and management of human and fiscal resources in culturally diverse settings are stressed.

EDUC 6103 • Curriculum and Instructional Leadership
What should students learn and experience in the classroom? Who decides the content and how it should be taught? How will we know that all students have mastered it? From antiquity to the present, human beings have clashed over these fundamental yet highly charged questions regarding the nature of curriculum. Drawing on theory and practice, past and present, this course explores answers to the above questions and looks at the direction of today's education policies and practices, especially with regard to curriculum standards, accountability and student assessment under No Child Left Behind.

EDUC 6104 • Evaluation of Instruction, Learning, and Achievement
Designed for school management and institutional trainers to afford understanding of individualization of instruction, evaluation and assessment of instructional practices, skill in design and implementation of instructional sequences, and elements of effective instruction for all students.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6103

EDUC 6105 • Assessment and Research Methodology
Essential descriptive statistics; basic concepts of psychological and educational assessment. Overview of individual and group tests and inventories; test construction and evaluation; alternative assessment; and comprehensive testing programs. Preparation in designing and implementing a research study and competence in reviewing and using the professional literature.

EDUC 6106 • Human Development and Learning
The study of major psychological theories and their application to the understanding of human behavior and the processes of learning. Appraisal of human biological, psychological and social development from infancy through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on the impact of culture and diversity on child and adolescent development.
EDUC 6200 • Elementary School Curriculum and Methods
This course focuses on instructional methods for mathematics, science and social studies for the culturally diverse elementary classroom. Students will acquire skills in the creation of lesson plans utilizing a variety of instructional and evaluation methods, and classroom teaching. Course will include all state mandated content areas.
Lab fee required.
Field work is required.
Admission to program required.

EDUC 6201 • Foundations of Elementary Literacy Instruction
This course considers linguistic, physiological, psychological, and cultural concerns covering appraisal of literacy needs, premises and goals of language arts/literacy instruction, and approaches, methods, processes, and techniques for teaching literacy skills in grades K-12. This course prepares candidates for the RICA.
Field work is required.

EDUC 6250 • Improvement of Literacy in Single Subject Classrooms
This course is designed to develop an understanding of the nature of literacy and how it impacts content area learning. Provides training in a variety of instructional methodologies including strategies designed for culturally and linguistically diverse students.
Field work is required.
Admission to program required.

EDUC 6251 • Secondary School Curriculum and Methods for Math and Science
Objectives, methods, materials and problems involved in teaching math and science in the secondary schools. Explores methods of long and short range planning, course overviews, unit plans and lesson planning. Presents alternative strategies of instruction and methods of diagnosing needs and evaluating learning. Current approaches to classroom discipline, management, and organization are studied.

EDUC 6300 • Creating Effective Classrooms in Diverse Settings • 2 sem. hrs.
This course is designed to prepare candidates to be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills in managing environments for diverse learners that are safe and effective and that facilitate positive self-esteem and self-advocacy. In addition, the candidate will be prepared to demonstrate knowledge of behavior management strategies, varying communication styles that impact learning and laws and regulations for promoting behavior that is positive and self-regulatory.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6301 • Creating Collaborative Partnerships 2 sem. hrs.
This course is designed to prepare candidates to be able to collaborate and communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities and their parents, other family members and primary care givers, school administrators, general and special education teachers, specialists, paraprofessionals and community agency and related service personnel. The candidate will learn how to work in partnership to be able to design, implement and evaluate integrated services that reflect transitional stages across life span for all learners.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6302 • Informal Assessment and Individual Education Program (IEP) Development for Students with Exceptional Needs
A survey of strategies for assessing and teaching FEP and LEP students in all areas of exceptionality. Course content includes principles and techniques for assessing learning and behavioral patterns, development of individualized behavioral and instructional objectives, development and implementation of instructional strategies based on individual needs, and designing and using pupil performance criteria to evaluate pupil learning and behavior. Includes lecture and practicum.
Admission to program required.
Prerequisites: EDUC 440, EDUC 6101, EDUC 6102, or PSYC 422

EDUC 6303 • Teaching and Assessing Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities • 4 sem. hrs.
Principles and techniques for diagnosing learning and behavioral strengths and weaknesses in children and youth with learning disability, mental retardation, other health impairments or serious disturbance. Additional emphasis is placed on effective techniques and methods in working with culturally and linguistically diverse youth, development of teaching strategies, goals, and objectives suitable for direct intervention, implementation of individual instructional programs, and evaluation of program approaches and effectiveness.
Admission to program required.

EDUC 6304 • Policies and Issues in Education for Diverse Learners with Disabilities
Survey of current issues and trends in the psychology and education of students with learning handicaps, e.g., “mainstreaming” theoretical instructional systems, use of research findings in program implementation, counseling, career guidance, and program evaluation, with emphasis on history and practices of bilingual education including organizational models and instructional strategies.
EDUC 6310 • Professional Induction Planning Seminar
0 sem. hrs.
Candidates for the Professional Level II Education Specialist credential are required to take this course at the beginning of their Level II program. During this individualized seminar, the candidate develops a Professional Induction Plan with an assigned district support provider and a college advisor.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6311 • Advanced Issues in Assessment and Instruction of Students with Special Needs
In this advanced course, candidates acquire knowledge and skills to appropriately assess and instruct students with Mild/Moderate disabilities. Course content includes selecting and administering a variety of formal and informal assessment procedures in order to be able to teach, adapt and integrate curriculum appropriate to the educational needs of students.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6312 • Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs
This course will provide opportunities for candidates to develop skills in communication, collaboration and consultation with teachers and other school personnel, community professionals and parents. A specific area of emphasis will be on the communication of relevant social, academic, and behavioral information in the areas of assessment, curriculum, behavior management, social adjustment and legal requirements. At the completion of the course, candidates will be prepared to coordinate the process involved in special education placements.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6313 • Supportive Environments for Students with Behavioral and Emotional Needs
In this advanced course, candidates develop systems for academic and social skills instruction for students with complex behavioral and emotional needs including attention disorders, conduct disorders, depression and suicidal behavior, psychotic behavior, anxiety and related disorders, and delinquency and substance abuse. Course content includes advanced study of behavioral supports, social skills instruction, crisis management, and positive learning environments. Collaborative work with other professionals and community agencies is emphasized in the development of comprehensive support programs for these students.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6314 • Professional Educator Evaluation Seminar
1 sem. hr.
This seminar is the culminating experience for the Professional Education Specialist credential program. Students reevaluate their professional competency to assess and teach culturally diverse students with learning and behavior problems. They compile a Professional Educator Portfolio, which includes artifacts documenting their professional competence and a plan for their continuing professional growth. The district support provider and the college advisor continue to support the student in this process.

EDUC 6320 • Methodology for Primary Language Instruction in a Bilingual Setting
Consideration is given to current trends and social issues affecting bilingual programs including program characteristics, instructional approaches, and selection and use of primary language materials. Specific emphasis is placed on literacy/biliteracy in the primary language, with an integrated approach to content and instruction. Fluency and literacy in Spanish is required.
Special approval required.
Prerequisite: EDUC 5003

EDUC 6321 • Seminar in Second Language Literacy
This course explores the relationships between literacy and language diversity in the United States as well as on the international levels. Current research addressing pre-school through adult populations of second language learners will be analyzed. Fieldwork required.

EDUC 6322 • Language Ideologies, Planning, and Policies
This course addresses the assumptions, power relations, and beliefs involved in language policies as they relate to education, work and societal norms. Analysis of international, national, and local practices, socio-historical, and political development of multilingual schooling is emphasized.

EDUC 6323 • Ethnolinguistics
Utilizing an anthropological-linguistic approach to the study of the interrelation between a language and culture, this course focuses particularly in the ways that ethnicity, group status, gender, and class impact the relationships between minority and majority groups.

EDUC 6324 • Technology in Multilingual Settings
Offered as an elective, this course emphasizes the use of instructional technologies with multilingual populations. Of particular emphasis is the bridging of the Digital Divide, access and equity in technology with diverse populations, and uses of instructional technology within dual language contexts.
EDUC 6325 • International Perspectives in Bilingual/Intercultural Education
This course surveys bilingual and intercultural education from a global perspective and includes issues of indigenous, heritage, and human rights in the context of bilingualism and multilingualism.

EDUC 6326 • Apprenticeship in Research in Bilingual/Leadership/Intercultural Education
This restricted and individualized course of study provides an in-depth research partnership experience in biliteracy, leadership, and intercultural education. Topic and credit hours arranged in advance.

EDUC 6340 • Educational Linguistics
An in-depth study of the interrelationship between language and schooling. Classroom-based analysis of contexts of language variation and usage is emphasized, with a focus on language testing, the teaching of phonology, vocabulary and grammar, and discourse analysis.

EDUC 6341 • Foundations of Literacy Instruction
This course considers linguistic, physiological, psychological, and cultural concerns covering appraisal of literacy needs, premises and goals of language arts/literacy instruction, and approaches, methods, processes, and techniques for teaching literacy skills in grades K-12. This course is designed specifically for candidates in the Child and Adolescent Literacy (CHAL) program.

EDUC 6342 • Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
Theoretical and practical considerations of the causes of deficiencies in the literacy skills of elementary and secondary students; methods and materials best suited for correcting deficiencies; and techniques for promoting better literacy habits.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6341 or 6201
Co-requisite: EDUC 6343

EDUC 6343 • Practicum in Diagnosing and Developing Literacy Skills
Practicum taken in conjunction with EDUC 6342. Each student works with two readers deficient in literacy skills, learns diagnostic and prescriptive teaching techniques, administers psychological tests, screening tests of vision and hearing, and formulates case histories.
Credit/No Credit.
Co-requisite: EDUC 6342

EDUC 6344 • Seminar in Literacy Leadership and Professional Development
A comprehensive study of current research on literacy processes and the philosophies of instruction in literacy/language arts, and other curricular areas. Various instructional approaches and programs will be evaluated.

EDUC 6345 • Literacy Fieldwork
Course description is currently under construction.

EDUC 6346 • Advanced Practicum: Diagnosis and Intervention in Reading/Language Arts Instruction
This course is intended for candidates for the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential and includes clinical experiences working with both beginning readers and students who have severe reading difficulties. This practicum includes a seminar on diagnosing and providing appropriate intervention for struggling readers as well as an opportunity to work with the parents of the Literacy Lab students.
Consent of Program Director required.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6342, EDUC 6343

EDUC 6347 • Research and Trends in Reading/Language Arts
This course explores advanced theoretical models and processes of reading and examines their influence on instructional issues in reading and language arts. Focus is on reading theory, methodology options and current research into Best Practices in teaching reading/language arts.
Consent of Program Director required.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6341

EDUC 6350 • Advanced Practicum: Diagnosis and Intervention in Reading/Language Arts Instruction
Course description under construction

EDUC 6351 • Research and Trends in Literacy and Learning
Course description under construction

EDUC 6360 • Foundation of School Psychological Services in the Schools
A comprehensive exploration of the field of School Psychology, including its historical antecedents and contemporary educational, legal, and system issues that impact the profession. This course will review the multiple roles of school psychologists, pertinent laws and court decisions and ethics that impact services. State and national standards that govern the training of school psychologists will be highlighted. Up to 15 hours of field assignments (interviews and observations) will give students insight into their future vocation.

EDUC 6362 • Counseling Theories and Techniques
A survey of major theoretical orientations to the practice of counseling. An overview of basic counseling skills with particular emphasis on communication skills applicable to the counseling relationship. Candidates are introduced to experiences that will give them a greater understanding of self and others. Required prior to formal admission to the School Counseling program.
EDUC 6363 • Community and School Psychology
Course description under construction.

EDUC 6364 • Advanced Individual Psychology
Theories and research related to human learning and personality development to include cognition, motivation, emotional and social development, and biological influences on behavior; sociocultural and linguistic influences on behavior; and applications related to school, family and community.

Admission to program required.
Special approval required.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6106

EDUC 6366 • Principles, Organization, and Administration of Pupil Personnel and Human Services
Knowledge of professional ethics and laws in Pupil Personnel and other helping service professions; procedures for implementing relevant laws and regulations; emphasis on guidelines for the development, implementation, coordination, and evaluation of pupil personnel services in elementary, middle, and high school, facilitating staff roles and relationships, and utilization of community services and referral processes.

Prerequisite: EDUC 6361

EDUC 6368 • Educational and Career Planning
Educational and career planning in the K-12 curriculum, counseling students, technology and career centers, occupational and educational information, vocational and educational placement, vocational choice theory and occupational trends, and work experience programs. Emphasis is on contemporary trends in educational and career guidance.

Lab fee required.

EDUC 6370 • Individual Assessment and Research
This course covers theories and techniques of individual assessment using individual intelligence tests and alternate techniques. Integration of information into reports and survey of related research procedures are also presented. Practice required.

Lab fee required.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6105 and 6364

EDUC 6372 • Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
A graduate level course designed to support learning and application of knowledge and skill in consultation with adults on academic and behavioral issues which negatively impact student achievement in schools; and prevention and early intervention in events such as violence, suicide, pregnancy, and others that may lead to individual crises. Involvement in a school-based crisis team will be facilitated.

EDUC 6374 • Diagnostic Assessment and Remediation of Special Learning Problems
In depth study of learning-related processes and practices in assessment techniques used by the school psychologists to assess learning-related problems and plan for their prevention and remediation. Practice required.

Lab fee required.

EDUC 6376 • Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention, and Crisis Intervention in Schools
Complex pressures of today's society produce conditions that inhibit the maximum social, intellectual, and emotional development of students. An important pupil attribute, self esteem, must be well supported as a bridge to positive outcomes, including but not limited to, academic achievement, personal responsibility, and to become an active and contributing citizen. PPS providers must be equipped with skills and knowledge to understand the myriad of factors that contribute to making a safe school for pupils and adults. This graduate level course is designed to support learning and application of knowledge and skill in (1) the concept of resiliency and how it protects; (2) prevention and early intervention in events such as violence, suicide, pregnancy, and others that may lead to individual crises; (3) quality indicators of a school-based crisis team.

EDUC 6378 • Communication Process and Counseling in Groups
Theories, techniques, and development of human communication processes, both verbal and non-verbal, in group situations. Experience in group participation is provided. Use of communication skills applicable to counseling.

Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6380 • Assessment of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders
This course emphasizes various procedures, techniques and tests useful in assessing the emotional and behavioral status of school-age individuals. Special attention will be given to assessing children and youth using a multicultural / pluralistic perspective. Practice required.

Lab fee required.

EDUC 6382 • Professional Ethics, Legal Mandates, and Political Relationships
Candidates examine legal framework of national, state and local schools, including statutory and constitutional provisions; political jurisdictions that make or affect school policies; political and sociological forces affecting school policies; application; theory and application in achieving consensus and compromise; coalitions to achieve educational goals; credentialing law and assignment authorization; and application of legal principles to policies and practices.
EDUC 6384 • Practicum in School Psychology
On-site supervised field work experiences and on-campus demonstrations, practicum and seminars designed to develop the student's competence in performance of School Psychologist functions and working knowledge and beginning competencies of the School Psychologist. Experiences focus upon the direct application of classroom knowledge and training. Enrollment limited to students accepted and enrolled in the School Psychology Credential Program. (Application for fingerprint clearance must be submitted at least two semesters prior to enrolling in this course).

Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6386 • Practicum in Culturally Responsive Counseling
Through the use of videotaped sessions with volunteer clients, advanced candidates under the supervision of licensed professionals observe and critique their counseling skills with individuals and groups. This class involves peer evaluation and discussion. Cross-cultural counseling experiences are emphasized.

Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6388 • Mental Disorders in Children and Adolescents
Study of relevant theories and major patterns of mental disorders in school-age individuals. Syndromes and Special Education criteria related to behavioral and emotional disorders are emphasized.

EDUC 6390 • Psychological Services in the Schools
Preparation emphasizes further role development, professional ethics and conduct, legal aspects of the practice of school psychology principles and techniques of supervision, and selected topics in assessment and intervention.

EDUC 6392 • Advanced Behavioral Intervention Strategies
This course builds on theories and techniques of individual and group counseling. Emphasis is placed on training school psychologists in the use of functional behavioral analysis, cognitive analysis, program evaluation, positive behavioral intervention, and cognitive/cognitive behavioral intervention approaches with school-age individuals.

EDUC 6394 • Special Issues and Practices in School Psychological Service Delivery
This course covers advanced issues and recommended practices in the delivery of psychological services in elementary and secondary school settings. Among the topics included are: program evaluation, serving culturally and linguistically diverse (CLD) students, serving students with selected low-incidence handicaps, and assessment and programming of preschool populations. Additional topics in learning and cognition will be addressed.

EDUC 6400 • Institutional Management
Students study how to plan, organize, implement, manage, facilitate, and evaluate the daily operations of schools. This management approach stresses systems models, needs assessment, management plans, administering contracts, technology use, management information systems, decision making processes, problem solving, decentralization, and accountability in a diverse cultural setting.

EDUC 6401 • Organizational Theory and Practice
Administrators will focus on the context within which schooling takes place. They will explore theory and functions of human organizations in American society; structure and composition of groups in various organizational settings including school boards, parent, community and staff groups, and professional, state and regional organizations; political and social forces that affect school practices; knowledge of state and local cultural, ethnic, language and socioeconomic diversity and diverse needs within the school organization; and parent involvement in planning and reaching educational objectives.

EDUC 6402 • Management of Fiscal, Human and Material Resources
Administrators learn how to assess needs, garner and use appropriate resources to achieve student and school success. This course includes fiscal management, district-level funding and budgeting, personnel and other contractual obligations; problems affecting school finance on state and local levels; district business services organization and function; management of human and material resources, including effective staff utilization, credentialing law and assignment authorization; personnel policies; filling needs for staff and for buildings, equipment and supplies. Candidates explore the resources of cultural diversity and strategies for building effective learning communities.

EDUC 6403 • Educational Leadership
The focus of this course is on the educator as leader and change facilitator. Leadership theory, effective communication, effective group facilitation, community relations, and personnel functions are stressed. Candidates explore methods to articulate a vision consistent with well-developed educational philosophy and ways to lead and empower individuals and groups to accomplish common goals and objectives aimed at continuous methods of school improvement.
EDUC 6404 • Advanced Educational Leadership
This course in Advanced Educational Leadership builds upon the theories and practices addressed in the Preliminary Administrative Credential course and focuses on new models of leadership in specific contexts, including: leading groups in a variety of settings such as school boards, parent, community and staff groups, and regional and state groups; instructional leadership including human relationships and group dynamics; theories related to learning and instructional research; educational issues and trends; creating positive organizational cultures; dimensions of moral, ethical, and reflective leadership and practice; improvement of curriculum and practices; computer technology applicable to instructional practices; recognizing and responding to the cultural diversities in school communities; and evaluation related to student outcomes, curriculum effectiveness, and staff performance, and individual practice.

EDUC 6415 • Professional Administrative Induction and Assessment Seminar
The development and implementation of an individualized professional development plan involving the candidate, the employing school district, and the University. The plan includes the designation of a local mentor and the proposed district support available to the student. Also included are plans for completing academic coursework and professional growth opportunities to meet the candidate’s needs and credential competencies in the non-University activities that are delivered by qualified individuals, supported by appropriate resources, and evaluated on an ongoing basis.

The process of ongoing assessment, in cooperation with district, system, or agency designees and the University representative(s) determines the completion of the Induction Plan and appropriate documentation. A minimum of two years of successful administrative experience in a full-time administrative position in public school or private school of equivalent status, and evidence of effectiveness in administration is required. Comprehensive Assessment is to also include the determination of attainment of required competencies and the exit interview, in line with University and School standards of practice. This process must be completed prior to recommendation for the Professional Administrative Services Credential (Tier II).

This course is taken on a Credit/No Credit basis.

EDUC 6500 • Foundations of Ethical, Professional, and Legal Practice in School Psychology
This course provides a comprehensive exploration of the field of School Psychology, including its historical antecedents and contemporary educational, legal, and system issues that impact the profession. Content will include review of the multiple roles of school psychologists, pertinent laws and court decisions and ethics that impact services. State and national standards that govern the training of school psychologists will be highlighted. Field assignments required (i.e. interviews and observations will give students insight into their future vocation).

EDUC 6502 • Determinants of Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
This course introduces candidates to knowledge base regarding major contributors to student learning and development. Educational context and social influences on behaviors are reviewed. Advanced analysis and application of major psychological theories and biological basis will help candidates understand typical and atypical child and adolescent development. Evidence-based individual, school, family, and community interventions are explored.

EDUC 6504 • Statistics, Assessment, and Research Methods in Education
This graduate level course will emphasize the development of knowledge and skills with regard to interpreting and applying essential descriptive statistics, research methodologies, and basic concepts of psychological and education assessment. The course content will consist of an overview of individual and group tests and inventories; test construction and evaluation; alternative assessment; progress monitoring; program evaluation; and comprehensive testing programs.

EDUC 6506 • Seminar in Counseling and Interpersonal Relations
This course provides an overview of major counseling theories, and provides candidates with basic counseling skills with general and special education students. Candidates will learn general and specific techniques appropriate for use in school settings. Issues related to interpersonal relationships, culturally competent counseling, law and ethics, and evaluation of counseling effectiveness will be addressed.

EDUC 6508 • Serving Diverse Students with Exceptional Needs
This course will provide an overview of the characteristics of diverse students with exceptional needs with a view towards developing an understanding of the psychological and educational implications of these exceptionalities. This course will also emphasize current laws and procedures regarding the appropriate education for these students. Field assignment required.

EDUC 6510 • Seminar in Instruction and Learning
This course provides students with an overview of teacher instruction and the evaluation of student learning using curriculum based measures for reading, writing, and math, observation of student behavior during instruction, teacher interviews, and observation of effective classroom practices. The course also provides an overview of instructional strategies in the areas of reading, writing, and math for students who are at-risk for academic failure.
EDUC 6512 • Group Counseling and Intervention with Children and Adolescents
This course focuses on the application of group counseling theories to support positive mental health development in children and adolescents. Topics will include different types of group counseling, including psychoeducational and social skills groups in the school setting. Issues related to culturally competent group counseling and law and ethics will be addressed. Field assignment required.

EDUC 6514 • Diversity in Community and School Psychology
Using an experiential and ethnographic approach, candidates in this course will learn and process information about the impact of culture on education from a historical perspective, the role of family and community, as well as review significant sociopolitical issues that impact students and families. Themes covered will include: critical analysis, social justice, inequality in educational policies and practices, overrepresentation of minorities in special education, assessment/intervention bias, immigration and second language learners, and working with non-majority culture and SES groups.

EDUC 6516 • Seminar in Motivation and Achievement
This seminar will provide candidates with psychological theories, concepts, and research related to achievement motivation, learning and cognition. Topics will include school climate, family influences, retention, assessment of learning environments, and socio-cultural factors on learning.

EDUC 6518 • Traditional and Alternative Assessment of Cognitive Abilities
This course covers standard administration of common norm-based and criterion-referenced cognitive assessments. As part of learning about these assessments, candidates learn test interpretation and demonstrate the ability to integrate test results with other information about a student in a psycho-educational report. Additionally, candidates learn about legal and ethical issues related to testing, and about administering assessments in a socially and culturally responsible manner.
Lab fee required.

EDUC 6520 • Prevention, Intervention, and Consultation in Pupil Personnel Services
This course is designed to support learning and application of knowledge and skill in collaborative consultation with school personnel and family on academic and behavioral issues that negatively impact student achievement. Candidates will also learn and apply concepts related to systemic consultation. Field assignment required.

EDUC 6522 • Diagnostic Assessment and Intervention of Learning Problems
This course will provide students with an indepth study of learning-related processes and practices in assessment techniques used by school psychologists to assess learning-related problems and plan for their prevention and remediation. Various methods of assessment, including progress monitoring, will be discussed in addition to research based interventions.
Lab fee required.

EDUC 6524 • Practicum in School Psychology
Practicum is a year-long field experience and university seminar for second-year candidates in the school psychology program. Candidates will gain knowledge and experience, practice skills acquired in course work, and demonstrate beginning competency in a wide range of skills and services typically performed by a school psychologist.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6526 • Social Responsibility, Violence Prevention, and Crisis Intervention in Schools
This graduate level course is designed to support your learning and application of knowledge and skill in: (1) the concept of resiliency and how it protects; (2) prevention and early intervention in events such as violence, suicide, pregnancy, and others that may lead to individual crises; (3) best practice response and interventions of a school-based crisis team.

EDUC 6528 • Social, Emotional, and Behavioral Assessment
This course teaches candidates to administer and interpret assessments of students’ social and emotional functioning in school. Students will use assessment results, in conjunction with other data sources to write comprehensive psychoeducational reports with concise conceptualization of how a student’s social and emotional issues impact his/her school functioning.
Lab fee required.

EDUC 6530 • Treatment of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders in Children and Adolescents
In this course candidates will learn the federal and state educational code diagnostic criteria for classifying students as Emotionally Disturbed. Candidates will become familiar with psychiatric disorders common in childhood and adolescence. Candidates will learn DSM-IV diagnostic criteria, federal and state educational code criteria, basic etiology, common features, evidence-based treatments, and school-based interventions.
EDUC 6532 • Seminar in School Systems and Psychological Services
This course is designed to prepare candidates for internship in school psychology. Content will emphasize further role development, professional ethics and conduct, legal aspects of the practice of school psychology, principles and techniques of supervision, and selected topics in assessment and intervention.

EDUC 6534 • Advanced Assessment and Positive Behavioral Intervention
The primary goal of this course is to help candidates become proficient in conducting Functional Analysis Assessments, which includes designing and evaluating positive behavior support plans. Additionally, candidates learn about classroom management, needs of special populations (e.g., foster students, students with emotional disturbances), and school-wide prevention and intervention related to discipline, social skills, conflict resolution, aggression/violence, and school-engagement.

EDUC 6536 • Special Issues and Best Practices in School Psychological Services
This course covers advanced issues and recommended practices in the delivery of psychological support services in elementary and secondary school settings. Topics will include assessment for progress monitoring, serving low-incidence disabilities, assistive technology, assessment and intervention with CLD and preschool children. Additional topics will include: promoting reading and literacy development with students and families, psychopharmacology with school-age students, roles for school psychologists, and community building, including asset mapping to support educational goals.

EDUC 6538 • Supervised Internship in School Psychology I
This seminar is the final level of supervision for school psychology interns. Under the supervision of both field-based and university-based psychologists, candidates refine their practice and delivery of psycho-educational services in the school setting with the P-12 student population.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6540 • Supervised Internship in School Psychology II
This seminar is a continuation from the previous semester designed to support school psychology interns. Support in preparation for graduation and entry into the profession of school psychology is emphasized.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6800 • Foundations of Catholic Education
This course presents an analysis of the theological, philosophical, historical, and sociological aspects of American Catholic education, with a focus on policy implications.

EDUC 6820 • Education of Students with Exceptional Needs in Catholic Schools
An overview of the problems confronting educators in Catholic schools regarding students with exceptional needs with a view to developing an understanding of the educational implications for instruction and program planning. An overview of major exceptionalities and implications of recent legislation will be emphasized.

EDUC 6821 • Informal Assessment and Program Development in Catholic Schools
A survey of strategies for assessing and teaching students with exceptional needs in Catholic schools. Course content includes principles and techniques for assessing learning and behavioral patterns, development of individual learning programs, development and implementation of instructional strategies based on individual needs, and designing and using pupil performance criteria to evaluate pupil learning and behavior. Includes lecture and practicum.

EDUC 6822 • Creating Successful Inclusion Programs
This course will stimulate discussion and decision making about the mission of individual Catholic schools in providing an appropriate educational experience for all its students. This course will focus on essential components to be included in an individual school's inclusion plan.

EDUC 6823 • Advanced Practicum in Catholic Inclusive Education
This course is a practicum during which candidates will support staff at practicum sites in the identification, assessment and intervention of learning differences. Candidates will participate as case managers and engage in trainings for assessment and intervention instruments.

EDUC 6840 • Catechetical Leadership in Catholic Education
An exploration of, and reflection on, the history and theory of Christian religious education/catechesis, treating the relationships between religious education/catechesis and the allied fields of pastoral care, liturgy, justice, and service activities. Specific theories and methods that support the development of catechetical programs in Catholic schools will be explored.

EDUC 6841 • Private School Law and Ethics
This course is designed for aspiring and new private school administrators to become knowledgeable of the history and practice of educational law as it pertains to private education. Topics include: constitutional law, administrative law, common law, contract law, canon law, torts, contracts and unions, rights and duties, anti-discrimination law as it applies to individuals with disabilities, property rights, the duties and ethics of principals and teachers, copyright laws, and child abuse reporting procedures.
EDUC 6842 • Leadership in Catholic Education
This course is designed to give new and aspiring administrators theory and research in the following areas: leadership, management, organizations, change facilitation, and decision-making within the context of the Catholic Church and its educational institutions. This course will also focus upon the role and responsibilities associated with school finance, accounting, development, and management.

EDUC 6950 • Advanced Research Methods
An advanced research methods course focusing on: the nature of educational research, statistical methods, qualitative methods and survey design.
Special approval required.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6105

EDUC 6951 • Advanced Research Design • 1 sem. hr.
An advanced research design institute intended for students accepted into the master’s thesis option. The course will focus on: framing the research question, choosing appropriate methodology, reviewing the literature, reliability and validity, and writing the master’s thesis proposal.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6950 and acceptance into Master’s Thesis Option.

EDUC 6955 • Master’s Thesis I • 1 sem. hr.
This course is intended for students working on a master’s thesis. The committee chair provides ongoing support for the master’s thesis.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6951

EDUC 6956 • Master’s Thesis II • 1 sem. hr.
A continuation of EDUC 6955 for students who have not completed their master’s thesis.

EDUC 6957 • Master’s Thesis III • 1 sem. hr.
A continuation of EDUC 6956 for students who have not completed their master’s thesis. Students must complete the thesis during this course.

EDUC 6960 • Introduction to Teaching and Learning
This course is for candidates who are employed as full-time teachers either in a private/parochial school or with an emergency permit or intern credential in a public school.
This prerequisite should be one of the first courses in the combined master’s/teaching credential program sequence. Seminars focus on analysis of effective classroom practices and problem solving. Initial on-site assessment will be made by a university supervisor as to professional competency in all phases of the multiple or single subject credential program. Areas for professional growth and development are identified and addressed individually through portfolio assessment. Candidates must submit a school-site supervisor/mentor contract agreement. Additionally, for private/parochial school teachers, this course requires 30 hours of public school observation/participation and a comprehensive journal. Application for fingerprint clearance must be submitted by private/parochial teachers immediately upon enrollment in this course.
Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6961 • Fieldwork Supervision: Portfolio and Assessment of Teaching • 3-6 sem. hrs.
This course is for candidates who are employed as full-time teachers either in a private /parochial school or with an emergency permit or intern credential in a public school. This should be the last course in the combined Masters / teaching credential program sequence. Supervised field experience, portfolio assessment of personal growth, development, problem solving and documentation of teaching competencies will be completed during this course. Candidates must submit a school site supervisor / mentor contract agreement. Additionally, for private / parochial school teachers, this course requires 30 hours of public school observation/participation and a comprehensive journal. The EDUC 6960/6961 course sequence meets the California State requirement of student teaching for multiple and single subject credential candidates.
Only one other course may be taken during the semester of fieldwork supervision.
Special approval required.
Prerequisites: EDUC 6960, all professional education courses in program sequence, including Health Education for Educators, formal documentation of completed subject matter competency, and passage of all appropriate examinations.
EDUC 6965 • Action Research Fieldwork Course I (Fall only)
This is a field experience course that supports a group of fifth year teacher candidates within the following framework: the candidate will meet weekly with a University Support Provider who will guide the candidate through the individual induction plan process. This process includes individual assessment, observations, conversations, portfolio development and support in the areas designated by the individual induction plan. A small group will meet four times during the semester with the University Support Provider. These meetings are in addition to any feedback sessions that are held between the university support provider and candidate. The fifth year University Support Providers will be in contact with the professors who teach the integrated advanced course work to support the collaboration model. Candidates are required to demonstrate competency in the area of the California Standards for the Teacher Profession (CSTP) related to the integrated courses they are currently attending. In order for candidates to receive credit in this course, they must demonstrate competency in the CSTPs and fifth year standards through a portfolio presentation.
Credit/No Credit.

Prerequisite: EDUC 6965

EDUC 6966 • Action Research Fieldwork Course II (Spring only)
This is the continuation of EDUC 6965, a course that supports a group of fifth year teacher candidates within the following framework. The candidate will meet weekly with a University Support Provider who will guide the candidate through the individual induction plan process. This process includes individual assessment, observations, conversations, portfolio development and support in the areas designated by the individual induction plan. A small group will meet four times during the semester with the University Support Provider. These meetings are in addition to any feedback sessions that are held between the university support provider and candidate. The fifth year University Support Providers will be in constant contact with the professors who teach the integrated advanced course work to support the collaboration model. Candidates are required to demonstrate competency in the area of the California Standards for the Teacher Profession (CSTP) related to the integrated courses they are currently attending. In order for candidates to receive credit in this course, they must demonstrate competency in the CSTPs and fifth year standards through a portfolio presentation of their action research.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6970 • Field Work in School Counseling I
Work in this area will be developed around supervised on-site practicum experiences and seminar sessions on campus. Supervised field work experiences will focus upon the direct application of classroom knowledge and training. Enrollment limited to advanced candidates. An application for fingerprint clearance must be submitted at least two semesters prior to enrolling in this course; the CBEST must have been passed, and a minimum of nine courses in the counseling sequence completed.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6971 • Field Experience in Administration I
2 sem. hrs. – Special approval required
An internship designed to develop the student’s competence in performance of administrative and management functions. Candidates participate in significant field experiences designed to facilitate the application of theoretical concepts in practical settings. Each candidate addresses the state standards and the major duties and responsibilities authorized by the administrative services credential in a variety of realistic and diverse settings.
Fieldwork I may be taken as early as your third class in the program.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6973 • Field Experience in Biliteracy, Leadership, and Administration I
2 sem. hrs.
An internship designed to develop the student’s competence in performance of administrative and management functions. Candidates participate in significant field experiences designed to facilitate the application of theoretical concepts in practical settings. Each candidate addresses the state standards and the major duties and responsibilities authorized by the administrative services credential in a variety of realistic and diverse settings. This course is restricted to students in the MA in Biliteracy, Leadership, and Intercultural Education program and also emphasizes leadership for biliteracy.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 6980 • Field Work in School Counseling II
A continuation of EDUC 6970, Field Work in School Counseling I. Prior to enrollment, candidate must have completed Field Work I. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 6970 and 6980 is not permitted.
Credit/No Credit.

Special approval required.
EDUC 6981 • Field Experience in Administration II
2 sem. hrs.
An extension of the internship described for EDUC 6971. The candidate continues to complete and document field experiences that include intensive experiences both in the day-to-day functions of administrators and in long-term policy design and implementation. A visit by the University representative and a positive recommendation by a practicing administrator supervising the candidate in field experiences is required for the Administrative Services Credential.
Fieldwork II must be taken in the final semester of the program.
Credit/No Credit.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6971

EDUC 6983 • Field Experience in Biliteracy, Leadership, and Administration II • 2 sem. hrs.
An extension of the internship described for EDUC 6974. The candidate continues to complete and document field experiences that include intensive experiences both in the day-to-day functions of administrators and in long-term policy design and implementation. A site visit by the University representative and a positive recommendation by a practicing administrator supervising the candidate in field experiences is required for the Administrative Services Credential. This course is restricted to students in the MA in Biliteracy, Leadership, and Intercultural Education program and also emphasizes leadership for biliteracy.
Credit/No Credit.
Prerequisite: EDUC 6974

EDUC 6995 • Comprehensive Examination • 0 sem. hrs.
The Comprehensive Examination is usually taken during, or immediately following, the last semester of coursework completion. It may be a written and/or oral examination. Candidates should register for the specific section required for their program.
Fee required.
Credit/No Credit.
Special approval required.

EDUC 6998 • Special Studies
Subject matter and credit by arrangement.

EDUC 6999 • Independent Studies
Subject matter and credit by arrangement.

EDUC 7000 • Sociopolitical Context of Education: Policy and Reform
This course provides an in-depth examination of educational policy making processes, utilizing a historical and ideological approach. The course will focus on the history and analysis of national, state, and local policies, processes, standards, and reform movements applied to general and special education. An additional focus of the course will be the study of school finance and an analysis of the equity and adequacy issues governing school finance.

EDUC 7001 • Social Justice and Education
This course examines various approaches to conceptualizing, interpreting, and making operational social justice. The course will review the historical development of the concept of social justice in an inter-disciplinary manner. Particular attention will be given to: critically competing ethical and religious theories of justice; sociological factors of schools as institutions of injustice and cultures that can promote an ethos to further justice; the relationships of the ethical theory of justice of educational institutions; and the examination of pedagogy for social justice. The goal of the course is to bring together ethics, sociology of education, and concrete pedagogy.

EDUC 7002 • Moral and Ethical Leadership
This course examines ethics in education, moral development theory, and leadership theory. Emphasis will be placed on the role of the individual in the development of principles and practices of just and caring leadership. Critical inquiry into the responsibility of leaders for the protection and promotion of democratic schooling and global citizenship is highlighted.

EDUC 7003 • Leadership for Educational Achievement
This course examines components of instructional reflective leadership and the relationship to educational achievement for diverse populations. The course will critically examine the following topics related to achievement: standards-based education, assessment and accountability systems, processes for equitable access to curriculum and learning, participatory education, inclusive critical pedagogy, and the equitable and appropriate use of technology. The sociocultural perspective and the psychology of learning will guide the exploration of leadership, accountability, instruction, and assessment.
EDUC 7004 • Organizational Theory and Change
This course will focus on organizational theory and culture, systemic change, and supervision of programs and personnel. The role of the leader as an agent for transformative change, an informed implemener of technology to reduce the digital divide, and facilitator for community collaboration is examined. Equivalent: EDUC 6401

EDUC 7020 • Situated Inquiry in Education
This introductory course provides educational leaders with an integrated methodological approach to practitioner research through school and classroom-based research. A survey of quantitative and qualitative methods will be the basis for situated inquiry in which candidates are introduced to field-based, problem-solving research, survey research methodology, program evaluation research, and technology. Candidates will improve skills in the development of research instruments and tools for data collection.

EDUC 7021 • Statistical Analysis in Education
This advanced quantitative research course focuses on univariate and multivariate methods utilizing advanced technology and desktop statistical software to conduct and design field-based analyses of diverse data sets from educational settings. Prerequisite: EDUC 6105 or equivalent

EDUC 7022 • Ethnography in Education
This advanced qualitative research course focuses on ethnographic methods and designs in educational research in diverse educational settings, including observations, interviews, and case studies. The research will be focused through the lens of social justice. Prerequisite: EDUC 6100 or equivalent

EDUC 7024 • Context and Current Topics in Public Education
This seminar explores the historical, philosophical, and structural issues in public education. The seminar will include a discussion and analysis of the current issues defining and challenging public P-12 education.

EDUC 7041 • Transformative Leadership in Diverse Learning Communities
This is an advanced course in leadership theory and the study of organizational structure, culture, and climate. The course will emphasize the following: reflective, shared, and servant leadership; multiple assessment measures to evaluate learning; design, implementation, and evaluation of professional development, accountability systems; the processes involved in establishing positive organizational culture; diversity in school communities; and communication and collaboration with diverse families and community members. Prerequisite: EDUC 6403 or equivalent Equivalent: EDUC 6404 Advanced Educational Leadership

EDUC 7042 • Management of Fiscal/Human Capital
The recruitment, management, and assessment of fiscal and human resources will be explored through the lens of social justice. This course includes the following: national, state, and local funding and fiscal management; human resource recruitment, retention, and evaluation; equity analysis of resources for diversity; and strategies for building effective learning communities. Equivalent: EDUC 6402 Management of Fiscal, Human, and Material Resources

EDUC 7043 • Legal and Policy Issues in Education
Candidates examine legal frameworks of national, state, and local government and educational entities. The focus of the course will be on the political and sociological forces affecting general education programs, services for students with exceptional needs, and other categorical programs. Course topics include laws affecting education and the application of legal principles to current policies and practices.

EDUC 7049 • Research Seminar: Public Education
2 sem. hrs.
This course focuses on the practitioner researcher's formulation of research questions, preparation of the design and methodology to be used in the researcher's study of public education. The outcome of this course will be the design and methodology chapter of the candidate's dissertation.

EDUC 7060 • Context and Current Topics in Private Education
This seminar explores the historical, philosophical, structural, and theological issues in Catholic, private, and charter schools, as well as non-public schools serving students with exceptional needs. The seminar will include a discussion and analysis of the current issues defining and challenging Private K-12 education and the influence of Catholic Social teaching in these topics.
EDUC 7061 • Mission and Stewardship in Education
This course focuses on the stewardship dynamic of leadership, the mission-driven focus of the Catholic or Private context, and the foundations of building community within organizations in which the service of faith promotes justice. Using literature on communities of practices, this course examines how people learn to participate in communities and what member learning means relative to the life of communities over time.
Prerequisite: EDUC 5800 or equivalent

EDUC 7062 • Managing Financial Resources in Private Education
An advanced study of private education, charter schools, and non-profit organizations from the management and financial resource perspective which includes: strategic planning, finance management, fiscal resources, marketing, grant writing, trustee development, and fundraising.

EDUC 7063 • Law and Policy in Private Education
This course explores legal, government, and political processes as they apply to private and Catholic education. Strategies for advocating for the rights of all children, including children with exceptional needs will be emphasized. Faith-based ethics rooted in the scripture, tradition, and Catholic social teaching will centralize issues and topics.

EDUC 7069 • Research Seminar: Catholic / Private / Charter Education • 2 sem. hrs.
This course focuses on the practitioner researcher’s formulation of research questions, preparation of the design and methodology to be used in the researcher’s study of private education. The outcome of this course will be the design and methodology chapter of the candidate’s dissertation.

EDUC 7950 • Dissertation Proposal Design • 2 sem. hrs.
A seminar designed to assist candidates in the development and design of the dissertation proposal.
Credit/No Credit.
*Human Subjects Review Board Approval
In the beginning of the research phase of the proposed doctoral program, candidates will be required to submit a proposal to the Human Subjects Review Board for approval prior to conducting research.

EDUC 7951 • Dissertation Seminar I • 2 sem. hrs.
Seminar designed to support doctoral candidates in developing research design, conducting literature search, and collecting data.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 7952 • Dissertation Seminar II • 2 sem. hrs.
Seminar designed to support doctoral candidates in completing research and analyzing data.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 7953 • Doctoral Dissertation I • 2 sem. hrs.
2 sem. hrs. each semester until completion
Candidates will enroll in 2 semester hours each semester leading to completion and acceptance of dissertation.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 7954 • Doctoral Dissertation II • 2 sem. hrs.
2 semester hours each semester until completion.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 7955 • Doctoral Dissertation III • 2 sem. hrs.
2 semester hours each semester until completion.
Credit/No Credit.

EDUC 8000 • Health Education
1 non-degree unit - Fee based
This course will introduce health concepts, skills and behaviors important for today's students to make informed choices. Candidates will be able to gather, interpret, evaluate and use health information and topics in their future activities as teachers. The course consists of four modules: 1) overview of the California Health Framework and Consumer and Community Health Resources; 2) personal health with a focus on nutrition and tobacco, drugs and alcohol use; 3) health choices that impact communicable and chronic diseases; 4) the role of environmental health with a focus on injury prevention and safety.
Credit/No Credit.
Master of Arts in Teaching Mathematics, Master of Science, Master of Science in Engineering, and Certificate Programs

Frank R. Seaver College of Science and Engineering
Office Location: Pereira Hall, Room 100
Telephone: (310) 338-2834
Fax: (310) 338-7339

Richard G. Plumb, Ph.D., P.E., Dean
W. Thomas Calder, M.S., Associate Dean
Joseph Reichenberger, M.S.C.E., P.E., Graduate Director

Mission Statement

The Graduate Programs in the College of Science and Engineering provide opportunities for working professionals to enhance their skills and knowledge through a modern, professionally rigorous and conveniently administered curricula which balance theory and practice in the areas of engineering, engineering management and leadership, computer and environmental science and the teaching of mathematics to advance their careers, serve the needs of society and meet the challenges of an ever-changing, complex world.

INTRODUCTION

The Frank R. Seaver College of Science and Engineering offers Certificate Programs and the Master of Arts in Teaching Mathematics (M.A.T.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) degrees. The M.S. degree is offered in the areas of Computer Science, and Environmental Science. The M.S.E. degree is offered in the areas of Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. The Certificate Programs are offered in Mechanical Engineering and Engineering and Productivity Management.

The purpose, admission requirements, and program requirements for each of these areas are described in the pages that follow.
Master of Arts in Teaching

Mathematics

Graduate Director: Michael Grady, Ph.D.
Office Location: University Hall 2767
Telephone: (310) 338-5107
Fax: (310) 338-3768
E-Mail: mgrady@lmu.edu

Mission Statement

The Master of Arts in Teaching Mathematics program provides an opportunity for secondary school teachers to broaden their background in mathematical science and to correlate this knowledge with current education practice.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students seeking admission to the Master of Arts in Teaching mathematics should have completed an undergraduate program in mathematics or a closely related field. The applicant must have completed a minimum of six upper division courses in Mathematics with a 3.0 (“B”) average. If an upper division course in algebra is not included in the six courses required as prerequisites, a student entering the program will be required to take an upper division algebra course.

To be considered for admission, students must submit a Graduate Division application, $50 application fee, a statement of intent, and transcripts from all colleges/universities attended. A cumulative GPA of 2.8 as an undergraduate or a 3.0 GPA in at least 9 units of graduate level coursework is required. A letter of recommendation addressing the student’s mathematical background and teaching experience, if any, is also required.
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

During the first semester of attendance, the student should prepare a program of study with a faculty advisor. A degree candidate is required to complete, with an average grade of at least 3.0 ("B"), a program of study that may include prerequisite undergraduate-level coursework, and that must include thirty or more semester hours of graduate-level coursework, as deemed appropriate by the advisor in consultation with the department. Of the graduate level coursework, at least fifteen semester hours are to be in Mathematics and fifteen in Education. Available courses in Mathematics include topics courses in Real Variables, Complex Variables, Algebraic Structures, Geometry, Topology, Numerical Analysis, Probability and Statistics, Mathematical Modeling, Operations Research, and History of Mathematics. All fifteen hours of work in Education are to be 600-level courses.

In addition, all candidates for the Master of Arts in Teaching Mathematics are required to register for and complete an approved project in mathematics education.

Course Descriptions

All courses are three (3) semester hours unless otherwise noted.

MATH 511 • Mathematics and Gender Equality
Historical and current gender issues in mathematics examined through the lives and mathematical work of women mathematicians from the 4th to the 21st centuries, and equity issues in K-12 mathematics education and math-related careers. Mathematical topics include prime numbers, conic sections, functions, sequences and series, polyhedra and group theory.

MATH 550 • Fundamental Concepts of Geometry
Euclidean and non-Euclidean planar geometries, axiomatic systems, synthetic and analytic representations, relationships with algebra, and selected topics and applications.
Prerequisites: MATH 248 and 250

MATH 560 • Advanced Topics in Probability and Statistics
Material to be covered will be determined by the instructor. Consult with the instructor for the specific topics in probability and statistics that will be covered in any given semester.
Prerequisites: MATH 360

MATH 561 • Computational Methods in Linear Algebra
Numerical solutions of linear systems of equations, Gauss elimination and iterative methods, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
Prerequisites: CMSI 185 or MATH 282, and MATH 250 or consent of instructor.

MATH 562 • Numerical Analysis
Prerequisites: CMSI 185 or MATH 282, and MATH 245 or consent of instructor.

MATH 568 • Mathematical Methods of Operations Research
Linear and dynamic programming, network analysis, inventory control.
Prerequisite: MATH 360

MATH 575 • Introduction to Orbit Determination
A brief introduction to Banach and Hilbert spaces, the Projection Theorem, linear minimum variance estimates, the Kalman filter, variational equations and orbit determination examples. The final exam is a computer problem that involves tracking a spacecraft orbiting an asteroid by means of Doppler measurements.
Prerequisites: MATH 245, 250, and consent of instructor.

MATH 582 • Analysis of Algorithms
Design, comparison, and analysis of mathematical algorithms, including implementation and testing using Fortran.
Prerequisites: CMSI 185 or MATH 282 or consent of instructor.

MATH 590 • History of Mathematics for Secondary Teachers
The development of mathematics from historical and cultural viewpoints, including both European and non-European roots of mathematics as well as contributions by women. Course content will be connected to the secondary classroom.

MATH 598 • Special Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.

MATH 599 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.

MATH 695 • MAT Final Project • 0 sem. hrs.
To complete the requirements for the MAT in Mathematics degree, the student will complete a substantive project under the guidance of a faculty member, prepare a written report and give an oral presentation on the project.
Degree Programs in

Civil Engineering & Environmental Science

Graduate Director: Joseph C. Reichenberger
Office Location: South Hall
Telephone: (310) 338-2830
Fax: (310) 338-5896
email: jreichenberger@lmu.edu

FACULTY
Professors:
Michael E. Manoogian,* Ph.D., Southern California
Michael E. Mulvihill,* Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Joseph C. Reichenberger,* Department Director of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science and Graduate Program, M.S.C.E., Southern California
William J. Trott,* Chairperson, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles

Assistant Professors:
Rachel G. Adams, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Jose Saez,* Ph.D., California, Los Angeles

Adjunct Professors:
Joseph G. Haworth, Jr.,* M.S., Stanford
Donald B. Kowalewsky,** B.S., California State, Long Beach

Lecturers:
Richard E. Burke, M.S., Washington
Donald Kendall,* Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
R. Timothy Haug,* Ph.D., Stanford
Heather Lamberson, M.S., Loyola Marymount
Ranajit Sahu, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Emeritus Faculty:
James E. Foxworthy,* Ph.D., Southern California

NATURAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT FACULTY
Professor:
James M. Landry, Ph.D., Miami of Ohio

Assistant Professor:
John Dorsey, Ph.D., Melbourne

*M. Registered Professional Civil Engineers
**Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist

Mission Statement

The Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science provides opportunity for students with a Bachelor's degree in Engineering or the Sciences to obtain graduate education in the areas of Environmental Engineering and Environmental Science, primarily on a part-time basis through evening classes to cope with the complex problems of water and air pollution, flood control, water supply, hazardous materials management, and overall environmental management.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A completed application form and $50 application fee. Admission into the program is in strict conformity with the requirements for all graduate students. Upon review of the student's undergraduate and professional preparation, additional admission requirements may be set by the Civil Engineering Graduate Studies Committee of the Department.
The candidate for the Master of Science in Engineering degree in Civil Engineering or Master of Science in Environmental Science must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Complete with a 3.0 ("B") average a minimum of 30 semester hours which include core courses listed below totalling 16 to 18 hours, depending on major. The remaining hours would be elective courses that will bring the total hours to 30. At least 16 semester hours must be at the 600 level.

Core Courses (16-18 Semester Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 610</td>
<td>Chemistry for Environmental Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 631</td>
<td>Principles of Water Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 633</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 644</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 645</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 504</td>
<td>Applied Fluid Mechanics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 605</td>
<td>Engineering Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 620</td>
<td>Computers and Environmental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 643</td>
<td>Unit Operations and Processes for Water and Wastewater Treatment**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses (12-14 Semester Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 510</td>
<td>Open Channel Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 511</td>
<td>Hydraulic Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 514</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 610</td>
<td>Water Treatment Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 611</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 612</td>
<td>Air Pollution Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 614</td>
<td>Industrial Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 615</td>
<td>Theory and Design of Waste Outfall Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 634</td>
<td>Groundwater Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 635</td>
<td>Contaminant Transport in Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 648</td>
<td>Hazardous Substances Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 649</td>
<td>Contaminated Site Remediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 650</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Health Risk Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 656</td>
<td>Water Resource Systems Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 665</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 670</td>
<td>Contracts and Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 500</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 613</td>
<td>Solid Wastes Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 615</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 618</td>
<td>Applied Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 625</td>
<td>Inland Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 650</td>
<td>Watershed Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students study the effects of wave motion.

2. Achieve a grade of “B” or better in all 500 level courses.

3. Successfully complete the Comprehensive Examination (CIVL 600).

4. Elective courses in other departments may be taken with the consent of the Program Director.

5. Thesis Option. With the consent of the Department, the student may elect a thesis. The thesis may satisfy up to 8 units of the elective requirements. The student may enroll for a maximum of 4 units of Master’s Thesis in any given semester (CIVL 695 Thesis). The student electing the thesis option must obtain a thesis advisor before Departmental consent will be considered. Formal requirements may be obtained from the Department.

In addition to the above requirements, the candidate of the Master of Science in Engineering degree in Civil Engineering must possess an undergraduate Engineering degree or pass the Fundamentals of Engineering examination given by the State of California prior to applying for graduation. Students who do not qualify under this condition will receive the Master of Science degree in Environmental Science upon completion of the program.

Course Descriptions

CIVL 504 • 2 sem. hrs.  
Applied Fluid Mechanics
Fundamentals of fluid mechanics, and review of the underlying mathematical principles, viscosity, fluid statics, conservation of mass, energy equation. Momentum principle, fluid flow in pipes, hydraulic machinery. This course is intended for environmental science students and other students who have not had an undergraduate fluid mechanics or hydraulics course. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

CIVL 510 • 4 sem. hrs.  
Open Channel Hydraulics
Study of the steady uniform and non-uniform flow in open channels; design of channels, transitions, confluences and culverts. Study of the elements of the hydrologic cycle related to open channel systems including rainfall runoff models; analysis and design of reservoirs and dams, reservoir routing. Prerequisite: CIVL 504 or equivalent
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Variable offering</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 511</td>
<td>4 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Hydraulic Analysis and Design</td>
<td>Analysis and design of hydraulic structures; hydraulic machinery; water hammer; flood routing techniques; and sediment transport. Prerequisite: CIVL 504 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 514</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td>Theory of the movement and occurrence of water in a porous medium; steady and unsteady flow in confined and unconfined aquifers; Darcy's law; equilibrium and nonequilibrium hydraulics of wells; computer applications. Prerequisite: CIVL 504 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 598</td>
<td>1-4 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>Groundwater Management</td>
<td>Management of groundwater basins for optimum yield, quality, and environmental considerations; artificial recharge; methods of exploration; groundwater models; water rights; and conjunctive use of surface and groundwater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 599</td>
<td>1-4 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>Hazardous Substances Management</td>
<td>The study of regulation and management strategies for environmental programs (hazardous substances) including hazardous waste, asbestos, underground tanks, air pollution, and the California Environmental Quality Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 600</td>
<td>0 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>Contaminated Site Remediation</td>
<td>An overview of the regulatory framework, site assessment and sampling techniques, and remediation technologies for contaminated sites. Emphasis is placed on cost-effective remediation technologies, regulatory agency coordination, and new and emerging technologies for site clean-up projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 605</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Offered: Fall Term</td>
<td>Engineering Communications</td>
<td>Written and verbal communication in the engineering profession. Prerequisite: Students for whom English is a second language may not enroll in this class until their second year at LMU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 610</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Water Treatment Systems Design</td>
<td>Integration of unit processes and functional engineering design of water treatment systems. Prerequisites: CIVL 643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 611</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Systems Design</td>
<td>Integration of unit processes and unit operations and functional engineering design of municipal wastewater treatment and water reclamation systems. Prerequisite: CIVL 643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 612</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Air Pollution Analysis</td>
<td>Detailed analysis of emission sources, emission calculation methods, and air pollution controls. The dispersion of air pollutants in the atmosphere (fates and lifetimes, dispersion modeling methods). In-depth techniques of conducting risk assessments due to exposure to air pollutants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 614</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Industrial Waste Management</td>
<td>Principles and methods of treatment and disposal of industrial wastes that may adversely affect the environment, including general characterization of wastes from industries of major significance and typical treatment processes involved. Regulatory constraints. Prerequisites: ENVS 610, ENVS 631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 615</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Theory and Design of Waste Outfall Systems</td>
<td>The theory of turbulent mixing as applied to the design of submarine waste and thermal outfall systems; a review of the regulations and their impact on the design of outfall systems. Prerequisite: ENVS 610, ENVS 631, and CIVL 504 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 620</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Offered: Summer Session</td>
<td>Computers and Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>Applications of digital simulations in the analysis of problems in the environment, water quality modeling, numerical methods, statistical analysis, and use of a large scale application program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 634</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Unit Operations and Processes for Water and Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>Theory of the physical, chemical, and biological unit operations and processes for water and wastewater treatment; industrial water and wastewater problems; and advanced wastewater treatment processes. The integration of individual processes into practical treatment trains is discussed. Prerequisite: ENVS 644, ENVS 631, CIVL 504 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 643</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Offered: Fall Term</td>
<td>Hazardous Substances Management</td>
<td>The study of regulation and management strategies for environmental programs (hazardous substances) including hazardous waste, asbestos, underground tanks, air pollution, and the California Environmental Quality Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 648</td>
<td>2 sem. hrs.</td>
<td>Variable offering</td>
<td>Contaminated Site Remediation</td>
<td>An overview of the regulatory framework, site assessment and sampling techniques, and remediation technologies for contaminated sites. Emphasis is placed on cost-effective remediation technologies, regulatory agency coordination, and new and emerging technologies for site clean-up projects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College of Science and Engineering / Civil Engineering and Environmental Science • 179
CIVL 650 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Fundamentals of Environmental Health Risk Assessment
The fundamental technical aspects and non-technical policy aspects of environmental health risk assessments. Basics of environmental chemistry; partitioning, fate and transport of pollutants in the atmosphere and water; human exposure scenarios, fundamentals of toxicology and epidemiology.

CIVL 656 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Water Resources Systems Modeling
Analyze and implement current simulation models in water resources. Topics may include: hydrologic and watershed models; reservoir operation models; surface water and groundwater quality models; computer applications.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CIVL 665 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Economics of Water Resources
Fundamentals of microeconomics; analysis of demand; production; theory of costs; welfare economics; benefit-cost analysis; applications in water resources management and environmental engineering.

CIVL 670 • 2 sem. hrs
Contracts and Specifications
Discussion of the design and construction process, contract documents and specifications, contract changes, claims and disputes, property issues, selection of the design professional and professional service contracts.

CIVL 695 • Master Thesis

CIVL 698 • Special Studies

CIVL 699 • Independent Studies

ENVS 500 • 2 sem. hrs. • Geology Offered: Fall Term
Atmospheric, aqueous, and igneous agencies; river and marine deposits, glacier, earth movement, volcanos, earthquakes. Emphasis placed on factors affecting engineering projects; field trips.

ENVS 610 • 2 sem. hrs. Offered: Fall Term
Chemistry for Environmental Engineers
Review of inorganic chemistry with particular emphasis on solution equilibria and gas-solid solution interaction.
Prerequisite: Undergraduate chemistry.

ENVS 613 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Solid Wastes Engineering
An application of current technology in landfill design and the control, disposal, and recovery of value from municipal solid wastes.

ENVS 615 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Environmental Impact Reports
An engineering perspective of managing water and wastewater projects through the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process.

ENVS 618 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Applied Oceanography
A study of the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of the oceans which must be considered in the design of wastewater outfalls, marine structures, etc.
Prerequisites: Adequate mathematics/science background.

ENVS 625 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Inland Waters
The structure of and movement of water in lakes, rivers, and estuaries; cyclical and progressive changes of the physical, chemical, and biological composition of aquatic systems are discussed along with an explanation of lake remediation techniques.
Prerequisites: ENVS 610, ENVS 644

ENVS 631 • 2 sem. hrs. Offered: Fall Term
Principles of Water Quality Management
Review of basic parameters used to describe water quality. Fundamentals of aquatic interaction in natural systems and fate of pollutants in the natural environments. Basic water and wastewater treatment systems.
Prerequisite: Introductory calculus, basic physics and chemistry.

ENVS 633 • 2 sem. hrs. Offered: Spring Term
Aquatic Chemistry
Kinetics, Equilibrium and solubility concepts applied to natural water systems. Oxidation-Reduction in the aquatic environment.
Prerequisite: ENVS 610

ENVS 644 • 2 sem. hrs. Offered: Spring Term
Applied Microbiology
Emphasis on physical and biochemical aspects of bacterial metabolism and behavior as applied to environmental engineering; kinetics and energetics of microbial growth.
Prerequisites: ENVS 610, ENVS 631

ENVS 645 • 2 sem. hrs. Offered: Summer Session
Environmental Engineering Laboratory
The application of standard tests to determine the chemical and biological quality characteristics in aquatic systems.
Prerequisites: ENVS 610, ENVS 644, ENVS 631

ENVS 650 • 2 sem. hrs. Variable offering
Watershed Management
Discussion of the regulatory implications and comparison and contrast of different approaches to watershed management through case studies. Topics include Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and EPS’s “net environmental benefit”; pollutants studied include nutrients, salts, pesticides, trash, and sediments. A class project, involving application and modeling of basic hydrologic principles for an actual watershed, is assigned.
Degree Programs in

Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Graduate Director: Stephanie E. August, Ph.D.
Office Location: Doolan Hall, Room 108
Telephone: (310) 338-5973
Fax: (310) 338-2782

FACULTY

Professors:
Philip M. Dorin, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Tai-Wu Kao, Ph.D., Utah
John A. Page, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Richard Plumb, Ph.D., Syracuse
Paul A. Rude, Ph.D., Pittsburgh
Raymond J. Toal, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Nazmul Ula, Ph.D., California, Davis

Associate Professor:
Stephanie E. August, Department Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Barbara E. Marino, Chairperson, Ph.D., Notre Dame

Assistant Professors:
John David N. Dionisio, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Lei Huang, Ph.D., Southern California

Lecturers:
Cliff d’Autremont, M.S., Loyola Marymount
David Hammers, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Anil Kantak, Ph.D., Southern California
Kirk Kohnen, Ph.D., California, Irvine
Peter Pawlowski, Ph.D., Southern California

Mission Statement

The Master of Science programs in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science are designed to provide theoretical knowledge as well as practical applications in the areas of communication systems, software systems theory and engineering, and computer systems engineering. Through these programs, working engineers and computer scientists are given an opportunity to continue their education on a part-time basis.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students seeking admission should have completed an undergraduate program in electrical engineering, computer science, or a closely related field. To be considered for admission, students must submit an application, $50 application fee, a statement of intent, and transcripts. Letters of recommendation and the Graduate Record Exam (G.R.E.) are optional. However, the G.R.E. Subject Test in Computer Science is strongly recommended for all applicants to the Master of Science in Computer Science who do not hold an undergraduate degree in Computer Science. Additional coursework may be recommended or required as a condition of admission.
Transfer Credit

Students may transfer up to six (6) semester hours for courses completed at another regionally accredited college or university. The request for transfer credit approval must be submitted at the time of admission. Transfer requests submitted after admission will not be considered. Course grade must be at least a “B”, and course must not have been used to satisfy degree requirements at another college or university.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

During the first semester of attendance, the student should prepare a program of study with a faculty advisor. A degree candidate is required to complete, with an average grade of at least 3.0 (“B”), a program of study that must include thirty or more semester hours of graduate-level coursework and which may include additional prerequisite (undergraduate) courses, as deemed appropriate by the advisor in consultation with the department. Of the graduate-level coursework, at least fifteen semester hours are to be in 600-level courses. Applicable courses generally include both CMSI and ELEC courses offered by this department, as well as appropriate courses from mathematics or other disciplines.

Computer Science

An applicant to the MS Program in Computer Science is assumed to have an undergraduate degree in Computer Science or Mathematics. The undergraduate preparation of all applicants, regardless of their previous degrees, should include, at least, the following subject areas:

- Computer Programming (CMSI 185)
- Data Structures/Algorithms (CMSI 281)
- Computer Systems Organization (CMSI 284)

And at least one of the following:

- Introduction to Microprocessors (ELEC 384)
- Operating Systems (CMSI 387)
- Programming Languages (CMSI 386)

These courses need not be taken at Loyola Marymount University. However, the student should make certain that courses taken elsewhere satisfy the above requirements.

A Master of Science (M.S.) degree is offered in Computer Science. In addition to prerequisite courses and at least fifteen semester hours at the 600 level, including CMSI 601, the following courses are required:

1. Theory of Computation (CMSI 583)
2. Programming Languages (CMSI 585)
3. Operating Systems (CMSI 587)
4. Compiler Construction (CMSI 588)
5. Introduction to Microprocessors II (ELEC 584)

One or more of these required courses may be waived if the student demonstrates satisfactory completion of a similar course, or competence in the subject matter. Waived courses will be replaced by electives at the 500 or 600 level.

Electrical Engineering

A Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) degree is offered in Electrical Engineering. Programs of study are composed of courses in the areas of VLSI design and communications. The program must include at least fifteen hours at the 600 level, including ELEC 601, plus the following courses:

1. Introduction to Microprocessors II (ELEC 584)
2. Probability and Random Processes (ELEC 532)
3. Introduction to Communication Systems (ELEC 521)

One or more of these required courses may be waived if the student demonstrates satisfactory completion of a similar course, or competence in the subject matter. Waived courses will be replaced by electives at the 500 or 600 level.
Course Descriptions

Computer Science

All courses are three (3) semester hours unless otherwise noted.

CMSI 583 • Theory of Computation
Finite automata, regular expressions, pushdown automata, context-free languages; Turing machines and unrestricted grammars; computability and decidability; complexity and intractability; introduction to the theory of NP-completeness.
Prerequisite: CMSI 281

CMSI 585 • Programming Languages
Study of major programming languages, concepts, features, and implementation. Topics include: scope and extent, procedures and functions, types, modules, exception handling, concurrency, object-oriented programming, logic programming, and semantics. Examples are taken from ML, Perl, C, Javascript, Java, and Smalltalk.
Prerequisite: CMSI 284 and 386

CMSI 587 • Operating Systems
Topics in the design of digital computer operating systems with emphasis on large-scale multiprocessing, multiprogramming and distributed environments. Topics include process scheduling, interprocess communication, I/O management, virtual memory management, file systems, and network, distributed, and real-time operating systems.
Prerequisite: CMSI 284

CMSI 588 • Compiler Construction
Topics in the theory and design of compilers and interpreters for high-level programming languages, including scanners and scanner-generators; context-free grammars and pushdown automata; parser construction; intermediate representations; error recovery; code generation; optimization and data-flow analysis.
Prerequisite: CMSI 583 and CMSI 585

CMSI 598 • Special Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.

CMSI 599 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.
Special study areas defined by a student in cooperation with a faculty member and approved by the Department Chairperson. A maximum of two Independent Studies courses may be applied towards the Master's degree.

CMSI 601 • Graduate Seminar
Project-based seminar in which students will be required to select, research, write about, and discuss some aspect of a broad area of current interest to computer scientists and electrical engineers (e.g., computer networks, digital communication).
Prerequisites: Successful completion of coursework and the endorsement of the faculty advisor. (The seminar can be taken during the final semester of coursework subject to the approval of the faculty advisor.)

CMSI 641 • Software Engineering
Development of large-scale software systems which are reliable and easily maintainable. The course covers each step of the development process from the initial needs analysis through design and implementation to final testing and maintenance.
Prerequisites: CMSI 585 and CMSI 587

CMSI 655 • Internet Technologies
Study of the basic architecture, protocols and services of the global Internet. Topics include: internetworking principles, the TCP/IP protocol suite, socket-level programming, DNS, MIME, HTTP, FTP, and POP; XML technologies; web programming with XHTML, CSS, JavaScript and web server extensions; the design of database-backed systems, middleware, scalability and security.
Prerequisite: CMSI 585

CMSI 671 • Computer Graphics
Topics in computer graphics, including: raster display systems, interactive computer graphics, object modeling, transformations, synthetic image generation, animation, image processing, with examples from OpenGL.
Prerequisite: CMSI 281

CMSI 673 • Distributed and Concurrent Programming
Study of paradigms and languages for concurrent and distributed computing. Topics include concurrent programming foundations; Win32 processes and threads; Java threads, networking and RMI; real-time and distributed systems; remoting; Java EE and .NET.
Prerequisite: CMSI 284

CMSI 674 • Topics in Operating Systems
Topics include concepts and design issues in distributed operating systems and UNIX implementation.
Prerequisite: CMSI 587

CMSI 675 • Declarative Programming Languages
A survey of theoretical foundations and computer languages for functional and logic programming, with examples from LISP, Scheme, Haskell, ML, SQL, and Prolog.
Prerequisite: CMSI 585

CMSI 677 • Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
Introduction to the field of artificial intelligence. Topics include: problem solving methods; heuristic search and game playing; knowledge representation, frames, inheritance and common sense reasoning; neural nets and genetic algorithms; and machine learning.
Prerequisites: CMSI 385 and CMSI 386

College of Science and Engineering / Electrical Engineering and Computer Science • 183
**ELEC 521 • Introduction to Communication Systems**
The concepts of signal formation, modulation, transmission and reception, and demodulation of signals in noise will be discussed.
Prerequisite: ELEC 532 and ELEC 423, or consent of instructor.

**ELEC 525 • Digital Signal Processing**
In this class the representation, analysis, and processing of discrete signals are discussed. Topics include sampling, quantization, Z-transform of signal, discrete Fourier and fast Fourier transforms, analysis and design of digital filters, and spectral estimation of random digital signals.
Prerequisites: ELEC 371 or equivalent course in linear systems.

**ELEC 532 • Probability and Random Processes**
A study of the concepts of probability, random variables and stochastic processes. The topics of correlation, power spectral density, and linear mean-square estimation are included.
Applications in communications will be cited.
Prerequisite: Senior or Graduate Standing.

**ELEC 552 • Semiconductor Device Physics**
In-depth coverage of semi-conductor device physics, including: principle of quantum mechanics, carrier transport phenomena in semiconductor materials, P-N junctions, metal-semiconductor and semiconductor heterojunctions, and MOS transistors.
Prerequisite: ELEC 353 or equivalent.
ELEC 561 • IC Fabrication Processes
Overview of processes in manufacture of Integrated Circuits. Topics include: single crystal growth, oxide growth, photolithographic processes, ion implantation and impurity diffusion, metal deposition, and passivation and packaging of chips. Use is made of SUN workstations for modeling and simulation.
Prerequisites: ELEC 353 or equivalent.

ELEC 562 • Digital System Design with VHDL
Computer aided design of digital VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) systems using Very High Speed Integrated Circuits (VHSIC) using the VHDL hardware description language.
Prerequisites: ELEC 383 or equivalent.

ELEC 563 • ASIC Design
Topics include programmable logic devices and gate array architectures, programmability of PLDs and gate arrays, field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) and applications of FPGAs in digital system design. Course includes laboratory experiments and extensive use of Computer Aided Design tools.
Prerequisites: ELEC 383 or permission of Instructor.

ELEC 567 • Introduction to Digital VLSI Design
Custom and semi-custom design of VLSI circuits using standard cells, design methodologies of advanced complimentary metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) circuits, and simulation of designed circuits will be emphasized. At the end of the semester, circuits designed by the students will be sent for fabrication through MOSIS and later tested by the students for functionality.
Prerequisites: ELEC 383 or permission of Instructor.

ELEC 583 • Finite State Machines
An introduction to the theory and design of finite state automata and sequential machines.
Prerequisites: ELEC 281 or equivalent.

ELEC 584 • Introduction to Microprocessors II
Design and applications of Intel microprocessors. Topics include: basic concepts, architecture, assembly language programming, interfacing and system design. (Not open to students with credit in ELEC 384.)
Prerequisite: ELEC 383 or equivalent course in microprocessors.

ELEC 585 • Computer Organization and Architecture
System structure of minicomputers and main frame computers. Structured memory based systems; parallel and multiunit processors; introduction to input/output processing.
Prerequisite: ELEC 385 or equivalent course in computer system design.

ELEC 598 • Special Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.

ELEC 599 • 1-3 sem. hrs. • Independent Studies
Special study areas defined by a student in cooperation with a faculty member and approved by the Department Chairperson. A maximum of two Independent Studies courses may be applied toward a Masters degree.

ELEC 601 • Graduate Seminar
(See description of CMSI 601.)

ELEC 621 • Information Theory and Coding
The concepts of information measures and channel capacity are introduced. The applications of Shannon theory to evaluate the effectiveness of practical communication links is developed. Error correction coding and its application in reliable communications are emphasized in this class.
Prerequisite: ELEC 532

ELEC 624 • Digital Communication Theory
This course provides the foundation of digital communication theory. Topics include representation of bandpass signals, frequency and phase shift keying, M-ary signal, detection in additive Gaussian noise channel, intersymbol interference, and efficient signaling with coding.
Prerequisites: ELEC 521 and ELEC 532

ELEC 626 • Satellite Communication Systems
This course provides an introduction to the practical and theoretical analysis of the performance of satellite communications. Topics in link design, satellite orbit dynamics, antenna gain and coverage, frequency and time division multiple access, component and subsystem nonlinearity, signal format, and error correction coding will be discussed.
Prerequisites: ELEC 521 and ELEC 532

ELEC 627 • Phase-Lock Techniques for Communication and Control
Phase-lock loop concepts, stability, noise response, acquisition, frequency response and topics of applications in coherent communications such as PLL costas loop, byte synchronization will be discussed.
Prerequisite: ELEC 532

ELEC 628 • Spread Spectrum Systems
The system performance and signal design of spread communication systems will be discussed. Topics addressed are frequency hopping and direct sequence systems and their performance in jamming and CDMA environments.
Prerequisites: ELEC 521, ELEC 532, and ELEC 624 are recommended.
ELEC 631 • Numerical Methods in Engineering
A course in numerical techniques of computing. Numerical techniques; errors in computing; generation of functions; roots of polynomials, integration techniques; solution of simultaneous linear equations; ordinary differential equations; partial differential equations. (Note: Same as MECH 604)

ELEC 632 • Optimization Techniques in Signal Processing
An introduction to the theory, analysis, and design of optimum signal processing systems in both discrete and continuous time. Topics include spectral factorization, least-mean-square theory and estimation algorithms, linear signal estimation, Wiener and Kalman filtering, linear prediction, spectral estimation, and matched filtering. Access to computer with MATLAB, Fortran, Pascal, or other high level language compiler for assignments is required. Prerequisite: ELEC 532

ELEC 637 • Optical Communication Systems
This course presents the analytical basis for fiber optic and laser communication systems. Prerequisites: ELEC 521 and ELEC 532

ELEC 651 • Communication Electronics
Theory and design aspects of analog electronic circuits as applied to the generation, amplification, detection, transmission, and modulation of electrical signals will be discussed. Prerequisite: Undergraduate electronics course.

ELEC 662 • Analog VLSI Design
Topics in computer-aided design of analog VLSI systems. Topics include: custom and semi-custom design, design methodologies, and simulation of designed circuits. Circuits designed will be fabricated for testing by student. Prerequisite: ELEC 354 and ELEC 383 or equivalent.

ELEC 663 • Digital VLSI Design
Topics in computer-aided design of digital VLSI systems. Topics include: custom and semi-custom design, design methodologies of advanced CMOS circuits, and simulation of designed circuits. Circuits designed will be fabricated for testing by student. Prerequisite: ELEC 354 and ELEC 383 or equivalent.

ELEC 670 • Radar Engineering
Radar fundamentals will be covered including radar applications, frequency allocation, radar space-time coordinates, target and clutter scattering, radar range performance and signal/target detection and location. Also waveform and non-coherent/coherent signal processing design and analysis will be treated for targets embedded in various types of clutter. The course will also address simple antenna and transmitter/receiver design and performance. A sample radar system design problem will be accomplished.

ELEC 682 • Arithmetic Processors
Concepts of number systems, digital numbers algorithms; logic and organization of digital arithmetic processors; conventional arithmetic; algorithm acceleration; floating-point and significance arithmetics; redundant, signed-digit, residue number systems; error detection in digital arithmetic. Prerequisite: ELEC 585 or equivalent.

ELEC 685 Diagnostic Design and Fault-Tolerant Computers
Theory and techniques for testing digital circuits and systems, design techniques for fault-tolerant digital systems, test generation for combinational and sequential circuits, self-checking and self-testing circuits, gate-level simulation on a fault-model. Prerequisites: ELEC 584 and ELEC 585

ELEC 686 • Microprocessor Applications
Applications of microprocessors and microprocessor control in the design of digital and hybrid systems, including digital computer systems. Prerequisite: ELEC 584 or equivalent.

ELEC 687 • Computer Networks
Concepts in and design of large-scale distributed networks and local area networks, including topologies, standards, and protocols.

ELEC 688 • Advanced Computer Architecture
Design and implementation of reduced instruction set computer architectures. Topics include pipelining, parameter passing, register windows compiling techniques, and comparison with CISC architectures. Prerequisite: ELEC 585

ELEC 689 • Advanced Topics in Computer Design
Selected topics from microprogramming, performance measurement and chip-slice architectures.

ELEC 698 • Special Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.
ELEC 699 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.
Degree and Certificate Programs in

Mechanical Engineering

Graduate Director: Bohdan W. Oppenheim, Ph.D.
Office Location: Pereira Hall, Room 204
Telephone: (310) 338-2825
Fax: (310) 338-6028
E-mail: boppenheim@lmu.edu

FACULTY

Professors:
Omar S. Es-Said, Ph.D., Kentucky
Mel I. Mendelson, Ph.D., Northwestern
Rafiqul I. Noorani, Ph.D., Texas A&M
Bohdan W. Oppenheim, Graduate Director of Mechanical Engineering, Ph.D., Southampton, England
Nader Saniei, Chairperson, Ph.D., California, Davis

Assistant Professor:
Matthew Siniawski, Ph.D., Northwestern

Lecturers:
Sam Dimaggio, Ph.D., Columbia
Dan Erlick, Ph.D., Purdue
Eric Hall, Ph.D., Georgia IT
Greg V. Meholic, M.S., Embry-Riddle
John Ogren, Ph.D., Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines
Allan G. Piersol, M.S., California, Los Angeles
Peter B. Pollack, Ph.D., Purdue
Brian Sako, Ph.D., California, Los Angeles
Chris Schauwecker, M.S., Southern California
Dorota Shortell, M.S., Stanford

*Registered Professional Mechanical Engineers

Mission Statement

The mission of the graduate programs in Mechanical Engineering is to serve engineers desiring to advance their careers by providing modern, professionally rigorous and conveniently administered educational programs leading to Certificates in various Mechanical Engineering disciplines and multidisciplinary areas, and to the Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) degree in Mechanical Engineering.

The department prides itself on making a special effort to offer flexible course sequences and time schedules with convenient evening and Saturday classes in order to make studies possible for both a full-time working engineer and a full-time student.

The programs, which place strong emphasis on industrial relevance, are periodically reviewed by the department’s Industrial Advisory Board. The full-time and part-time faculty have extensive industrial experience and include individuals with worldwide reputations in their fields.

The M.S.E. degree can be obtained upon completion of the three core courses, plus six elective courses, plus either a capstone Project/Thesis course or two additional elective courses. The six elective courses can be replaced by two certificate programs, or one certificate program plus three courses. The certificate programs, if chosen, must be enrolled into and completed prior to the M.S.E. program. The M.S.E. program provides the balance between the technical and management areas required in contemporary industry.
IAC SCHOLARSHIPS (www.lmu.edu/iac)

The College of Science & Engineering offers an attractive assistantship to graduate students in the LMU Industrial Assessment Center (LMU-IAC). The role of the Center is to conduct assessments of energy conservation, waste conservation, and productivity in small and medium size manufacturing plants in Southern California. LMU-IAC is a part of the national network of universities sponsored by the US Department of Energy. The assessment costs are paid by the US DOE and the services are free to the manufacturers. Graduate and undergraduate students are paid for the IAC work and gain hands-on experience in industrial equipment, and the energy, waste and productivity issues, as well as management, communications, team skills, and up to three (3) credits. Qualifications required: Full-time graduate student status in any of the LMU graduate engineering programs; excellent oral and written communications skills; B.S. degree in Mechanical, Electrical or Industrial Engineering or equivalent; a commitment to work 20 hours per week for 40 weeks per year; physical ability to move around factories and a strong interest in the Center's goals. Please direct inquires to: Dr. Bohdan W. Oppenheim, IAC Director and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Pereira Hall of Engineering, Room 204. Telephone: (310) 338-2825, e-mail: boppenheim@lmu.edu

LEAN AEROSPACE INITIATIVE (www.lmu.edu/lai-en)

Lean Aerospace Initiative (LAI) is a consortium of aerospace firms and federal agencies, based at MIT, with the mission to develop Lean methods for Product Development, Systems Engineering, Enterprise, Supply Networks, and Manufacturing. In April 2002, LMU was invited as the first university in the nation to join a network of academic centers affiliated with LAI. The LAI industrial members and academic affiliates will explore opportunities in all areas of interest to the LAI community, including continued development and teaching of Lean curriculum, Lean improvements in industry, and the development of the new field of Lean Systems Engineering. Please direct inquiries to: Dr. Bohdan W. Oppenheim, Professor and Graduate Director of Mechanical Engineering, Pereira Hall of Engineering, Room 204. Telephone: (310) 338-2825, e-mail: boppenheim@lmu.edu

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Submit a completed application form and $50 application fee. Students seeking admission into the M.S. program should have completed an undergraduate curriculum in Mechanical Engineering or a related field from an ABET-accredited university. Students seeking admission into the Certificate in Lean and Quality program should have completed an undergraduate curriculum in any engineering discipline from an ABET-accredited university. If, in the judgement of the Program Director, a particular applicant does not have the required background, a series of ‘catch-up’ courses will be suggested. Upon the successful completion of these courses the applicant would then be admitted into the graduate program. Detailed information about the admission requirements for foreign students is available from the Graduate Admissions Office.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All courses listed below are 3 semester hours, unless otherwise noted. Each lecture-type course meets once a week.

Requirements for Master of Science in Engineering Degree, major in Mechanical Engineering

The candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering who majors in Mechanical Engineering is required to complete, with a 3.0 (“B”) grade-point average, all of the following elements (a through e) of the studies:

1) The following three core courses:
   MECH 500 Quality
   MECH 594 Project Management
   MECH 604 Engineering Design Mathematics

   Note: The course MECH 500 is also a part of several certificate programs. If this course is already taken for a certificate, then another elective course must be taken to satisfy either the core or the other certificate requirement.

2) Either six elective Mechanical Engineering courses selected in disciplinary groupings by a particular student and approved by the Program Director, or two Mechanical Engineering certificate programs selected from the seven certificate programs listed below, (for a total of six courses), or one certificate program plus three courses. The disciplinary grouping may include a maximum of two courses of Independent Studies, MECH 599 or 699. The certificate program, if chosen, must be completed prior to the M.S.E. program.

3) Either two elective engineering courses or the Independent Project/Thesis course MECH 686. The selection of the elective courses must be approved by the Program Director. Possible courses include Mechanical Engineering courses and non-restricted Electrical, Civil, or Systems Engineering, and Computer Science courses, or courses transferred from other institutions upon the prior approval of the Program Director.
4) All 500-level courses must have the grade of at least 3.0 (“B”). The grade for each course transferred from another institution must be at least 3.0 (“B”). The grade for any 600-level course must be at least 2.0 (“C”), provided the overall GPA in the program is at least 3.0 (“B”).

5) A total of 33 semester hours of coursework (30 semester hours if Project/Thesis option, MECH 686, is selected).

Requirements for Certificate Programs

The candidate for any certificate program in Mechanical Engineering is required to complete the three courses listed under that certificate program. The grade in any 500-level course must be at least 3.0 (B”), the grade in a particular 600-level course must be at least 2.0 (“C”), and the grade-point average for all three courses must be at least 2.7 (“B-”). The certificate will be granted upon the completion of the three courses.

A student completing any certificate program is free to apply for admission to another certificate program in the M.S.E. program in Mechanical Engineering, or in any other engineering program at LMU if the requirements have been satisfied.

Certificate in Mechanical Design
MECH 525 Advanced Mechanics of Materials
MECH 671 The Elements of Design
MECH 672 The Principles and Methods of Design

Certificate in Materials Engineering
Three of the following five courses:
MECH 516 Materials Selection in Design
MECH 530 Fracture Mechanics
MECH 618 Electronic Properties of Materials
MECH 619 Composites
MECH 620 Fatigue
A student may elect to replace MECH 618 or MECH 619 with MECH 686, Independent Project/Thesis, Research in Materials and Engineering.

Certificate in Structural Dynamics
MECH 536 Shock & Vibration Engineering
MECH 540 Structural Dynamics
MECH 638 Random Vibrations

Certificate in Finite Element Methods
MECH 525 Advanced Mechanics of Materials
MECH 527 Fundamentals of Finite Element Methods
MECH 626 Elasticity

Certificate in Systems Engineering
MECH 500 Quality
MECH 552 Systems Engineering
MECH 594 Project Management

Certificate in Thermal Engineering
(Any three of the following five courses)
MECH 558 Propulsion
MECH 560 Turbomachinery
MECH 661 Thermal System Design
MECH 662 Advanced Thermodynamics
MECH 663 Convective Heat Transfer

Certificate in Lean and Quality
MECH 500 Quality
MECH 660 Lean Methods
MECH 552 Systems Engineering

Note: The courses listed under the certificate programs are for guidance only. A student enrolled in any certificate program may petition the Program Director to have any listed course replaced by another course to pursue his/her individual educational goals, or if that course is canceled, or already taken.

Course Descriptions

All courses are three (3) semester hours unless otherwise noted.

**MECH 500 • Quality (also listed as EGPM 500)**

History and philosophy of quality; concurrent engineering; design and optimization of both product and process, optimization of matrix organizations; continuous improvement: spontaneous suggestions, PDCA cycle, Kaizen, Six Sigma, Theory of Constraint, benchmarking, brainstorming, re-engineering; Deming’s profound knowledge and 14 points, Quantitative Methods: charts, Andon, Design of Experiments (optimization of processes, robustness, full factorials, fractional factorials, folding, Plackett-Burnam, introduction to nonlinear designs), Statistical Process Control; Quality systems: ISO 9001:2000, ISO 14001, CMMI, Malcolm Baldrige, TQM Self-Assessment Tool.

**MECH 516 • Materials Selection in Design**

Application of principles of materials engineering to selection of materials for optimized engineering design; Case Studies in failure analysis.

**MECH 525 • Advanced Mechanics of Materials**

General case of bending, combined bending and axial loads, curved bars, energy methods, buckling and elastic stability, inelastic and plastic deformations.
MECH 527 • Fundamentals of Finite Element Methods

MECH 530 • Fracture Mechanics
Introduction to concepts of fracture mechanics of engineering materials. These include stress analysis of cracks, fracture toughness, transition temperature, micro-structural aspects, and fatigue crack propagation behavior.

MECH 536 • Shock and Vibration Engineering
Harmonic Motion; phasors; vibration terminology; energy basics; single degree-of-freedom systems (free and forced undamped and damped vibration, free and forced transient vibration); Laplace transform; response spectrum; two-degree-of-freedom systems; frequency response; absorbers; normal modes; coordinate coupling; orthogonality; Lagrange’s equation; continuous systems (longitudinal and torsional vibration of a rod), approximate and exact solutions; wave propagation.

MECH 540 • Structural Dynamics
Beam vibration; boundary conditions; modes; approximate and exact solutions; general matrix formulations and interrelationships; decoupling by transformation to modal coordinates; free and forced response; experimental approaches; modal truncation; mode acceleration method; component mode synthesis; formulation of large-order system responses (time and frequency domain); load transform matrices; introduction to finite elements.

SELP 552 • Systems Engineering (same as MECH 552)
Fundamentals of modern Systems Engineering throughout the program lifecycle; focus on mission success, system, and system-of-systems; broad integrative adoptable and flexible thinking; initiation of a SE activity, feasibility studies, mission engineering, preproposal and proposal activities; risk in performance, cost, schedule and deployment aspects of a project; requirement definition and development, system design, interface and configuration control, and verification/validation; introduction to critical aspects of the DoD, NASA and INCOSE guides on SE; class projects in Integrated Product Development Teams.

MECH 558 • Propulsion
This course combines fundamental fluid mechanical and thermodynamic concepts to characterize the components, operation and performance of internal combustion propulsion devices for aircraft and space vehicles. A practical approach to understanding these devices is also given, supplementing and enhancing the analytical application. The fundamentals of alternative, advanced airbreathing and space propulsion concepts are also introduced.

MECH 560 • Turbomachinery
Compressor, pump, fan selection and applied theory.

MECH 570 (listed at 598 in Fall 2006)
Energy Systems and Tribology
Introduction to modern energy systems. Energy savings through tribology, including surface design, friction and wear reduction, and proper lubrication.

SELP 594 • Project Management (same as MECH 594)
Aspects of management and leadership of complex technical endeavors: project management principles and interaction of the manager with the team; architecting teams and organizational structures; planning a project and managing financial, schedule and technical challenges and constraints during its lifecycle; tools for planning, controlling and monitoring a project; subcontract management, configuration management; federal acquisition process lifecycle; Microsoft project.

MECH 598d • Special Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.

MECH 599 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.
Study areas defined by a student in cooperation with a faculty member. Evaluation is made by the faculty member on the basis of written assignments, and a final report or final exam. A maximum of two such courses may be applied towards the Master’s degree, and a maximum of one such course may be applied towards any certificate program.

MECH 604
Engineering Design Mathematics

MECH 618 • Electronic Properties of Materials
Theory, properties and device applications of materials from the point of view of their dielectric, electrical, optical, and magnetic behavior.
MECH 619 • Composites
Forms and properties of resins, fibers and composites; material and structural design and analysis; manufacturing, machining and assembly; quality assurance and testing; metal and ceramic based materials; information resources.

MECH 620 • Fatigue
A study of metal fatigue in engineering describing macro/micro aspects, stress life approach, cycling deformation and strain-life approach, as well as the applications of linear elastic fracture mechanics approach to fatigue crack growth.

MECH 626 • Elasticity

MECH 638 • Random Vibrations
Classification and description of random data (stationarity, ergodicity, cross-correlation, cross spectra); stationary random process theory (one or two variables, Gaussian distribution, correlation, spectral density); linear input-output relations (single and multiple inputs, ordinary, multiple and partial coherence); statistical error in random data analysis; bias; digital signal processing (FFT, spectra, coherence, aliasing, windowing, averaging); nonstationary data; specifications for testing for structural and equipment survival.

MECH 660 • Lean Methods
History of Lean: JIT, Toyota Production System, Womack, Lean Aerospace Initiative, Lean Enterprise book, Five Principles of Lean; Value Stream Mapping; Lean Manufacturing with detailed coverage of JIT Tools; Lean Enterprise: stakeholders, waste, multiple value streams, LESAT, Transitioning to Lean Enterprise, Lean Enterprise Model, Labor relations and NUMMI Case Study; layoffs; Lean Product Development: definitions, waste, principles, systems engineering, concurrency, matrix organization optimization; design takt time, scheduling and assessing progress, acquisition reform, Skunk Works; Lean Suppliers Network; Keiretsu, Quality, JIT and the right price; Theory of constraints and critical chain; optional field trip, simulations, Project.

MECH 661 • The Thermal System Design
The disciplines of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer are reviewed and their principles applied to the analysis and design of engineering systems and components. Topics treated include refrigeration systems; power and propulsion systems; turbomachinery; heat exchangers; solar collectors.

MECH 662 • Advanced Thermodynamics

MECH 663 • Convective Heat Transfer
Review of modes of heat transfer and conservation principles; topics include: differential equations of laminar boundary layer, momentum transfer and heat transfer for laminar flow inside tubes, momentum transfer and heat transfer for external boundary layer, differential equation of turbulent boundary layer; experimental techniques and research.

MECH 671 • The Elements of Design
Guide to the tools needed to design parts and assemblies following a systematic design process. The elements of designing machined, sheet metal, plastic, and composite parts and subsystems including robustness, quality, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Design for assembly, manufacturing, testing hands-on design projects to apply design principles.

MECH 672 • New Product Design
Principles of design: problem recognition and formulation. Business background for design: marketing and entrepreneurship. Synthesis (creativity, group dynamics, etc.) analysis and iteration, specifications, cost analysis, scheduling, probability, reliability, optimization, decision theory.

MECH 686 • Independent Project or Thesis • 3-6 sem. hrs.
A research, design, or analysis project formally proposed in writing by the student in cooperation with and approved by the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Committee prior to the beginning of the semester in which the course is taken. The Committee is comprised of: the faculty advisor, another full-time faculty member from the Department, and another person who can be another full-time Department faculty, a part-time faculty or a qualified person from outside the Department. The student must propose the Committee membership to the Advisor and the Graduate Director. This project can be a cooperative effort with industry. Midterm and final written and oral presentations are required.

MECH 691 • Industrial Assessment Center Practicum
Active participation in the U.S. Department of Energy Industrial Assessment Center which performs assessments of small and medium size manufacturing plants, seeking opportunities in energy conservation, productivity improvements, and environmental waste minimization. See IAC Scholarships.

MECH 699 • Independent Studies • 1-3 sem. hrs.
Study areas defined by a student in cooperation with a faculty member. Evaluation is made by the faculty member on the basis of written assignments, and a final report or final exam. A maximum of one such course may be applied towards the Master's degree, and a maximum of one such course may be applied towards any certificate program.
Degree Programs and Certificates in

Systems Engineering & Engineering Management

- Systems Engineering (SE)
- Systems Engineering Leadership (SELP)
- Systems Engineering (SE) with Technical Focus
- Certificate in Systems Engineering

Graduate Director: Frederick S. Brown, Ph.D.
Office Location: Doolan Hall 218
Telephone: 310-338-7878
FAX: 310-338-5249
E-mail: fbrown@lmu.edu

FACULTY

Professors:
Bohdan H. Oppenheim, Ph.D., Southampton, England

Visiting Professors:
Frederick S. Brown, Ph.D., Illinois

Lecturers:
Arnold Galloway, Ph.D., Michigan
Claire Leon, M.B.A., California, Los Angeles
Barry Molnau, M.P.M., Keller Graduate School of Management
Dorota Shortell, M.S., Stanford
John Stupar, Ed.D., Claremont
Charles Tang, Ph.D., Southern California

ADVISORS

Harland Bittner, Ph.D., Aerospace Corporation
Manuel DePonte, Ph.D., Aerospace Corporation
James Horejsi, Col., USAF SMC
Donna Rhodes, Ph.D., MIT
Rene Rivas, MBA, Northrop Grumman Space Technology

Mission Statements

The mission of the Systems Engineering MS program is to provide working engineers and scientists with the skills and modern tools needed to manage complex, interdisciplinary technical endeavors and systems engineering teams to enable the realization of successful systems. The students may select the following study plans:

1) The Systems Engineering MS program.

2) The Systems Engineering Leadership Program (SELP) offering a dual-MS/MBA degree to provide integrated engineering and business skills for becoming systems engineering managers and leaders.
3) The Systems Engineering MS program with a Technical Focus in another science, engineering or computer science discipline providing multidisciplinary breadth. The student pursuing this option will take three Electives in another graduate program offered by the College of Science & Engineering at LMU. The student's prior education must provide suitable preparation for such studies. This option must be approved by both the Director of Systems Engineering and the Director of the Technical Focus program.

4) A post-baccalaureate Certificate in Systems Engineering providing the skills required for conducting basic systems engineering.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students applying to the SELP must be accepted into both the Systems Engineering Program and the MBA Program. The following requirements must be satisfied for admission into Systems Engineering Master's programs:

- Application to Graduate Division (URL https://apply.embark.com/Grad/LMU/87) and $50 application fee
- Bachelor's degree in engineering or science from an ABET-accredited program with a grade point of 3.0 ("B") or better (original university transcripts required)
- GMAT exam score (only for the MBA program)
- Three or more years of related work experience
- Resume indicating past and current job functions
- Three letters of recommendation from present or former managers
- Essay discussing how the graduate program fits the applicant's career goals

Promising applicants who do not satisfy these requirements will be considered for provisional admission based upon their performance on the GMAT test, or their classroom performance during their first year in the program. The same admission standards are required for the certificate programs.

SCHEDULE

The Systems Engineering MS program and Systems Engineering with Technical Focus MS program are designed to be completed in about two years by a working student taking two courses per semester. The dual degree Systems Engineering Leadership Program is designed to be completed in about three years. The Certificate program can be completed within one year. Students can be admitted anytime during the academic year. The application deadlines for admission are April 15 for the summer session, July 15 for the fall semester, and December 15 for the spring semester.
Systems Engineering (SE)

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The students will be expected to adhere to the LMU policies and procedures stated in this Bulletin and those established by each course instructor. Students who receive a grade of less than “B” in any 500-level course or a grade of less than "C" in any 600-level course will not have the course count toward their degree. The overall minimum GPA required for graduation is 3.0 in the MS programs and 2.7 in the Certificate program.

The MS student must complete the requirements (a-c):

a) Core Requirements for the MS in SE degree:
   - SELP 500  Quality*
   - SELP 530  Systems Architecting
   - SELP 540  Engineering Ethics
   - SELP 552  Systems Engineering
   - SELP 594  Project Management
   - SELP 650  Advanced Systems Engineering
   - SELP 660  Lean Methods

b) Three Elective courses:
   - For MS in Systems Engineering:
     - SELP 671  Spacecraft Design or SELP 672 New Product Development*
     - SELP 685  Systems Engineering Case Studies*
     - SELP 687  Systems Engineering Seminar
   - For MS in Systems Engineering with Technical Focus in X:
     Three graduate courses selected by the student from another graduate science, engineering or computer science program offered by the College of Science & Engineering at LMU, subject to approval of both the Director of Systems Engineering and the Director of the selected program. The courses must be at the 500 or 600 level, and at least one of the three courses must be at the 600 level.

c) SELP 695  Integrative Project/Thesis*

Course requirements for the Certificate in Systems Engineering:
   - SELP 500  Quality
   - SELP 552  Systems Engineering
   - SELP 594  Project Management
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The SELP students will be expected to meet the course requirements in both the Systems Engineering and the MBA programs. SELP students will be expected to adhere to the policies and procedures established for all students in the MBA program. The System Engineering portion of the requirements (11 courses) is exactly the same as those listed above under "Systems Engineering Program Requirements". The MBA requirements include 12 courses listed below. Additional information about the MBA program, including procedures for waiving core MBA courses, may be found in the MBA section of this Bulletin.

Students who receive a grade of less than “B” in any 500-level course or a grade of less than "C" in any 600-level course will not have the course count toward their degree. The overall minimum GPA required for graduation is 3.0.

**MBA Courses**

*Core MBA Courses*

- MBAA 601 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
- MBAA 602 Financial & Managerial Accounting
- MBAA 603 Business Statistics
- MBAA 604 Business Economics
- MBAA 605 Management and Organizational Behavior
- MBAA 607 Operations Analysis & Decision Support Systems
- MBAA 606 Marketing Management
- MBAA 608 Financial Management
- MBAA 609 Management Information Systems

*Advanced MBA Courses*

- MBAI 610 Management Strategy
- MBAB 615 Program Management*
- MBAG 64X International Elective, selected from MBAG 640, 641, 642, 649

*Course counting toward both the M.S. in Systems Engineering and MBA*
Course Descriptions

All courses are three (3) semester hours unless otherwise noted.

SELP 500 • Quality (same as MECH 500)
History and philosophy of quality, concurrent engineering; design and optimization of both product and process, optimization of matrix organizations; Continuous improvement: spontaneous suggestions, PDCA cycle, Kaizen, Six Sigma, Theory of constraint, benchmarking, brainstorming, re-engineering; Deming’s profound knowledge and 14 points, Quantitative Methods: charts, Ancon, Design of experiments (optimization of processes, robustness, full factorials, fractional factorials, folding, Plackett-Burnam, introduction to nonlinear designs), Statistical Process Control; Quality systems: ISO 9001:2000, ISO 14001, CMMI, Malcolm Balridge, TQM Self-Assessment Tool.

SELP 530 • Systems Architecting
Methodologies in systems architecture. Architecting hardware (aerospace examples), software and system-of-systems. Validation and verification on systems architecture to prevent flawed concepts. Design approaches, tools, and processes for net-centric systems.
Prerequisite: SELP 552.

SELP 540 • Engineering Ethics
Ethical implications of engineer’s work, both domestic and international. Introduction to ethical reasoning, liability, obligations and rights of engineers and managers, case studies, and current global issues.

SELP 552 • Systems Engineering (same as MECH 552)
Fundamentals of modern Systems Engineering throughout the program lifecycle; focus on mission success, system, and system-of-systems; broad integrative adoptable and flexible thinking; initiation of a SE activity, feasibility studies, mission engineering, pre-proposal and proposal activities; risk in performance, cost, schedule and deployment aspects of a project; requirement definition and development, system design, interface and configuration control, and verification/validation; introduction to critical aspects of the DoD, NASA and INCOSE guides on SE; class projects in Integrated Product Development Teams.

SELP 594 • Project Management (same as MECH 594)

SELP 599 • Special Studies
Study areas defined by the student and approved by the Program Director.

SELP 650 • Advanced Systems Engineering
Application and management and monitoring of the SE process and logistics; leadership of integrated teams; management for uncertainty, decision making, risk & opportunity; design for X (manufacturing, assembly, testing, sustainability, maintainability, etc); technology management & assessment; identifying options and bounding the trade space; software systems management; verification process; different roles of testing; modeling techniques and SE tools; design.
Prerequisite: SELP 552.

SELP 660 • Lean Methods (same as MECH 660)
History of Lean: JIT, Toyota Production System, Womack, Lean Aerospace Initiative, Lean Enterprise book, Five Principles of Lean; Value Stream Mapping; Lean Manufacturing with detailed coverage of JIT Tools; Lean Enterprise: stakeholders, waste, multiple value streams, LESAT, Transitioning to Lean Enterprise, Lean Enterprise Model, Labor relations and NUMMI Case Study; layoffs; Lean Product Development: definitions, waste, principles, systems engineering, concurrency, matrix organization optimization; design takt time, scheduling and assessing progress, acquisition reform, Skunk Works; Lean Suppliers Network; Keiretsu, Quality, JIT and the right price; Theory of constraints and critical chain; optional field trip, simulations.

SELP 671 • Spacecraft Design
Fundamental knowledge of spacecraft design: configuration, design and inter-dependencies of subsystems, launch vehicle, and trade-offs between performance, cost and reliability. Students will be exposed to a wide range of considerations including design, manufacture, test and operation, cost, performance, manufacturability. At the end of this course the student will have a fundamental understanding of the factors influencing spacecraft design and will be able to evaluate the impact of tradeoffs between subsystem requirements on the performance and cost at the system level. The course will be fast paced and include both individual and team projects.
Prerequisites: SELP 552 and SELP 530.
Anuj Bhargava and James Farris hold their winning invention the "Cargo Organizer." A team of five graduate students won the competition sponsored by the National Collegiate Inventors and Innovators Alliance.

SELP 672 • New Product Design
(same as MECH 672 and MBAH 672)
Principles of design: problem recognition and formulation. Business background for design: marketing and entrepreneurship. Synthesis (creativity, group dynamics, etc.); analysis and iteration; specifications; cost analysis; scheduling; probability; reliability; optimization; decision theory.

SELP 685 • Systems Engineering Case Studies
Case studies to examine notable successes and failures in major technology-driven government, commercial and defense programs where systems engineering played a significant role. Lessons learned and ethics. Students perform intensive reading of the cases and present them using the Harvard law school model.
Prerequisites: SELP 552, 594 or MBAA 615; SELP 650.

SELP 694 • Systems Engineering Seminar
Invited guests present interesting and relevant programs with significant systems engineering component. Students present assigned topics on systems engineering.
Prerequisite: SELP 552.

SELP 695 • Systems Engineering Integrative Project/Thesis
Capstone course of 3-6 Sem. Hrs. in which students work to apply the principles of management and systems engineering to a complex technical endeavor. The products will be rationale for the selected project, a project proposal with timeline and plan, a preliminary requirements document, trade studies on the relevant issues, requirements verification plan, description of the ethical issues involved, and a detailed outline of the final report. A final written report and oral presentation are required.
Prerequisites: All SELP Core Courses. MBAI 610 for SELP students.

SELP 699 • Independent Studies
Study areas defined by the student and approved by the Program Director.

Core MBA Courses: MBAA 601-609
See MBA Core Curriculum.

Advanced MBA Courses: MBA 610; MBAB 615; MBAG 640, 641, 642, 649
See MBA Advanced Curriculum.
Board of Trustees

R. Chad Dreier, Chairperson
Kathleen Hannon Aikenhead, Vice Chair
Paul W. Mikos, Vice Chair
Paul Bernadicou, Secretary
Robert J. Abernethy
Robert C. Baker, Esq.
Hon. Irma J. Brown-Dillon
Peter B. Caloyeras
Larry R. Carter
Alex Chaves, Sr.
John F. Cosgrove
Frederick B. Craves, Ph.D.
George A.V. Dunning
Bruce C. Edwards
Paul J. Fitzgerald, S.J.
William D. Gould, Esq.
John F. Grundhofer
Anne Hennessey, C.S.J.
Robert H. Kerrigan, Jr.
Daniel K. Lahart, S.J.
Thomas E. Larkin, Jr.
Robert B. Lawton, S.J.
Kathleen L. McCarthy
Liam E. McGee
John A. McMahon
Mary Milligan, R.S.H.M.
Susan F. Moley
Stephen M. Mosko
Stephen F. Page
Joan A. Payden
Kevin P. Quinn, S.J.
Edward P. Roski, Jr.
Michael R. Steed
Elbridge H. Stuart, III
Stephen V. Sundborg, S.J.
Joan Treacy, R.S.H.M.
Walter F. Ulloa, Esq.
Jeffrey P. von Arx, S.J.
Thomas R. Von Der Ahe, Sr.

Trustee Emeriti

Margaret F. Jagels
Roland Seidler, Jr.

Board of Regents

William D. Gould, Esq., Chair
Thomas G. Hynes, Vice Chair
Gisselle Acevedo-Franco
Michael J. Bidart, Esq.
Harold W. Brooks
Terrence D. Buckley
Barbara S. Casey
Stanley H. Chambers
Alex Martin Chaves
Peter W.K. Cheung
Laurie K. Coots
Sharon Davis
Anthony S. Delfino
Myles P. Dempsey, Sr.
Martha Diaz-Aszkenazy
Paul H. Fieberg III
Kevin Frawley, D.D.S.
Jeffrey L. Glassman
Adrienne A. Hall
David E. Hammers, Ph.D.
Albert G. Kading
Shelby Jean Kaplan-Sloan
Jerry N. Katz
Kevin Kennedy, Ph.D.
Robert D. Kerslake
Maureen A. Kindel
Walter J. Lack, Esq.
José de Jesus Legaspi
Teong C. Lim, Ph.D.
Grover L. McKean
Jerry J. Mook
Kevin K. Moriarty
Ronald A. Okum
George L. Pla
Timothy G. Psomas
Denise C. Richards
Hon. Patricia M. Schnegg
S. Shawn Sedaghat
Edward F. Slattery
Michael J. Smith
William L. Strickland
Junho Suh
Rosemary L. Turner
Thomas J. Viola, Esq.
Katherine Wilson Moret
David J. Zuercher

Regents Emeriti

Hon. Richard D. Aldrich
Adrienne Medawar
John J. Real, Esq.
Joseph P. Sanford
Michael R. Steed
Msgr. Royale M. Vadakin

University Representatives

Robert B. Lawton, S.J., President, ex officio
Dennis Sion,
Vice President for University Relations, ex officio
Heidi Connolly, Manager, Regent, and Trustee Relations and UR Special Projects, ex officio
Administration

President and Staff

Robert B. Lawton, S.J. ...................................................... President
Patrick Cahalan, S.J. ...................................................... Chancellor
Elena M. Bove ............................................................... Vice President for Student Affairs
Thomas O. Fleming, Jr. ................................................... Vice President for Business and Finance
Ernest Rose ................................................................. Vice President, Academic Affairs
Lynne B. Scarboro ......................................................... Vice President for Administration
Dennis Slon ................................................................. Vice President of University Relations
David W. Burcham ........................................................ Dean, Loyola Law School
Richard A. Robin, S.J. .................................................... Assistant to the President
Fernando Moreno ........................................................ Director of Campus Ministry
Maureen Cassidy ........................................................ Director of Internal Audit
Robert V. Caro, S.J. ....................................................... Assistant to the President for Mission and Identity
Abbie Robinson-Armstrong ........................................... Assistant to the President for Intercultural Affairs

Academic Affairs

Ernest Rose ................................................................. Vice President, Academic Affairs
Birute A. Vileisis ............................................................. Associate Academic Vice President for Academic Grants
Christopher Chapple .................................................... Associate Academic Vice President for LMU Extension
Margaret Kasimatis ....................................................... Associate Academic Vice President of Institutional Effectiveness
Shane Martin ............................................................... Dean, School of Education
Beth Stoddard ............................................................. Dean, School of Education
Michael Engh, S.J. ......................................................... Dean, College of Liberal Arts
Jennifer Abe-Kim ........................................................ Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts
John Popiden ............................................................... Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts
Barbara Busse .............................................................. Dean, College of Communication and Fine Arts
Teri Schwartz .............................................................. Dean, School of Film and Television
Dean Scheibel ............................................................... Associate Dean of College of Communication and Fine Arts
John T. Wholihan ........................................................ Dean, College of Business Administration
George L. Hess ............................................................. Associate Dean, College of Business Administration
Rachelle Katz .............................................................. Associate Dean, College of Business Administration
Richard G. Plumb ........................................................ Dean, College of Science and Engineering
Jeff Sanny ................................................................. Acting Associate Dean for Research, Graduate Studies, and External Initiatives
W. Thomas Calder ........................................................ Associate Dean of Science and Engineering
Christine Brancolini ..................................................... Dean of University Libraries
Chaké Kouyoumjian ...................................................... Director of Graduate Admission
Matthew X. Fissinger .................................................... Director of Undergraduate Admission
Dale T. Marini ............................................................. Associate Director of Undergraduate Admission
Catherine Graham Kasakoff ........................................... Director of Financial Aid
Victor Soldo ............................................................... Associate Director of Financial Aid
Darlene Wilson .......................................................... Associate Director of Financial Aid
Rosenia M. St. Onge ..................................................... Associate Academic Vice President for Records and Registration
Kathy Reed ............................................................... Associate University Registrar
Marcia Albert ............................................................ Director of Beyond LMU
Kathleen Harris .......................................................... Director of Beyond LMU

Father Robert B. Lawton, S.J., President of LMU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Affairs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elena M. Bove</td>
<td>Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda McMurdo</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francesca Piumetti</td>
<td>Assistant Dean / University Judicial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Husak</td>
<td>Director of Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard T. Rocheleau</td>
<td>Assistant Dean of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise Folga</td>
<td>Director of Office for International Students and Scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristin Linden</td>
<td>Director of Student Psychological Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Arce</td>
<td>Director of Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Atilano</td>
<td>Director of Career Development Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall K. Sauceda</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trey Duval</td>
<td>Assistant Dean of Students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Relations</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Slon</td>
<td>Vice President of University Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherrill W. Britton</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President of University Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Flanagan</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Communication and Government Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>Media Relations Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Farland-Piumetti</td>
<td>Executive Director of Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business and Finance</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas O. Fleming, Jr.</td>
<td>Vice President for Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Forgeron</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Business Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Dennis</td>
<td>Bursar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Husein</td>
<td>Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anita Velasquez</td>
<td>Director, Children’s Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administration</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lynne Scarboro</td>
<td>Vice President for Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Harbouk</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President of Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Garcia</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Facilities Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Chandler</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray E. Hilyar</td>
<td>Director of Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David B. Littell</td>
<td>Director of Plant Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus Ministry</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fernando D. Moreno</td>
<td>Director of Campus Ministry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Law</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David W. Burcham</td>
<td>Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen Aprill</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Academic Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michiko M. Yamamoto</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Martin</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham Sherr</td>
<td>Assistant Dean for Career Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Ott</td>
<td>Assistant Dean for Advancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Martin</td>
<td>Director of Law School Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Riojas</td>
<td>Director of Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janell Lundy Roberts</td>
<td>Assistant Dean for Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian W. Butzen</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Hessler</td>
<td>Director of Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Ramirez</td>
<td>Executive Director of Advancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hoyt</td>
<td>Dean of Enrollment Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JENNIFER S. ABE-KIM (1994)
Associate Professor of Psychology and Associate Dean of the Bellarmine College of Liberal Arts
B.A., Wheaton College, 1985;

LEV ABOULKOV (1981)
Professor of Mathematics

DOLPHY ABRAHAM (1993)
Associate Professor of Finance
B.Com., Bangalore University, 1986;

REBECA ACEVEDO (1996)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages
B.A., Guadalajara, 1984;

ETHAN ADAMS (2005)
Assistant Professor of Classics and Archaeology
B.A., College of Holy Cross, 1995;

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science
B.S., Michigan, 1994; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2000; Ph.D., 2004.

NAJWA AL-OATTAN (1998)
Associate Professor of History
B.A., American University in Beirut, Lebanon, 1977; M.A., Georgetown, 1979;

KRISTEN RIZZO ANGUIANO (2005)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Kentucky, Lexington, 1989;

CARA ANZILOTTI (1996)
Associate Professor of History
B.A., California, Davis, 1978;
M.A., California State, Long Beach, 1987;
Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara, 1994.

EMILY D. ARMS (2004)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Southern California, 1985;
M.A., California State, Long Beach, 1989;
Ph.D., California, Los Angeles, 2002.

PAIGE ASAWA (2000)
Assistant Professor of Marital and Family Therapy
B.E.A., Manhattanville, 1984;
M.A., Loyola Marymount, 1992
Ph.D., Union Institute, 2003.

WILKIE AU (2003)
Professor of Theological Studies
B.A., Gonzaga University, 1968;
M.S.Ed., Southern California, 1971;

STEPHANIE E. AUGUST (1999)
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Director of Graduate Studies
B.A., California, Los Angeles, 1972;

FR. JOSE IGNACIO BADENES, S.J. (1997)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages
B.S., Georgetown, 1980;
M.A., North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1986;
M.Div., Jesuit School of Theology, Berkeley, 1992;
Th.M., 1993; Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara, 1996.

JASON BAEHR (2003)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy

MARTA P. BALTODANO (2000)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Universidad Centro Americana, 1985;
M.A., California, Los Angeles, 1993;
Ph.D., Claremont, 1998.

Assistant Professor of Film and Television
B.S., Miami of Ohio, 1984;
M.Div., Jesuit School of Theology, 2000;
Juris Doctor, Cleveland State, 1997.

LINDA BANNISTER (1983)
Professor of English
B.A., Michigan, 1974;

SUSAN TORREY-BARBER (1991)
Associate Professor of Film and Television
A.B., Michigan, 1969; M.E., Montana, 1973;

RONALD K. BARRETT (1978)
Professor of Psychology
B.S., Morgan State, 1970;
M.S., Pittsburgh, 1974; Ph.D., 1977.

THOMAS M. BATISI (1982)
Professor of Education
B.A., Bellarmine, 1963; M.Ed, Louisville, 1972;
Ph.D., CA Graduate Institute, 1983.

KATHY BAUR (2004)
Assistant Professor of Film and Television
B.A., Loyola Marymount, 1987;

MARTIN BERNSTEIN (1988)
Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., UC, Los Angeles, 1985;
M.M., Arizona, 1988;
Ph.D., University of California, 1993.

DIANE BENEDICT (1997)
Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts

J. ROSS BENGEL (1984)
Professor of Accounting
B.A., Dickinson, 1969;
J.D., South Carolina, 1975;

CURTIS D. BENNET (2002)
Assistant Professor of American Indian Studies
Ph.D., California, 2003.

DIONNE BENNETT (2004)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Colorado State, 1985;
M.S., University of Chicago, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.

MICHAEL C. BERG (1989)
Professor of Mathematics
B.A. California, Los Angeles 1978;

LARRY C. BERNARD (1987)
Professor of Psychology
B.A., Southern California, 1970;
M.A., California State, Los Angeles, 1975; Ph.D.,
Southern California, 1980.

JOHN H. BINKLEY (1999)
Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts & Dance
B.F.A., Western Kentucky, 1989;

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., California, Davis, 1995;

LANCE H. BLAKESLEY (1973)
Associate Professor of Political Science
Ph.D., 1970.

JASPER J. BLUSTONE (1965)
Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Southern California, 1949;

BENJAMIN E BOBO (1992)
Professor of Finance
B.S., California State, Long Beach, 1969;
M.B.A., California, Los Angeles, 1971;
Ph.D., 1974.

MARY C. BREDEN (1992)
Professor of Music, Director of Choral Activities and Chairperson of the Department
B.A., Mount St. Mary’s, 1972; B.M., 1973;

MICHAEL BRODSKY (1988)
Professor of Art
B.A., California, Santa Cruz, 1975;

ANTONIO BROWN (2000)
Assistant Professor of Political Science

JANE BRUCKER (1993)
Associate Professor of Art
B.A., San Diego State, 1982;

JOHN BULMAN (1982)
Professor of Physics and Chairperson of the Department
B.S., Brown, 1973; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1975;
Ph.D., Tufts, 1981.

ROBERT P. BURCHFIELD (1998)
Associate Professor of Film and Television

STACY LEE BURNS (2000)
Associate Professor of Sociology
J.D., Yale, 1982; Ph.D., UC, Los Angeles, 1999.

DOUGLAS BURTON-CHRISTIE (1994)
Professor of Theological Studies
B.A., California, Santa Cruz, 1977;
M.A., Oxford, 1980;
Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, 1988.

BARBARA J. BUSSE (1969-72; 1979)
Dean, College of Communication and Fine Arts and Associate Professor of Communication Studies
B.A., California State, Fullerton, 1968;

JAY B. BUSSE (1970)
Associate Professor of Communication Studies
B.A., California State, Fullerton, 1968;

MÓNICA CABRERA (2005)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures
WILLIAM F. CAIN, S.J. (1975)
Professor of Chemistry and
Chairperson of the Department
B.S., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1958;
S.T.M., Santa Clara, 1971;

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Wellesley College, 1997; B.A., 1997;

WILLIAM SCOTT K. CAMERON (1994)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Queen’s, Kingston, Ontario, 1984;

ROBERT V. CARO, S.J. (1976)
Professor of English
B.S., Santa Clara, 1958; M.A., Gonzaga, 1964;
S.T.M., Santa Clara (JSTB), 1971;

MICHAEL CARUSO, S.J. (2001)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Conception Seminary College, 1978;
S.T.B., Mundelein Seminary, 1981;

CHRISTOPHER KEY CHAPPLE (1985)
Professor of Theological Studies
and Associate Academic Vice President
for LMU Extension
B.A. SUNY at Stony Brook, 1976;

CONSTANCE J.S. CHEN (2003)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., California, Irvine, 1992;
M.A., California, Los Angeles, 1995;

DONG CHEN (2004)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
M.A., Remnin, University of China, 1996;
Ph.D., 1999; Ph.D., Rutgers, 2004.

ALAN A. CHERRY (1983)
Professor of Accounting and
Chairperson of the Department
B.B.A., Baruch (CUNY), 1970;
M.S., California, Los Angeles, 1972; Ph.D., 1978.

STUART CHING (2001)
Assistant Professor of English
B.Ed., Hawaii, Manoa, 1987;
M.Ed., Colorado State, 1990;
Ph.D., Nebraska, Lincoln, 2000.

Assistant Professor of Bioethics
B.A., Loyola, Chicago, 1971;
M.A., Boston College, 1976;
S.T.B., Die Hochschule Sankt Georgen,

S.W. TINA CHOE (1996)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., California, Los Angeles, 1988; Ph.D., 1994.

DAVID CHOI (2003)
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S., UC, Berkeley, 1989; M.S., 1990;

JOHN COLEMAN, S.J. (1997)
Charles S. Casassa Professor of Social Values,
Professor of Theological Studies
B.A., St. Louis, 1960; M.A., Santa Clara, 1961;

VINCENT P. COLETTA (1969)
Professor of Physics
B.S., Christian Brothers, 1964;
Ph.D., Notre Dame, 1969.

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Loyola, Chicago, 1987; M.A, Toronto, 1988;
M.Div., Jesuit School of Theology, 1993;
Ph.D. (canad.); California, Santa Barbara.

JOHN R. CONNOLLY, JR. (1971)
Professor of Theological Studies
B.A., St. Mary’s, 1968; S.T.B., 1963;
B.S., Loyola, New Orleans, 1964;

PATRICK CONNOLLY, S.J. (1975)
Associate Professor of Film and Television
A.B., St. Louis, 1959; M.A., 1960;
S.T.L., Gregorian, 1967;

ALISSA S. CRANS (2004)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., University of Redlands, 1999;
M.S., California, Riverside, 2000; Ph.D., 2004.

REBECCA D. CRAWFORD (1987)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., California, Los Angeles, 1973;
Ph.D., Southern California, 1982.

MARTIN T. C. DEAN, S.J. (1975)
Professor of History
B.A., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1958; M.A., 1960;
S.T.B., Mundelein Seminary, 1963;
Ph.D., California, Berkeley, 1968.

THERESIA DE VROOM (1989)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Loyola Marymount, 1981;
M.A., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1982.

JOHN H. DORSEY (2002)
Assistant Professor of Natural Science
B.A., California State, Long Beach, 1972;
M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Melbourne, 1982.

PHILIP M. DORIN (1971)
Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1970;
M.S., Northeastern, 1971;
Ph.D., California, Los Angeles, 1982.

PHILIPPA M. DRENNAN (1995)
Assistant Professor of Biology

ELIZABETH DRUMMOND (2006)
Assistant Professor of History
B.S., Georgetown, 1993; M.A., 1997;

STEPHEN V. DUNCAN (1999)
Associate Professor of Film and Television
B.S., Georgetown, 1993; M.A., 1997;

JOSEPH E. EARLEY (1974)
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Gannon College, 1967;
M.S., Rensselaer P.L., 1968;
Ph.D., Fordham, 1974.

PAIGE PETTYJOHN EDLEY (2003)
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies
B.A., Wake Forest, 1984; M.A., 1989;
Ph.D., Rutgers, 1997.

JENNIFER L. EICH (1994)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages
B.A., Knox College, 1981;
M.A., California, Los Angeles, 1987;

SUSAN ELKINAWY (2003)
Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A., UCLA, 1992; M.B.A., LMU, 1998;

MICHAEL E. ENGHL, S.J. (1987)
Dean, Bellarmine College of Liberal Arts
and Professor of History
B.A., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1972;
M.A., Gonzaga, 1978;
M.Div., Jesuit School of Theology, 1982;

ELLEN A. ENSHER (1997)
Associate Professor of Management
B.A., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1987;
ANDREW J. HEALY (2005)
Assistant Professor of Economics

TERESA HEILAND (2004)
Assistant Professor of Dance

SCOTT HEINZERLING (1991)
Assistant Professor Theatre Arts/Dance

DOROTHEA K. HERREINER (2005)
Assistant Professor of Economics

GEORGE L. HESS (1975)
Assistant Dean of the College of Business Administration and Professor of Management; Director, Small Business Institute

KRISTEN E. HEYER (2003)
Assistant Professor of Theological Studies

IGNACIO HIGAREDA (2005)
Assistant Professor of Education

CHARLES J. HIGGINS (1982)
Associate Professor of Finance

PETER R. HOFFMAN (1976)
Associate Professor and Director of Geography and Urban Studies
B.A., California, Los Angeles, 1969; M.A., Arizona, 1974; Ph.D., California, Los Angeles, 1983.

ALAN K. HOGENAUER (2000)
Associate Professor and Director, Ed and Lynn Hogan Program in Travel and Tourism

MICHAEL P. HORAN (1994)
Professor and Graduate Director of Theological Studies

ROY S. HOUSTON (1974)
Professor of Biology

LEI HUANG (2003)
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

PAUL W. HUMPHREYS (1997)
Assistant Professor of Music

MARGARET L. HUNTER (2001)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

AMIR HUSSAIN (2005)
Associate Professor of Theological Studies

ANNIKA HYLMÖ (2001)
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies

MARY ELIZABETH INGHAM, C.S.J. (1987)
Professor of Philosophy and Director of Honors Program

NANCY W. JABRA (1990)
Professor of Women’s Studies and Chairperson of the Department
B.A., California, Santa Barbara, 1964; M.A., Indiana, 1970; Ph.D., Catholic University, 1975.

RAMKUMAR JANAKIRAMAN (2006)
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.T., Institute of Technology, Varanasi, India, 1995; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1997; Ph.D., Southern California, 2006.

LAWRENCE J. JELINEK (1977)
Professor of History

TERESI C. JIMENEZ (2004)
Assistant Professor of Education

ROBERT C. JINKENS (2006)
Assistant Professor of Accounting

JOK MADUT JOK (1997)
Associate Professor of History

CHRISTOPHER KACZOR (1998)
Associate Professor of Philosophy

LAWRENCE P. KALBERS (2005)
R. Chad Dierer Chair of Accounting and Professor of Accounting

VELITCHKA D. KALTSHEVA (2006)
Assistant Professor of Marketing

TAI-WU KAO (1965)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1958; M.S., National Chiao-tung University, 1961; Ph.D., Utah, 1965.

RACHELLE KATZ (1976)
Professor of Finance and Associate Dean of the College of Business Administration and Director of the MBA Program

LILY KHADJAVI (1999)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

W. FREDERICK KIESNER (1977)
Professor of Management

DAVID D. KILLORAN (1969)
Professor of English and Chairperson of the Department

SOO JIN KIM (1990)
Assistant Professor of Art & Art History

GARLAND KIRKPATRICK (2004)
Assistant Professor of Art & Art History

THOMAS F. KLEIN (2006)
Assistant Professor of Film and Television

JAMES D. KONOW (1989)
Professor of Economics and Chairperson of the Department

PETRA LIEDEKE KONOW (1995)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures

SUDHA KRISHNAN (1999)
Assistant Professor of Accounting

GARY KULECK (1994)
Associate Professor of Biology and McLaughlin Chair

Assistant Professor of Psychology

JAMES M. LANDRY (1984)
Professor of Chemistry and Chairperson of the Department
B.S., Xavier 1978; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., Miami of Ohio, 1984.

TYETTE LAPAHIE (2003)
Assistant Professor of Education

SUZANNE LARSON (1986)
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., St. Olaf College, 1979; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1984.

MAGALY LAVADENZ (1994)
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., Oakland University of Michigan, 1979; M.A., California State, Northridge, 1991; Ph.D., Southern California, 1996.

HOWARD S. LAVICK (1985)
Associate Professor of Film and Television

Professor of Classics and Archaeology and Theological Studies and President of the University
MARK P. LEACH (2000)
Assistant Professor of Marketing

WAYNE LE CHEMINANT (2006)
Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., Brigham Young, 1993;
M.A., California State, Los Angeles, 1999;
M.A., Southern California, 2001;

CHUN I. LEE (2001)
Associate Professor of Finance
B.B.S., National Chiao Tung University, 1980;
M.S., UCLA, 1985; M.S., Carnegie Mellon, 1987;
M.S., Washington, 1990;

JONGHWA LEE (2004)
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies
B.A., Ke-Mi-Mung University, 1994;

Assistant Professor of Theological Studies
B.S., Nebraska, 1983; M.A., St. Louis, 1989;
M.Div., Weston Jesuit School of Theology, 1995;

LINDA LEON (1988)
Associate Professor of Operations Management

BRIAN P. LEUNG (1990)
Professor of Education
B.A., Southern California, 1976;
M.A., California State, Long Beach 1979;
Ph.D., Southern California, 1990.

HOLLI G. LEVITSKY (1998)
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Michigan, 1978; M.A., 1982;
Ph.D., California, Irvine, 1991.

DEBRA LINESCH (1991)
Professor of Marital and Family Therapy
and Chairperson of the Department
B.A., Toronto, 1975;
B.Ed., Queens University, 1976;
M.A., Loyola Marymount, 1981;
Ph.D., Union Institute, 1992.

EDMUNDO LITTON (1999)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., La Salle University, 1985;
M.A.T., Georgetown University, 1989;
Ed.D., University of San Francisco, 1994;

ANNIE H. LUI (2001)
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.B.A., Chinese Culture University, Taiwan, 1983;
M.S., Purdue, 1988;
Ph.D., Georgia State, 1998.

MARK G. LONY (1998)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures
DEUG, Universite de Paris III, 1978;
M.A., Universite de Paris VIII, 1980;

RICARDO A. MACHÓN (1986)
Professor of Psychology
B.A., Southern California, 1979;

ERIC MAGNUSON (2003)
Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Brown, 1991;

JUAN MAH Y BUSCH (2002)
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., UCLA, 1993; M.A., Cornell, 1998;
ART NOMURA (1990)
Professor of Film and Television

RAFIQUL I. NOORANI (1989)
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Chairperson of the Department

MAHMOUD MEHRAD NOURAYI (1990)
Professor of Accounting and Chairperson of the Department
B.S., Inst. of Advanced Accounting, 1975; M.B.A., West Coast University, 1978; M.S.B.A., California State, Los Angeles, 1983; Ph.D., Southern California, 1988; C.P.A.; C.M.A.

SUZANNE O’BRIEN (2001)
Assistant Professor of History

DAVID OFFENBERG (2006)
Assistant Professor of Finance
B.S., Purdue, 1996; Ph.D., 2005.

JENNIFER P. OFFENBERG (2005)
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., California, 2001; M.S., Purdue, 2002; Ph.D., 2005.

AINE O’HEALY (1989)
Professor of Modern Languages

STELLA OH-PARK (2005)
Assistant Professor of Women’s Studies

PATRICIA OLIVER (1979)
Associate Professor of Communication Studies

BOHDAN W. OPPENHEIM (1982)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering,
Director of Graduate Mechanical Engineering,
Director of IAC

MICHAEL J. O’SULLIVAN (1985)
Professor of Psychology
and Chairperson of the Department

JOHN A. PAGE (1962)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., Loyola, Los Angeles, 1961; M.S. in E., California, Los Angeles, 1964; Ph.D., 1970; Registered Professional Engineer.

YONGSUN PARK (1991)
Professor of Management

RODGER PARDEE (2000)
Associate Professor of Film and Television

EDWARD PARK (1999)
Associate Professor of Asian Pacific American Studies

JOHN PARRISH (2000)
Assistant Professor of Political Science

ANTHONY D. PATINO (2006)
Assistant Professor of Marketing

ALICIA M. PARTNOY (1998)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures and Chairperson of the Department

KYRA PEARSON (2002)
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies

LUCRETIA D. PEEBLES (2005)
Associate Professor of Education

ERIC D. PERL (2004)
Associate Professor of Philosophy

RICHARD J. PERLE (1975)
Professor of Operations Management and Chairperson of the Department
B.S., Michigan Technological, 1967; M.B.A., California State, Long Beach, 1972; M.S., Southern California, 1974; Ph.D., 1981.

ANTHONY M. PERRON (2004)
Assistant Professor of History

MICHAEL B. PESC (2003)
Adjunct Professor of Bioethics
B.A., California, Davis, 1972; M.D., Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, NYC, 1977; J.D., San Diego, 1985.

KEVIN JOE PETERS (2000)
Associate Professor of English

ANTONIA PETRO (2000)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures

JEFFREY A. PHILLIPS (2001)
Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Virginia, 1993; M.S., California, Irvine, 1996; Ph.D., 1999.

RICHARD PLUMB (2006)
Professor of Electrical Engineering and Dean,
Frank Seaver College of Science and Engineering

CANDACE A. POINDEXTER (1984)
Professor of Education

JOHN R. POPIDEN (1977)
Associate Professor of Theological Studies and Associate Dean of Bellarmine College of Liberal Arts

LUÍS PROVIDA, S.J. (2002)
Assistant Professor of Film and Television

ZBIGIEŃ H. PRZASNYSKI (1985)
Professor of Operations Management

RALPH L. QUINONES (1986)
Associate Professor of Business Law

NIGEL A. RAAB (2005)
Assistant Professor of History
B.Sc., Queen’s, Kingston, 1990; B.A., 1995; M.A., Zurich, 1997; Ph.D. Columbia, 1997; Ph.D., 2002.

CHARLOTTE C. RADLER (2003)
Assistant Professor of Theological Studies

PATRICK DAMON RAGO (2001)
Assistant Professor of Dance
M.F.A., Utah, 1996.

DAVID A. RAMIREZ (2002)
Assistant Professor of Natural Science

MARTIN RAMIREZ (1999)
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Loyola Marymount, 1981; Ph.D., California, Santa Cruz, 1990.

FRANCISCO RAMOS (2003)
Assistant Professor of Education

T. Marie Chilton Professor of Catholic Theology and Professor of Theological Studies

JOSEPH C. REICHENBERGER (1993)
Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of Graduate Civil Engineering and Environmental Science Program

Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts

NINA M. REICH (2003)
Assistant Professor of Communication Studies

JOHN T. REILLY (1984)
Associate Professor of English
VANDANA THADANI (2004)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Chicago, 1992;
RENATE THIMESTER (1971)
Associate Professor of Economics
SETH B. THOMPSON (1970)
Professor of Political Science
B.A., Santa Clara, 1966;
JOSEPH S. TIEDEMANN (1977)
Professor of History
TRACY SAYUKI TIEMEIER (2006)
Assistant Professor of Theological Studies
RAYMOND J. TOAL (1989)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S. Loyola Marymount 1985; M.S. 1986;
Ph.D., California, Los Angeles, 1993.
BRIAN TREANOR (2001)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
LAWRENCE A. TRITLE (1978)
Professor of History
B.A., California, Los Angeles, 1968;
WILLIAM TROTT (1974)
Professor of Civil Engineering
and Chairperson of the Department
B.S., California, Los Angeles, 1971;
M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1979.
Registered Professional Engineer.
NAZMUL ULA (1991)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, 1979;
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1992;
CHARLES VANCE (1985)
Professor of Management
B.S., Brigham Young, 1975;
GABRIELE VAREIESCHI (2000)
Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., Instituto “LEÔMÊ XIII”, Italy;
M.S., UCLA; Ph.D., 2000.
CAROLYN M. VIVIANO (2002)
Assistant Professor of Natural Science
JOHN P. WAGGNER (1976)
Professor of Biology
A.B., Duke, 1965; M.S., Nebraska, 1967;
Ph.D., California, Los Angeles, 1972.
JAMES J. WALTER (1999)
Austin & Ann O’Malley Professor of Bioethics
and Chairperson, The Bioethics Institute
B.A., St. Meinrad College, 1969; B.A., 1970;
M.A., 1971; S.T.B., 1971; Ph.B., 1972; Ph.D.,
1974, Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven, Belgium
ROBIN WANG (1999)
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.S., Peking, 1980; M.A., 1983;
SHARON WATT (1995)
Adjunct Professor of Education
B.S., USC, 1971; M.S., 1972;
J.D., Loyola University School of Law, 1978.
CONNIE J. WEEKS (1986)
Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Harvey Mudd, 1970;
DAN WEINGARTEN (2004)
Assistant Professor of Theater Arts
B.S., Drexel, 1988;
LAWRENCE A. WENNER (2000)
Von der Ahe Professor of Communications and Ethics
B.A., California State, Northridge, 1976;
KENNEDY WHEATLEY (2000)
Assistant Professor of Film and Television
THOMAS I. WHITE (1994)
Associate Professor of Management and
Hilton Chair in Business Ethics
A.B., Holy Cross, 1969; M.A., Columbia 1970;
Ph.D., 1974.
JOHN T. WHOLIHAN (1984)
Dean of the College of Business Administration
and Professor of Management
B.S., Notre Dame, 1959; M.B.A. Indiana, 1960;
JEFFREY WILSON (1995)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., St. John’s College, Annapolis, 1985;
LUCY WILSON (1982)
Professor of English
B.A., Kutztown University, 1974;
ROBERT D. WINSOR (1991)
Associate Professor of Marketing
B.A., LaVerne, 1982;
B.A. Claremont McKenna, 1983; Ph.D., Southern California, 1989.
AMY WOODSON-BOULTON (2004)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., California, Berkeley, 1994;
WARREN S. WRIGHT (1967)
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Pomona, 1963;
GAIL WRONSKY (1986)
Professor of English
Ph.D., Utah, 1986.
IDIL SAYRAC YAVEROGLU (2002)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., ODTU, Ankara, Turkey, 1995;
M.B.A., Bilkent, Ankara, Turkey, 1997;
Ph.D., Georgia State, 2002.
KELLY YOUNGER (2001)
Associate Professor of English
and Director of Honors Program
B.A., Loyola Marymount; 1994;
M.A., Loyola, Chicago, 1996;
Ph.D., University College, Dublin, 1999.
KATERINA ZACHARIA (1999)
Associate Professor of Classics and Archeology
B.A., Capodistrian University, 1988;
M.A., University College, London, 1990;
Ph.D., 1996.
THOMAS M. ZACHARIAH (1988)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Kerala University, India, 1971;
M.S., 1973; M.A., Claremont, 1980;
SEID M. ZEKAVAT (1961)
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Tehran, 1955; B.A., Pepperdine, 1960;
ANATOLY ZHUPLEV (1992)
Associate Professor of Management
B.S., Ordzhonikidze Engineering Economics
Institute, Moscow, 1974; Ph.D., Ordzhonikidze
Management Institute, Moscow, 1981.
DENNIS G. ZILL (1972)
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., St. Mary’s, Winona, 1962;
DONALD ZIRPOLA (1978)
Professor of Film and Television
B.A., Chapman, 1970;

ADJUNCT FACULTY

RITA ESQUIVEL, Ed.D., (Hon.)
School of Education
DARYL GRAVER, J.D.
Business Administration
NICHOLAS KOCKLER
Bioethics
DONALD B. KOWALEWSKY
Civil Engineering
LAURA LEWIS, J.D.
Business Administration
MICHAEL B. PESCE
Bioethics
LAURA PINTER
History
A. SALEH-JAHROMI
Physics
SHARON WATT, J.D.
School of Education
Index

Academic and Student Support Services ................................24
Academic Policies ................................ 16
  academic advising ................................ 16
  attendance ...................................... 19
  audits ............................................ 19
  change of address ............................. 19
  change of grades ............................... 20
  change of program ............................. 20
  comprehensive examinations ............... 20
  course loads ................................... 20
  degree requirements .......................... 20
  diplomas ....................................... 20
  disqualification/appeals ...................... 19
  double credit .................................. 20
  final examinations ............................ 20
  full-time standing ............................. 21
  grade appeals ................................. 21
  grade point average ......................... 21
  grading system ................................ 21
  honor code .................................... 16
  incomplete grades ............................ 21
  independent study ............................. 22
  leave of absence .............................. 22
  mid-term deficiencies ....................... 22
  non-degree students ......................... 15, 22
  probation ...................................... 19
  privacy rights ................................ 22
  program completion .......................... 22
  readmission .................................... 15
  registration/late registration ............. 22
  repeating courses ............................ 23
  transcripts .................................... 23
  transfer credit ................................ 23
  withdrawal from courses ................. 23
  withdrawal from university ............... 23
Access to Educational Records .................. 22
Accreditation ................................... 4
Administration .................................. 199
  Administration, M.A. in ..................... 152
  Administrative Services Credentials
    Preliminary ................................ 150
    Professional ............................... 153
Admissions Requirements ....................... 14
Admission Status ............................... 15
Bilingual Teaching Credential ................ 125
Bioethics, M.A. in ............................. 38
Board of Regents ............................... 198
Board of Trustees .............................. 198
Bookstores ..................................... 27
Business Administration, Master of .... 62
Calendar 2005-2006 ............................. 5
Campus Maps ................................... 212, 214
Campus Ministry ............................... 26
Campus Recreation ............................. 27
Career Development Services ............... 25
Catholic Inclusive Education, M.A. in .... 137
Catholic School Administration, M.A. in .. 154
Catholic School Counseling, M.A. in ..... 147
Center for Asian Business ..................... 12
Center for Executive Learning .............. 12
Center for Modern Greek Studies ........... 13
Center for Religion and Spirituality ....... 12
Center for the Study of Los Angeles ....... 13
Center for Technology Mgmt ............... 13
Certificate Programs
  Catholic Inclusive Education .............. 138
  Catholic School Administration ........... 155
  Engineering & Prod Mgmt ................... 192
  International MBA ........................... 64
  Mechanical Engineering .................... 189
  Reading ..................................... 140
Change of Grades .............................. 20
Child & Adolescent Literacy .................. 139
Civil Engineering & Environmental Science, degree programs in .... 177
College of Business Admin ................... 58
College of Communication and Fine Arts .... 94
College of Liberal Arts ....................... 37
College of Science and Engineering ......... 174
Computer Science Program .................. 181
Conduct Code .................................. 16
Counseling, M.A. in ........................... 144
Counseling, M.A. in (Preliminary) ......... 152
  Administrative Services
    (Preliminary) .............................. 150, 151
    (Professional) .............................. 153
  Bilingual Teaching .......................... 125
  Elementary
    (Multiple Subject) ........................ 109
  Education Specialist ....................... 131-135
  Pupil Personnel Services
    (School Counseling) ....................... 144
    (School Psychology) ...................... 148
  Secondary
    (Single Subject) ........................... 116, 119
Degree Requirements ..........................20
Degrees and Credentials ..............................11
Department of Marital 
and Family Therapy ..................................94
Department of Theological Studies ....................51
Directory of Offices ..................................6
Disability Support Services ............................25
Disqualification/Appeals ..............................19
Doctoral Degrees 
Education ...........................................155
Dual Degree Programs 
JD/MBA..............................................65
SEL .............................................66, 192
Education Programs ................................100
Educational Psychology, M.A. in ...................148
Education Specialist Credential ..............131
Electrical Engineering & Computer 
Science, degree programs in ......................181
Elementary Education Credential .................109
Elementary Education Program .................109
English, M.A. in ..................................42
Environmental Science Program ...............177
Executive MBA Program ...........................81
Fees ................................................28
Financial Aid .......................................31
Grants ..............................................33
Loans ...............................................34
Scholarships .......................................33
Student employment ................................34
Financial Refund Policy ............................30
Food Services .......................................27
Formal Status ......................................15
Full Time Standing ..................................21
General Education, M.A. in ......................142
Grade Point Average ...............................21
Grading System .....................................21
Graduate Management Admissions 
Test (GMAT) ......................................60
Graduation Filing Dates ............................5
Grants ..............................................33
Guidance & Counseling, M.A. in ..............146
Health Insurance Fees .............................28
Health Services .....................................25
History and Goals of LMU .........................9
Honor Code .........................................16
Honor Societies .....................................4
Immunization Records ..............................15
Incomplete Grades .................................21
Information Technology Services ..................24
Interculturalism .....................................10
International Student Admission 
Requirements .........................................14
International Students and Scholars, 
Office of ...........................................26
Late Registration Deadlines .......................22
Learning Resource Center ..........................26
Libraries ..............................................24
LMU Children’s Center .............................27
Loans ...............................................34
Location Map .......................................216
Loyola Law School .................................12
Marital and Family Therapy, 
M.A. in ...........................................94
Marymount Institute for Faith, 
Culture and the Arts ...............................13
Master's Degrees 
Administration .....................................152
Bioethics ..........................................38
Biliteracy, Leadership and 
Intercultural Education .........................126
Business Administration ............................62
Catholic Inclusive Education .....................137
Child & Adolescent Literacy ......................139
Civil Engineering ....................................177
Computer Science .................................181
Counseling .........................................144
Educational Psychology ............................148
Electrical Engineering ..............................181
Elementary Education .............................109
English .............................................42
Environmental Science ............................177
General Education ..................................142
Literacy and Language Arts ....................126
Marital and Family Therapy ......................94
Mathematics (M.A.T.) .........................175
Mechanical Engineering ..........................187
Pastoral Theology ..................................51
Philosophy ..........................................47
Production (Film and Television) ..........86
Screenwriting .....................................88
Secondary Education ..............................116
Special Education .................................131
Systems Engineering ..............................192
Theology ...........................................51
Mathematics (M.A.T.) Program .................175
Mechanical Engineering, 
degree & certificate programs in ......187
Membership ........................................109, 112, 115
Non-Degree Status ...............................15, 22
Non-Discrimination Policy ......................2
Pastoral Theology, M.A. in ......................51
Philosophy, M.A. in ..............................47
PLACE Corps ....................................128
Probation .........................................19
Production (Film and Television), 
M.F.A. in ........................................86
Professional Services, Dept. of ................143
Program Completion ..............................22
Provisional Status ..................................15
Pupil Personnel Services Credentials 
School Counseling ..............................144
School Psychology .................................148
Readmission .......................................15
Reapplication Procedures .........................15
Registration .......................................22
Reservation of Rights .............................2
Scholarships .......................................33
School of Film & Television .....................84
School of Education ..............................100
School Counseling Credential .................144
School Psychology Credential .................148
Screenwriting, M.F.A. in .........................88
Secondary Education Credential ..........119
Secondary Education Program ...............116
Single Subject Credential .........................119
Special Education, M.A. in .....................131
Student Employment .............................34
Student Psychological Services ...............26
Systems Engineering & Engineering 
Management, degree and 
certificate programs in ....................192
Teaching Credential Programs .................109
Theology, M.A. in .................................51
Theological Studies Department ..............51
TOEFL (Test of English as a 
Foreign Language) .............................14
Transcripts for Admission .......................14
Transfer Credit ...................................23
Tuition and Fees ...................................28
Undergraduate Program .........................12
University Faculty ...............................201
University Librarians .........................200
Withdrawal Procedure ............................23
course .............................................23
university ........................................23
Campus Map
Loyola Marymount University

Parking Lots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parking Lot</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visitor/Stud. Hannon Lot</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee/Stud. Gersten Lot</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee/Stud. Burns Rec. Lot</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Seaver Lot</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee/Student Lot</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Min. &amp; Disabled Lot</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee/Student Lot</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loyola Lot</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Lot</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Leavey Lot</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drolinger Plaza</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Rains Lot</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Min. &amp; Disabled Lot</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesuit Lot</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>